# NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS

VOL. CXXXIX. No. 22868. Registered at the C.P.O. To-day's issue 18 p.p., with Supplement 8 p.p., SHANGHAI, SUNDAY, OCTOBER 9, 1938 (Postage: China and Japan 2 cents, abroad 20 cents.) TEN CENTS


## NOTICE

CONSIGNEES ARE HEREBY NOTIFIED that 201 bags of grain, bearing various marks, being the balance of the lot shifted from Yangkadu Wharf to Roosevelt Terminal last year, are requested to take delivery of same before October 25, 1938, otherwise this cargo will be sold by public auction to defray storage and other charges.

WILLIAM HUNT & COMPANY,
*Wharf and Godown Administration.*
11747

## SHANGHAI LODGE
## THE THEOSOPHICAL SOCIETY

75 Jessfield Road, Telephone 22785

PUBLIC LECTURES:
WINTER SESSION,
2nd and 4th Wednesdays at 6.30 p.m.

October 12
What Theosophy does for the Thinking Man
October 26
Theosophy and Moral Effort
*Speaker:*
A. F. KNUDSEN, F.T.S.
-3369

## INECTO

The only permanent and natural looking hair dyes. Eighteen gorgeous colours.

KOFA AMERICAN DISPENSARY
NANKING ROAD.
-3617

## YEN-DOLLAR

A very interesting economic article in to-day's Shanghai Sunday Times.
-3961

## ZWIAZEK POLAKOW W SHANGHAJU

zawiadamia iz w niedziele 9 pazdziernika o godz. 12 odbezie sie w Kosciele Chrystusa Króla Rue Bourgeat NABOZENSTWO DZIEKCZYNNE z powodu przylaczenia Slaska Cieszynskiego do Polski. Po nabozenstwie o godz. 13 zbiórka wszystkich obywateli polskich w Poselstwie Polskim 26, Rue Delastre.

*Zwiazek Polakow wzywa wszystkich do wzieca udzialu wuroczystosciach*
-3809

## A REMARKABLE ACHIEVEMENT

The perfect combination of efficiency, utility, dignity and art (musical quality). In short! The maximun of quality in the minimum of dimension at the lowest possible price.

MOUTRIE MINIATURE
PIANO
$340

S. MOUTRIE CO., LTD.
60 Nanking Road

## PHILCO RADIOS

11762

## Dr. F. KOBLER, M.D.

begs to announce the opening of his practice for nervous and mental diseases and psychotherapy only at 803 Bubbling Well Road, Apartment 5.

Telephone 36611
*CONSULTING HOURS:*
6-7 and by Appointment.
Res: 159 Avenue Haig, House 36
Telephone 70438
-3873

## Dr. Med. A. GONDA

(Vienna University)
*General Practitioner*
Specialist in
Lung and Heart Diseases
Begs to announce the opening of his practice at
SASSOON HOUSE
Nanking Road (Suite 103-104)
Telephone 16726
Consulting Hours: 9-11 and 3-4
-3701

## MAISON LUCILE

964 BUBBLING WELL ROAD

have great pleasure in inviting their friends and clients to a display of Autumn fashions, on Wednesday, October 12, at 2.15 p.m. at the Cathay Mansions.
11669

## *CHANGE OF ADDRESS*

Mr. and Mrs. R. E. FRANCIS
700 Avenue Haig
Telephone 20784
-3867

Mr. and Mrs. ARNOLD DEWAR
490 Avenue Haig
Telephone 22753
11719

## *To-day's Event*

OCTOBER

9 Russia restored Manchuria to China (1902)

## *Coming Events*

OCTOBER

11 Monique's Fashion Show, Cathay Mansions, 2.15
11 Reel Club, B.F.R.C., 9
12 Theosophical Society, 75 Jessfield Rd. Public Lecture, 6.30
13 Rotary Club, Metropole Hotel, 12.30
13 B.W.A. Bridge/Mahjongg Tea, H.Q., 3
13 Rummage Sale, U.C. Hall, Limbless Fund
14 Shanghai Philatelic Society
15 Opening night, Rose of Stamboul, by L. Fall, Russian Lt. Opera, Lyceum, 8.30
16 S'hai Wheelers' mixed cycle races, bicycle parade ladies. Patron: Brig.-Gen. E. B. Macnaghten, Kiaochow Park, 9 a.m.
16 Rose of Stamboul, Lt. Opera, Lyc., 8.30
17 Cradle Bridge/Mahjongg, Y.M.C.A., 3
18 Tuesday Evening Club mtg. (U. Church)
18 2nd Advent mtg., The Hut, Yu Yuen, 8.15
18 Rose of Stamboul, Lt. Opera, Lyc., 8.30
20 Rotary Club, Metropole Hotel, 12.30
20 Opening Performance of General Platoff's, Don Cossack Choir at Metropol Theatre, 9.15
21 Shanghai Philatelic Society
21 St. Andrew's Society ann. gen. mtg.
22 Joint Utilities Sports mtg. at S.A.S.
25 German A.D.C. "Die Vier Gesellen", Lyc., 9
27 Rotary Club, Metropole Hotel, 12.30
28 Shanghai Philatelic Society
31 Polish Ladies' Charity Bridge/Mahjongg, Foreign Y.M.C.A., 2.30

NOVEMBER

1 B.W.A. Jumble Sale, Union Church Hall
3 B. Zakharoff and V. Havsky in a concert for two pianos, Lyceum, 9
9 British Scouts Association Jamboree

*Charge for items $1 per line, which includes all insertions till date of event*

## CULTY DAIRY

The Home of Quality Milk
Pasteurised Grade "A"
1567 AVENUE JOFFRE, TELEPHONE 70126

*General Managers:* KEYLOCK & PRATT
11550

## *TELEFUNKEN*
## RADIO

LEADS WITH
Famous Tone Quality
Powerful World-wide Reception
SIEMENS CHINA CO.
233 Nanking Road, Telephone 15400
11738

## THE DAINTY

1182 BUBBLING WELL ROAD
TELEPHONE 35471

Exclusive models of evening, afternoon and sports dresses and coats.

*Orders Taken*

## SWIMMING LESSONS

For beginners and advanced pupils in all strokes, diving, water polo; individual and in groups; by a famous coach in Vienna.

Best local and European references; success guaranteed; moderate terms.

Children and adults taken.

Apply FREDERIC SCHWARZ
Navy Y.M.C.A. 630 Szechuen Road
-3754

## RCA VICTOR RADIO

Style Leaders for 1938. Magic Brain, Magic Eye, Magic Voice.

*At leading radio dealers*

RCA VICTOR CO. OF CHINA
11569

## PHOTOGRAPHS

Durhams' Farewell Celebration
H.I.J.M.S. Idzumo Back Again
Autumn Horse Races
French Defence Preparations in Hungjao Sector
Tatung Bombing Presentations
Seaforths' Sudden Departure
S'hai Amateur Golf Championship Trophies Presentation
Local Sports
Local Weddings

Photographs of the above and others which have appeared in the "NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS" are now on view at Watson's, 71 Nanking Road, where prints may be obtained within a few hours.

COST OF PHOTOGRAPHS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2¼ x 3¼ | contact prints | 30 cts. | each |
| 4 x 5 | contact prints | 60 cts. | each |
| 6 x 8 | enlargements | $1.50 | each |
| 8 x 10 | enlargements | $2.00 | each |
| 10 x 12 | enlargements | $2.50 | each |

*Obtainable from Watson's*

## *COLUMBIA RADIO*

British and Best

*NEW MODELS now on display*

NORGE
for refrigeration

*ELECTRIC AND MUSICAL INDUSTRIES (CHINA) LTD.*
878 BUBBLING WELL ROAD
Telephone 36865
11553

## Mme N. GINGEROFF

205 Cardinal Mercier — Opposite French Club

*JUST RECEIVED*
DRESSES
HATS
GLOVES
VASSARETTES
-3843

## YVONNE G. GOWNS

Mlle. Guignard has returned and will now receive orders for autumn and winter gowns (ladies' own materials). 600/16 Avenue Haig, Telephone 22433. -3695

I had a close shave this morning

Never had a closer because I use

A Wardonia
11353

## MILK

from non-reacting tuberculin-tested cows, licensed by S.M.C. Public Health Department as

GRADE "A" (T.T.)

*Send your orders to*
Lucerne Dairy Farms
381 GREAT WESTERN ROAD
11552

## A PERFECT SEAT

will be acquired by being expertly taught by one of the following instructors:

Colonel A. P. Bendersky
Peter Zarianko
Captain N. D. Daniloff
E. N. Sokoloff
Captain A. A. Gourvitch

COLUMBIA & GREAT WESTERN RIDING ACADEMY
470 Great Western Road
Telephone 22012
*General Manager,* N. I. KRIKORIANTZ.
11712

## VALDA

PASTILLES
PREVENT
SMOKERS THROAT
11574

## PASSPORT PHOTOS
## by JOSEPHO STUDIOS

61 Nanking Rd., First Floor, Tel. 12715
937 Avenue Joffre, Telephone 72387
11601

## London Old Tom and Dry Gin

*At all compradores and*
Lane, Crawford & Co. (Prov.) Ltd.
90 NANKING ROAD—Tel. 11934
866 BUBBLING WELL ROAD—Tel. 36218
11551

## Dr. A. LESNIK, M.D.

*Specialist in*
Urology, Dermatology
Hours 8-10.30; 6-7.30, Tel. 83992
86 Bearn Apartments, 475 Ave. Joffre.
11567

## Dr. J. KASSOFF, M.D.

*(Berlin and New York Clinics)*
Urology and Skin Diseases
Hamilton House, Office 217
Hours: 11-1 and 4-6 p.m. Tel. 14379
Also at 587 Bubbling Well Road
Hours: 8-10 and 6-8 p.m. Tel. 37622
11559

## Dr. I. M. STEINMANN, M.D.

*Specialist in*
Urology and Internal Diseases
Office hours: 10-1, 4-6 or by appointment
120 Nanking Road, 4th Floor
(corner Szechuen Road)
Tel. Office 14422; Residence 71133
11558

## Dr. R. HOLPER, M.D.

*(Paris University)*
Specialist in
Urology and Dermatology
Consulting hours: 11-1 p.m. and 4-5.30 p.m. or by appointment
59 Peking Road, near The Bund
Telephone 10734

The Connoisseur calls for genuine

## MARTINI & ROSSI VERMOUTH

Renowned throughout the world for the subtle excellence of its flavouring

*Obtainable from all Compradore Stores and from*

## CALDBECK'S

44 Foochow Road — Telephone 17589

## *INTERESTING?*

Well-known first-class firm established over 50 years in China possessing numerous well-introduced foreign agencies and first-class clientele, desires to sell out the said firm. Reply to Box 2093, NCDN.
-3884

*You get more than what you paid for*
*using New Zealand's Powdered Fullcream Milk*

## NULACTA

the children's ideal milk and handy milk for all other purposes.

*JUST COMPARE IT!*

*Obtainable in convenient sizes at all leading stores and pharmacies.*
*Sole Agents:* CARLOWITZ & CO.
11755

## Directory of Missions for 1938

In the Order of Missions under the various Protestant Stations in each Province, with an Alphabetical List of Mission Workers.

**68 pp. price $1.50; postage 15 cts.**

On Sale at the Offices of the
NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS & HERALD, LTD.
17 THE BUND, SHANGHAI

## SUNDAY

Jimmy's Soup — Roast Goose
Mashed Potatoes — Brown Gravy
Apple Sauce — Home-made Pie
Tea or Coffee
at $1.20
JIMMY'S, 133 Nanking Road
-3896

## EWO CLUB
## WHISKY

*Obtainable at all Compradore Stores*
11554

## To-day's News

LISTEN
TO THE
North-China Daily News
radio broadcast twice to-day over Station XMHD

12.45 p.m.
9.00 p.m.

760 kilocycles: 395 metres

*Leaving China?*

Whether going on home leave or retiring, your personal or your business interests in China and especially in Shanghai, will continue.

Letters will be uncertain; news in home papers will be scanty. The cheapest and most effective link will be the weekly copy of the "North-China Herald" containing all the China news of the "North-China Daily News" and costing, including postage, *(via Siberia)*, $2.50 a month.

Send your name and address to the Circulation Department, North-China Herald, 17 The Bund. Telephone 11055

## SCOTCH DAIRIES
LIMITED

For Milk of the Highest Grade and Quality
Pasteurised Grade "A" (T.T.)
645 GORDON ROAD. TEL. 30002

*General Managers:* KEYLOCK & PRATT
11611

## SHANGHAI FOREIGN EXCHANGE BANKERS ASSOCIATION

MID-AUTUMN FESTIVAL
*NATIONAL FESTIVAL*

The Member Banks of the above Association will be closed for the transaction of Public Business on Saturday and Monday, October 8 and 10, 1938, on account of the above.
11697

## THE ITALIAN BANK FOR CHINA

CAPITAL (fully paid) ..U.S. $1,000,000
RESERVE .....U.S. $ 199,791
Shanghai: 186 Kiukiang Road
Telephone 15368-7

*Officially appointed to act for the special service of the Royal Italian Treasury*

Affiliated to the
CREDITO ITALIANO
Milan, (Italy)

CAPITAL (fully paid)..Lit. 500,000,000
RESERVE ..... Lit. 111,659,733.35

Other associated and affiliated Banks:
Banque Italo-Belge, Anvers, Buenos Aires, S. Paulo, etc.
Banque Italo-Francaise de Credit, Paris, Tunis, etc.
Banco Italo-Egiziano, Alexandria, Cairo, etc.
Banca Dalmata di Sconto, Zara, Split, etc.

## BANQUE BELGE POUR L'ETRANGER (EXTREME-ORIENT) S.A.

*(Affiliated to the Société Général de Belgique)*

CAPITAL: Frs. 30,000,000

*Head Office:* BRUSSELS
*Branches:*
SHANGHAI, TIENTSIN, HANKOW, HONGKONG
Correspondents in all parts of the world.

*STEP UP TO THE*
## V-8 CLASS

The compact Ford V-8 engine takes up less space under the hood and leaves more room for you and your luggage. Its smoothness means freedom from noise and vibration too . . . All these things make you more comfortable—whether you are driving around Shanghai or across the continent on a home delivery.

*VALUE FAR ABOVE PRICE*

BILLS MOTORS
*Fed. Inc., U.S.A.*
615 Ave. Foch, Tel. 74400 (6 lines)

STRAYED. Spitz dog, Hungjao Road, Saturday, October 8. Any information telephone 29491.
11769

WANTED purchase houseboat. Particulars address Box 2097, NCDN.
-3890

FURNISHED room, Bubbling Well/Seymour, apartment occupied only part-time. Privacy, steam-heating, telephone, piano. Address Box 2098, NCDN.
-3891

FOR SALE Owner driven Vauxhall 14/6 Saloon 1935 in good condition mileage 29,000 Telephone 73838 or reply Box 2081 NCDN.
11753

CHRYSLER convertible coupe, 1934 model, in perfect condition. Will accept cash payment U.S.$400 or nearest offer. Address Box 2069, NCDN.
11752

CHRISTMAS presents for friends at Home. Great selection of modern and antique Chinese arts. My Treasure Box, 209 Cardinal Mercier.
11684


**Classified Advertisements continued On Page 18**


## MODEL DAIRY
for
## MODEL MILK

Licensed to sell Grade "A" Dairy Products,
8 Tifeng Road — Telephone 21997
11555

## THE CHARTERED BANK OF INDIA, AUSTRALIA & CHINA

*(Incorporated in England by Royal Charter, 1853)*

CAPITAL ..... £3,000,000
RESERVE ..... £3,000,000

*Shanghai Branch:* 18 The Bund
*Head Office:* 38 Bishopsgate London
*Manchester Office:* 71 Mosley Street

*Agencies and Branches:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Alor Star (Malay States) | Hongkong | Penang |
| Amritsar | Iloilo | Rangoon |
| Bangkok | Ipoh | Saigon |
| Batavia | Karachi | Seremban |
| Bombay | Kobe | Shanghai |
| Calcutta | Kuala-Lumpur (Malay States) | Singapore |
| Canton | Kuching (Sarawak) | Sitfawan (Malay States) |
| Cawnpore | Madras | Sourabaya |
| Cebu | Manila | Taipin |
| Colombo | Medar | Tientsin |
| Delhi | New York | Tongkah (Bhuket) |
| Haiphong | Peiping (Peking) | Tsingtao |
| Hamburg | | Yokohama |
| Hankow | | |
| Harbin | | |

Every description of Banking and Exchange Business transacted. Correspondents in all parts of the world.
The Bank undertakes to act as Executor and Trustee in approved cases.
*"Safe Deposit Boxes"* for storing Valuables, Important Documents, etc. for Rent from $12 per annum upwards according to size.

R. D. MURRAY, *Manager*

## THE P. & O. BANKING CORPORATION, LTD.

*(Incorporated in England)*
with which is affiliated
THE ALLAHABAD BANK, LTD.

AUTHORISED CAPITAL ..... £3,000,000
SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL ..... 2,594,160
PAID-UP CAPITAL ..... 2,594,160
RESERVE ..... 180,000
*Shanghai Branch* 28 The Bund

*Head Office:*
117-122 Leadenhall Street, London, E.C., West End Branch—London
16 Cockspur Street, S. W. I.

*Branches:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Bombay | Coimbatore | Madras |
| Calcutta | Colombo | Pollachi |
| Calicut | Hongkong | Shanghai |
| | | Singapore |

The Bank issues Letters of Credit and Travellers' Cheques are sold payable throughout the world at current exchange rates and free of commission. Current Deposit Accounts and Saving Bank Accounts opened on terms which may be ascertained on application. The Bank acts as Executor and Trustee under wills and settlements and also undertakes the recovery of British Income Tax.

J. H. MORTLOCK, *Acting Manager.*

## YOKOHAMA SPECIE BANK LIMITED

(Established 1880)

CAPITAL (fully paid-up) Y.100,000,000
RESERVE FUND .....Y.137,150,000

*Head Offices:* YOKOHAMA, JAPAN
*Shanghai Branch:* 24 THE BUND

*Branches:*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Alexandria | Karachi | Rio de Janeiro |
| Bangkok | Kobe | Samarang |
| Batavia | London | San Francisco |
| Berlin | Los Angeles | Seattle |
| Bombay | Manila | Shanghai |
| Calcutta | Moji | Singapore |
| Canton | Mukden | Sourabaya |
| Dairen | Nagasaki | Sydney |
| Hamburg | Nagoya | Tientsin |
| Hankow | New York | Tokyo |
| Harbin | Osaka | Tokyo |
| Hongkong | Otaru | (Marunouchi) |
| Honolulu | Paris | Tsingtao |
| Hsinking | Peking | Yingkow |
| | Rangoon | |

S. ASADA, *Manager*

## SALON GEORGETTE

Madame Georgette has just arrived from Paris with the latest creations in DRESSES, COATS, and HATS. A large assortment of woollen and silk material and accessories are on display
at
821 Avenue Joffre — Telephone 73351
11767

## MAISON MONIQUE

The display of the newest models and novelties personally selected in Paris, will take place at Cathay Mansions (Route Cardinal Mercier) October 11, at 2.15 p.m. For invitation cards Telephone 71815.
-3565

The 19th Issue of the
## CHINA YEAR BOOK
*(1938 Edition)*

This edition of the CHINA YEAR BOOK adds yet another volume to the series (dating from 1912) which constitutes a very remarkable contemporary history of China. It provides its readers with all material necessary for forming correct judgments on the Far Eastern situation and embodies all important documents and statistics of the year.

Among the subjects dealt with by foreign and Chinese experts are the following:—

SINO-JAPANESE HOSTILITIES (DOCUMENTED)
MONGOLIA AND CHINESE TURKESTAN
PUBLIC HEALTH AND THE LEPROSY PROBLEM
FINANCE AND CURRENCY (INCLUDING WAR MEASURES)
CATHOLIC AND PROTESTANT MISSIONS
CHINESE ART
CHINESE ARMY AND NAVY
THE KUOMINTANG AND THE GOVERNMENT
MODERN CHINESE INDUSTRIES LABOUR.

**Royal octavo, 620 pages, cloth bound, $18 net**

*Obtainable at all booksellers or from the publishers:*
THE NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS & HERALD, LTD.
P. O. Box 707, Shanghai.

## "Shanghai Birds" and "The Shanghai Bird Year"

by E. S. WILKINSON

These two fascinating books should be on your bookshelves. They will give you knowledge which will add to the pleasure of residence in the Far East. The author, besides being an expert in bird-lore, has the happy knack of imparting scientific information in a way which will appeal to all.

**Shanghai Birds**
Royal octavo, 272 pages, with 23 full page coloured plates of 70 birds to be seen in Shanghai: $10

**Shanghai Bird Year**
Royal octavo, 224 pages illustrated with woodcuts of birds and vignettes by Sapajou and others: $3

**Special Combination Offer: $12 for the two volumes**

*On sale at all booksellers, or from the publishers*
NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS & HERALD, LTD.
17 The Bund, Shanghai

## MERCANTILE BANK OF INDIA, LTD.

*(Incorporated in England)*

**Head Office: London** — **Shanghai Office: 4 The Bund**

| | |
|---|---|
| SUBSCRIBED CAPITAL | £1,800,000 |
| PAID-UP CAPITAL | 1,050,000 |
| RESERVE FUND | 1,075,000 |

Branches throughout India, Ceylon, Malaya, Hongkong and Mauritius. Agencies in all principal countries of the world.

Interest allowed in Local Currency Current Account @ 2% p.a.

Current and Fixed Deposit Accounts opened in sterling as well as in local currency. Banking and exchange business of every description transacted. Trusteeships and executorships undertaken.

THE
## CHINA COASTERS TIDE BOOK
1938 EDITION

Mariners who navigate the waters between Singapore and Yokohama will find that the China Coasters Tide Book contains all necessary information regarding aspects of tides, harbour regulations, astronomical and other data vital to all who ply these seas. It should be in the possession of every ship's officer.

*Pocket size, cloth cover, 500 pp., $5*

*On sale at the office of the publishers,*
NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE
17 The Bund, Shanghai, and at all Booksellers.

## SHANGHAI DIRECTORY

*July 1938*

No issue of the *Shanghai Directory* has contained the great number of changes of address and new entries that will be found in the current edition. It is up to the minute in accuracy and completeness, and its contents will be a revelation of the innumerable changes which have taken place in Shanghai during the last twelve months.

**Price $6**

*On sale at the*
NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE
and at all local Booksellers

# LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

*These should be typed on one side of the paper only, with double spacing. Publication does not mean that the statements and arguments of the authors are necessarily endorsed by the "North-China Daily News." Correspondents desiring the return of manuscripts not accepted by the Editor are required to enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope. Acceptance or rejection of letters is solely within the discretion of the Editor whose decision is final, and who will enter into no correspondence in connection therewith.*

## Who is Jehovah?:

### Retort to Chao Kung

To the Editor of the
"North-China Daily News"

Sir,—Your correspondent Chao Kung says, "If you really want to know who Jehovah is, you will have to adopt totally different methods. First of all you will have to lead a virtuous life——," etc. I rejoice to read this for it confirms a belief I have held for a number of years, moreover it confirms what is written in the Bible, namely, "Blessed are the pure in heart: for they shall see God," and "holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord." Here is a principle which I should love to carry to its logical conclusion.

I cannot claim for myself either holiness or purity of heart, and, for that matter, who is there who can? There has been but one solitary person in the whole of history who could publicly ask the question, "Which of you convinceth me of sin?"—a challenge which after many centuries remains unanswered and will remain so throughout the eternal ages. Of those who lived sufficiently near to Him to know, one could say, "in Him is no sin," while another declares that he "did no sin." Furthermore there are millions of people on this earth today who would readily admit that the name of the Lord Jesus Christ to them stands for holiness and purity. This being the case, we must needs listen to what He has to say on the subject before us.

Let us, for example, listen to him in prayer to his God—Holy Ground indeed, Chao Kung, and hear Him saying, "And this is life eternal, that they might know Thee the only true God, and Jesus Christ whom Thou hast sent." Let it be noted that in these words the Lord Jesus not only presumes an intimate personal knowledge of a personal God, Whom He addresses as "Father" but He couples his own name with the Deity on terms of absolute equality and also claims for certain others the privilege of enjoying like precious intimacy with the Father. If we would know who these favoured persons are we need not seek far, for it is made perfectly clear in the same prayer that these are the disciples who trusted and followed Him in His days on this earth, and, glorious thought, "Neither pray I for these alone, but for them also which shall believe on me through their word."

This last utterance embraces millions who have chosen simple trust in Him who is Lord of the Universe, rather than be deceived either by "philosophy and vain deceit," or "science falsely so called" and all these not only know the one true God but they know that they know him. Do not imagine, Chao Kung, that because you are blind and in darkness that everyone else is in the same case. Jesus Christ offered His pure and spotless life upon the cross to put away the sin of mankind and to bring men to a personal knowledge of the one true God, a knowledge that He alone merited by His unsullied holiness but which He has purchased for others by His vicarious sacrifice. That there will be some who will prefer to remain in darkness is solemnly declared when He said, "And this is the condemnation, that light is come into the world, and men loved darkness rather than light because their deeds were evil."

I feel that I ought not to close this letter without two quotations from Saint Paul, the man who knew, "Whom he had believed." "Because that which may be known of God is manifest in them; for God hath shewed it unto them. For the invisible things of Him from the creation of the world are clearly seen, being understood by the things that are made, even His eternal power and Godhead; so that they are without excuse," and "The Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with His mighty angels, in flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God, and that obey not the Gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ: who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord and from the glory of his power."

Hamartlos.

Shanghai, Oct. 7.

## Czechoslovakia:

### Lord Maugham's Statement

To the Editor of the
"North-China Daily News"

Sir,—Lord Maugham is alleged to have concluded his address on the Czech episode with the assertion that "this state ought never to have been created."

In the torrent of idle inanity and pointless pathos indulged in on this business by all and sundry, from "Bono Publico" to Baldwin, this is the first sensible thing said by anybody.

Marc T. Greene.

Shanghai, Oct. 8.

## "Kidnapped":

### A Candid Viewpoint

To the Editor of the
"North-China Daily News"

Sir,—I have read with a good deal of derisive interest your film critic's review of "Kidnapped," now appearing at the Grand Theatre, contained in this morning's issue of your esteemed journal.

First of all, I should like to enquire of your critic whether he has ever read Robert Louis Stevenson's great masterpiece, or not? If the answer is in the affirmative, I would then ask him if he can honestly approve Hollywood's outrageously bowlerized version of the story as depicted in the film, which seems successfully to have destroyed the whole essence of Stevenson's stirring tale of the equally stirring times which succeeded the "'45"? If so, then I can only apply to him a well-known formula frequently used in conversation, viz: "I am very sorry for you!"

Here is a portion of what the "Glasgow Herald"—one of Scotland's two premier dailies—had to say about the film in the course of a powerful review written just prior to its general distribution throughout Great Britain. The writer says:—

"Two films that touch closely upon Scottish life, literature and traditions, the 20th century Fox version of "Kidnapped" and Cavalcanti's "North Sea," are now ready for general distribution throughout the country.

In the one, Hollywood has dished up a ludicrous travesty of a Scottish literary classic, and in the other the brilliant G.P.O. film unit director has depicted an incident in the lives of an Aberdeen trawler's crew with a sincerity and dramatic power that border upon greatness.

In the one film hocus-pocus reigns; in the other, beauty and truth.

The veriest tyro in film-making may visualize the many opportunities Stevenson's novel offers for the creation of a sincere, gallant, swiftly moving and thrilling picture—a picture in which flashing seas and precipitous mountains would form a symphonic background.

Telling sequences could be culled from almost every chapter. With due care the encounter between David Balfour and old Ebenezer in the ruinous house of Shaws, the scene on board the brig Covenant at the Queen's Ferry, the glorious fight in the Round House, the wreck off the barren isle of Earraid, the murder of the Red Fox, and the flight of Alan Breck and David across the mountain wastes could be reproduced in a manner worthy of the Stevensonian spirit and of the best traditions in the boot-and-saddle type of film.

And throughout the mystery surrounding the slayer of the Red Fox would remain unsolved, as in fact it remains unsolved—beyond the boundaries of Appin and Lochaber at least—to this day. And James of the Glens would preserve his dignity, and Alan would be his jaunty, mercurial self, and David behave as befits an honest, brave, but slightly dull lad.

With these scenes and personalities as a basis, the scope of the film could even be enlarged to allow for the incorporation of Catriona. A slight telescoping of events could supply a scenario of David's adventures and love affair capable of tickling the fancy of the laziest film magnate and without gravely offending literary taste.

But an honest and truly cinematic approach to David Balfour's adventures was the very last thing the Fox people were after. Romantic roles for novice Arleen Whelan of the languorous eyes, Warner Baxter of the pizzicato moustache and guitar-like gesture, and Freddie Bartholomew of the snow-white countenance were in demand, and by some unfortunate chance the scenario chiefs untied the ribbon upon a script of "Kidnapped."

At once "that guy Stevenson" was kicked aside, and out of remnants of Westerns, Rio Grande musicales, New Orleans swamp scenes, and the queer notions about Scotland that stray through the Californian film colony a strange and fearsome medley was prepared. Watching the finished product on the screen, one is pinned to the seat by incredulity. Can such things really be?

Gone are the sea and mountain sequences gone even the Round House, even the mystery of the Red Fox's death. With the exception of a portrait of Ebenezer by Miles Mander, everything honest and Stevensonian has suffered mutilation or death. Alan Breck appears not as the agent for Ardshiel but as the swash-buckling leader of a "rebellion" of the clans (in 1750!). James (presumably James of the Glens) is shown shooting the Red Fox in an Elizabethan village in the Lowlands (through which Alan, at the head of a commando of horsemen, had previously carried a fiery cross!)—an incident that takes place before David first meets his uncle in the house of Shaws.

These points alone seem sufficient to cause rioting on the braes.

Others equal or surpass them in grotesque falsity. In a schoolroom scene "Donnie" Campbell delivers a homily on loyalty to George II, after which the boys march out to the tune of the bagpipes. Wherever David or Alan go in the country, bullfrogs make merry around their feet and copious clouds of Mississippi mist waft along the ground.

Miss Whelan, the new star, is paired off with Alan, for none but the brave deserve the fair. She is cast as a Jean Macdonald and, of course, she is a native of Glencoe, where, Hollywood may tell you, all the Macdonalds were massacred. She speaks nice American ("wanna" and all that), but her mother (Mary Gordon) has a good Gaelic tongue. Alan in due course is sentenced to death, reprieved, makes a truce with the Duke of Argyll, and sails into exile with happy Jean upon his arm.

It is impossible to unravel in brief space the intricacies of the story, which except for the encounter between David and Ebenezer, bears hardly a ghostly resemblance to that narrated by Stevenson. Among the minor atrocities one may mention the frequency with which "Ye Banks and Braes" is sung in round American-English, the resounding brogue Baxter lays into during a scene in which he is disguised as a farmer driving a cart, and the ease with which David tells Argyll that the Red Fox was shot by James. Bartholomew's David is entirely out of focus, and is not helped by the fact that the script writers have made David a conceited little Whig.

On its face value the Fox "Kidnapped" is an outlandish mixture of scraps served up in a pie made to Hollywood's easiest recipe. Turning from its hocus-pocus to the truth and beauty of "North Sea," one is at first dazzled by the change. To see the Cavalcanti film after the Fox is like emerging upon a windswept quay from a theatrical costumier's dark and bizarre storerooms.

"North Sea" tells how ship-to-shore radio safeguards the lives of the North Sea fishermen. Breaking away from the established documentary style, it dramatizes an incident that occurred during the great gale of February, 1937. But no studio makeshifts intervene between the camera and reality.

An Aberdeen trawler, the John Gilliman, and her crew enact the incident in detail, and Aberdeen housewives, girls, and children, and the staff of the Wick Radio Station provide the shore background. From a quiet opening the film gathers speed and intensity until in the storm scene (prepared from shots taken at sea in a gale) fury is let loose, and if addicted to mal de mer one begins to long for dry land again.

"North Sea" is filled with the feeling for the poetry of natural things which is native to the true artist. It demonstrates also Flaherty's principle that the story of a film should be "taken from the location, and should be the essential story of the location.

I must take severe exception to your critic's application of the term "traitorous" to Alan Breck. Anyone who knows the real story of "Kidnapped" will agree with me that Alan Breck was no traitor, either to Scot or Sassenach, and it is sheer rot to describe him as such. I have heard a charming tale of Queen Victoria, that when she was being shown the monument erected to the memory of Prince Charlie on the spot where he unfurled his standard at Glenfinnan at the time of the "'45," by someone who rashly referred to the Prince as "the Pretender," with great spirit she made instant and indignant response, "Sir, he was *no* Pretender!"

And as to your critic's suggestion that, generally speaking, "even those from North of the Tweed will not have a lot at which to grumble"—well, I wonder if this is so.

I have far too much respect for the immortal memory of "R.L.S." to find place for any desire to witness such a ghastly travesty of the real "Kidnapped"—a travesty apparently sufficiently odious to cause Stevenson to turn in his grave! I had more than enough of Hollywood's burlesque methods in another so-called Scottish film shown in Shanghai a few years ago, "Annie Laurie," with Lilian Gish in the title role. Once bitten, twice shy, will be my motto on this occasion.

D. MacDonald.

Shanghai, Oct. 8.

## The Buses:

### Another Cause for Complaint

To the Editor of the
"North-China Daily News"

Sir,—I should like to contribute to the general expression of displeasure with the local Bus Co. The other day, when I was driving down Great Western Road in a Taylor taxi, we met a No. 2 bus careering towards us at break-neck speed. There was no obstruction in its way for a considerable distance, yet it suddenly swerved to the wrong side of the road, as though the driver had lost control—still at a reckless pace, causing my chauffeur to veer in to the curb, against which we scraped, in an effort to avoid a head-long collision. There can have been not more than an inch between the sides of the two vehicles, as we passed. Had my chauffeur been less efficient, I shudder to think what would have been the outcome.

I often travel by the No. 2 bus and have many times had occasion to deplore the disgracefully careless driving of the chauffeurs on this and other routes. Could not the buses be limited to a certain speed? I, for one, would rather get there late than never.

Nine Lives.

Shanghai, Oct. 7.

## TO-DAY'S CHURCH SERVICES

**Holy Trinity Cathedral:**—October 9.—17th Sunday after Trinity.—Holy Communion (also in Bubbling Well Chapel) 8 a.m. Mattins and Sermon, 10.30 a.m. Psalm 92. Lessons: Jeremiah 17, 5-14; Luke 11, 29-end. Harwood in A flat. Anthem: "This Sanctuary of my soul" (Wood) Hymns: 160, 167, 550 Preacher: Rev. P. C. Matthews, M.A. Children's Service 10.30 a.m. Preacher: Rev. E. J. Ottewell, L. Th. Sunday Schools, 3 p.m. Evensong and Sermon, 6 p.m. Psalm: 101. Lessons: Jeremiah 18, 1-17; John 8, 31-end. Hymns: 299, 463, 31. Preacher: The Dean. Bubbling Well Chapel: 6 p.m. Preacher: Rev. E. J. Ottewell, L. Th.

**St. John's Pro-Cathedral, Jessfield.**—Holy Communion in English at 7.30 a.m. Evening Prayer in English at 6 o'clock. Preacher: Rev. M. H. Troop, S.T.D.

**Union Church** (International and Interdenominational), 107 Soochow Road (near the British Consulate-General).—Officiating Minister: Rev. C. Wilfrid Allan,—10.45, Morning Worship. Preacher, Rev. W. H. Hudspeth, M.A., secretary of the British and Foreign Bible Society; 10.45, Children's Morning Service in the Church Hall; 3 p.m., Western District Sunday School in the premises of the German Church, 1 Great Western Road.—Friday, 5.30 p.m., Choir rehearsal.

**Church of the Air Programme**
XMHD 760 kc. 394.6m.). 128 Museum Road. Telephone 13061.
Sunday, Oct. 9:
10.30 a.m. XMHD Service.
8.00 p.m. XMHD Gospel Singers.
8.30 p.m. Gospel Service. Mrs. G. Parker.
9.00 p.m. Russian Service and Music.
Weekdays, Oct. 10-15:
8.30 a.m. Thought for the Day.
12.45 p.m. News Items, NCDN.
1.00 p.m. Devotional Service and Song.
5.00 p.m. Classical and Popular Music.
8.00 p.m. Sacred Music.
8.30 p.m. Gospel Service and Music.
9.00 p.m. News Items, NCDN.
9.15 p.m. To be announced.
Noonday speakers: Rev. Lowry Davis, D. J. T. Williams, Rev. A. E. Small, C. I. M. Friends, Miss Edith Spurling and Rev. J. A. Jacobson.

**Community Church,**—Dr. J. H. Wiley of the University of Shanghai will preach on Sunday at 11 a.m. in Community Church in place of Dr. H. P. Van Dusen whose ship has been delayed. Mr. R. V. Dent will be at the organ. Mrs. P. D. Gain and Miss Myra Olive will sing "He Shall Feed His Flock" by Handel, and the choir will sing the anthem, "O Saviour, Precious Saviour," by C. Huerter. The Church School will meet as usual at 9.30 a.m. At 6.30 p.m. Dr. J. B. Hipps will be the speaker on the Navy "Y" programme for Service Men.

**Fourth Marines Church** Metropol Theatre.—The United States Fourth Marines will hold their church service and concert programme in the Metropol Theatre Sunday, October 9, commencing at 10 a.m. Chaplain Lieut. R. R. Marken of the Fourth Marines will conduct the worship and deliver the sermon on "Spiritual Vitamins."

**Saint Joseph's Church** (Rue Montauban). Sunday: Masses at 5.15, 6, 7, 8.15 and 10.30 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6 and 7.30 a.m.

**Sacred Heart Church** (21 Nanzing Road). Sunday: Masses at 7 and 8 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6 and 7 a.m.

**Saint Peter's Church** (Avenue Dubail). Sunday: Masses at 5.15, 6, 7, 8, and 9.30 a.m. Benediction at 3.30 and 6.45 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 5.15, 6, 6.45 and 7.30 a.m.

**Saint Theresa's Church** (35 Tatung Road). Sunday: Masses at 7 and 8.30 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6.45.

**Our Lady's Church** (694 Baikal Road). Sunday: Masses at 6.30 and 8 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 6 and 7 a.m.

**Church of St. Aloysius** Gonzaga (730 Kiaochow Road). Sunday: Masses at 6, 7, 8 and 9.30 a.m. Benediction at 4 p.m. Weekdays: Masses at 5.30, 6 and 6.30 a.m.

**Church of Christ the King.** 235 Rue Bourgeat. Month of Oct. on Sundays. Masses at 7, 8, 9, 10, and 11 a.m. Benediction at 6.30 p.m., on Weekdays Masses at 7 and 8 a.m., on First Friday, Masses at 7 and 8 a.m. Benediction at 6.30 p.m.

**Shanghai Free Christian Church.**—(Evangelical) 681 Hart Road. The Services on Sunday will be conducted as follows:—Morning at 11 o'clock by Mr. R. H. Mathews. Evening at 6 o'clock by Mr. J. A. Eggo. Services during the week:—Monday at 8 p.m. Young People's Meeting. Thursday afternoon at 5.45 Prayer Meeting. Thursday evening at 7.45—Men's Bible Class.

**Endeavourers Church.**—Morning service will be held at "The Hut" 495 Yu Yuen Road at 10 a.m. The speaker will be Rev. D. M. McRoberts. Mid-week Prayer-meeting will be held on Wednesday at 5.30 p.m. in Room 305, Missions Building, 169 Yuen Ming Yuen Road.

**First Church of Christ,** Scientist, Shanghai 1647 Avenue Road. Sunday Service 11 a.m. Subject: "Are Sin, Disease, and Death Real"? Sunday School 9.45 a.m. Testimonial Meeting, Wednesday, 6 p.m. Reading Room at the Church open Monday, Tuesday, Thursday and Friday from 10.30 a.m. to 6.30 p.m. Wednesday from 10.30 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturday from 10.30 a.m. to 1 p.m.

**Bethesda Gospel Hall** (International).—729 Yu Yuen Road, Shanghai Gospel Services are held in: German:—on Sundays at 5 to 6 p.m., on Wednesdays Bible Class for Ladies at 4-5 p.m. English:—on Tuesdays Prayer Meeting at 5.30 to 6.30 p.m. Chinese:—on Sundays Breaking of Bread Meeting at 10-11.30 a.m., on Sundays Gospel Meeting at 2.30 to 3.30 p.m. on Fridays Bible Class at 5.30 to 7 p.m.

**"The Hut"** 495 Yu Yuen Road, Sunday School at 3 p.m. Evening Service at 6 o'clock. Preacher, Mr. S. Glanville. Bible Classes—Wednesday, at 10.30 a.m. Friday 7.45 p.m.

## SHORT WAVE RADIO

**Daventry, England.**—Trans. 1, from *15.00 to 17.15* o'clock, 19.66m.; 19.76m.; 25.29m.; 25.53m.; 31.55m. Trans. 2, *18.45 to 21.50*, 13.93m.; 13.97m.; 16.86m.; 19.82m.; Trans. 3, *22.00 to 1.00*, 13.93m.; 13.97m.; 16.86.; 19.82m.

**Via Hongkong.**—31.49m.

**Berlin, Germany.**—*13.05 to 24.00*, 31.38m.; 19.74m.; 19.63m.; 13.99m.; *13.05 to 18.50*, 16.89m.

**Rome, Italy.**—*19.00 to 21.30 and 23.00 to 00.20*, 25.4m.

**Australia—Lyndhurst,** Mon.-Sat. *10.35 to 21.30*, Sun., *16.00 to 20.30*, 31.34m.
**Sydney,** Sun., *14.00 to 16.00; 18.00 to 22.00*; Mon., *22.00 to 24.00*; 31.28m.
**Melbourne,** Mon.-Sat., *17.00 to 22.00*, 31.50m.
**Perth,** Mon.-Sat., *17.00 to 19.00*, 31.28m

**Paris, France.**—*19.00 to 24.00*, 19.68m.; *22.30 to 24.00*, 16.84m. Also *irreg*, on 25.24m.; 25.60m. and 31.41m.

**Hilversum, Holland.**—Irreg., but generally; Daily, *08.00 to 10.00, 21.25 to 23.30*; Sun., *20.25 to 23.30, 03.00 to 04.00*, 16.38m.; 19.71m.; 31.28m.

**Manila, P.I.**—*6.30 to 9.00 and 19.00 to 23.00*, 25.38m.; 31.35m. Sunday, *18.00 to 24.00*.

**Tokyo, Japan.**—*13.30 to 14.30, 21.00 to 23.30*, 25.42m.; 19.79m.

**Schenectady, N.Y., U.S.A.**—*20.00 to 24.00*, 13.9m.; *00.15 to 07.00*, 19.50m.

**Round Brook, N.J., U.S.A.**—*21.00 to 05.00*, 16.6m., daily; *22.00 to 05.00*, 16.8m., Saturday; *23.00 to 24.00*, 16.8m., Sundays.

### Today's Broadcasts

13.10 Sunday concert (B)
13.30 News, etc. (T), Light music (SYD)
14.00 News in German (B), "Kip" (D), Selections from "Rigoletto" (SYD)
14.30 Two pianos (D)
14.40 "Castanet Cameo" (D)
14.55 Religious service (D)
15.00 News (B), "Blossoms in Harmony" (SYD)
15.15 Special New Zealand broadcast (B)
15.45 German study club (B), Newsletter (D)
16.00 Brass band (B)
16.15 Shakespeare's "The Tempest" (B)
17.00 Chamber music (B)
17.15 News (LYN)
17.30 News in German (B), Variety in music (SYD)
17.45 World echoes (B)
18.00 Symphony concert (B), Evening with Liszt (SYD), Varied (M)
18.30 Orchestras of the world (B)
18.45 Fred Hartley's Sextet (D)
19.00 Concert (D), News (P), (SYD), Varied (B)
19.15 Light Opera excerpts, 1 (D)
19.20 Strauss' "The Gipsy Baron" (SYD)
19.30 South American dances (SYD)
20.00 News (B), Concert (P), "With Organ and Violin" (SYD)
20.15 Talk on racing (D)
20.20 Soprano recital (D)
20.30 "The Alphas" (D), Poetry (SYD)
20.35 Songs by the Sea (SYD)
20.50 Religious service (D)
21.00 News in German (B), Instrumental recital (SYD)
21.15 Sunday evening programme (B)
21.30 News (D), in French (P), "Harvest blessings" (B)
22.00 News (B), "Notes from the Royal Library," 1 (D)
22.15 World echoes (B)
22.20 Orchestral hour (D)
22.30 Radio Play: "Duel" (B), Musical programme (SYD)
23.05 Cello soloes (SYD)
23.20 Troise and his Mandoliers (D)
23.45 "State and People" (B), News (SYD), (D)
24.00 "Programme of Humour" (SYD)
00.10 Religious service (D)
05.00 Newsletter (D)
05.20 "Down in the Canebrake" (D)
05.50 Scenes from "The Old Ladies" (D)
06.30 Varied (M)

## Sixty Years Ago

From the "North-China Daily News" of October 10, 1878

The Archbishop of Canterbury has conferred the Degree of Bachelor of Divinity on the Rev. Arthur E. Moule, of Hangchow, as a recognition of his services in the Mission field in the province of Chehkiang, and specially for his translation of the XXXIX Articles into Chinese. The last "Lambeth" Degree, given in China, was conferred by Archbishop Sumner on the Rev. John Hobson, British Consular Chaplain at Shanghai.

* * *

A Melbourne message, dated September 11, says:—It has been decided that three tenders shall be invited for ocean mail services—one via Galle to Melbourne, another from Aden, and the third a through service to and from England, dropping and picking up mails at Brindisi.

## Paris Balloon Barrage Proposal Rejected

### Evacuation Believed Best Measure at Present

Paris, Oct. 7.

The French Government today rejected the scheme for a balloon barrage for the capital approved in April by the Council General of the Seine.

A considered reply to the suggestion points out that over 3,000 balloons would be required to make it reasonably sure that at least eight out of ten aeroplanes raiding Paris would run into the cable.

This would entail a specialised force of 40,000 men and cost two milliard francs.

Moreover, technical developments are being made to enable aeroplanes to be equipped with cable-cutting apparatus.

Recent events have also brought to the fore the question of air-raid shelters.

The provision of effective shelters for the 5,000,000 inhabitants of Paris is recognised as impossible. It is equally impossible to provide sufficient shelters for the 2,000,000 people of Marseilles and Lyons.

The belief that the best measure will be evacuation is strengthened by the orderly manner in which partial evacuation at the expense of the inhabitants was carried out last week. —Reuter.

## M. Bonnet Sees British Ambassador

Paris, Oct. 7.

M. Georges Bonnet, Foreign Minister, received Sir Eric Phipps, British Ambassador, this morning.—Havas.

The public fitness campaign and air raid precautions will be the leading features of the Lord Mayor's show this year, to be held on November 9. The procession will include a pageant illustrating methods by which an ordinary man or woman can keep fit. An auxiliary fighting service will also be seen.

## S.V.C. Routine Orders

Officers:—The following extract from the Municipal Gazette dated Oct. 7, is published for information:—Resignation:—Signals Company.—Lieut. P. H. Lloyd resigns his commission Sept. 23.

Promotions and Appointments:—Sergeant John Joseph Surel, American Company is promoted Warrant Officer Cl. II and appointed First Sergeant with effect from Sept. 16.

Weapon Training — Classification (Rifle):—The undermentioned have qualified on "30 yards Range":—Shanghai Light Horse. Trooper C. E. Lowe. American Troop:—Troopers J. V. Bell, P. Lutey, P. B. Bordwell.

Officers—Return from Leave:—American (M.G.) Company.—Lieutenant L. F. Bright, Sept. 21. Reserve of Officers "B."—Major W. C. Bond Oct. 4.

Telephone—Permanent Camp:—A telephone has been installed in the Permanent Camp canteen. This telephone is under the control of the S.V.C. Caterer. A charge of 3 cents per call will be made. No. 46611.

Headquarters Offices—Closing of:—All offices at Corps Headquarters will be closed on Saturday and Monday Oct. 8, and 10. Any matter of an urgent nature occurring during this period will be dealt with by the officer on duty who may be communicated with by ringing up in the first instance telephone 10068 (Brigade Major's Office).

Strength:—Increase:—The undermentioned are taken on the strength of the Corps and their units on dates shown:—Corps Cavalry:—Light Horse.—Tpr. E. L. Bennett Oct. 4; Tpr. E. Heenan Oct. 6. American Troop.—Tpr. P. H. Bordwell Jr. Oct. 4; Tpr. C. Brown Jr. Oct. 5. Corps Troops:—Armoured Car Company.—Pte. W. B. Peach Sept. 29; Pte. L. R. St. Louis Sept. 29; Pte. H. E. Harris Oct. 4; Pte. W. G. Lamb Oct. 4; Pte. J. S. Blanford Oct. 4. Transport Company.—Pte. B. Berg Oct. 6. "A" Battalion:—"A" Company.—Pte. P. E. Jorgensen Oct. 5. Jewish Company.—Pte. L. Furman Oct. 4. Decrease:—The undermentioned are taken off the strength of the Corps and their units on dates shown:—Corps Troops:—Chinese Company.—Pte. J. F. Chu Sept. 30. Interpreter Company.—Pte. K. J. Woo Oct. 3; Pte. C. K. Sun Oct. 5; Pte. K. F. Zee Oct. 5. "B" Battalion:—American Company.—Sgt. J. Y. H. Yuen Sept. 23. American (M.G.) Co.—Pte. R. C. Phillips Sept. 13.

Leave:—"B" Battalion H.Q.:—Major G. M. Neal from Oct. 6 to Oct. 20.

## Gen. Oshima Appointed Envoy in Berlin

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

General Oshima, Japanese military attache in Berlin, has been appointed Ambassador to Germany in succession to Mr. Shigenori Togo, who is said to be slated for transfer to the Embassy in Moscow. General Oshima was one of the leading spirits behind the Anti-Comintern Pact.—Reuter.


BEETLE VIRUS

READ THIS SHANGHAI TESTIMONIAL

"Your Beetle Virus is simply marvellous. I had a flat which was simply overrun by Cockroaches and I tried every known remedy, all absolutely useless until I was told of the Beetle Virus.

"I used it freely and NEVER SAW A COCKROACH AFTER. I have told many to use it; all had wonderful results."

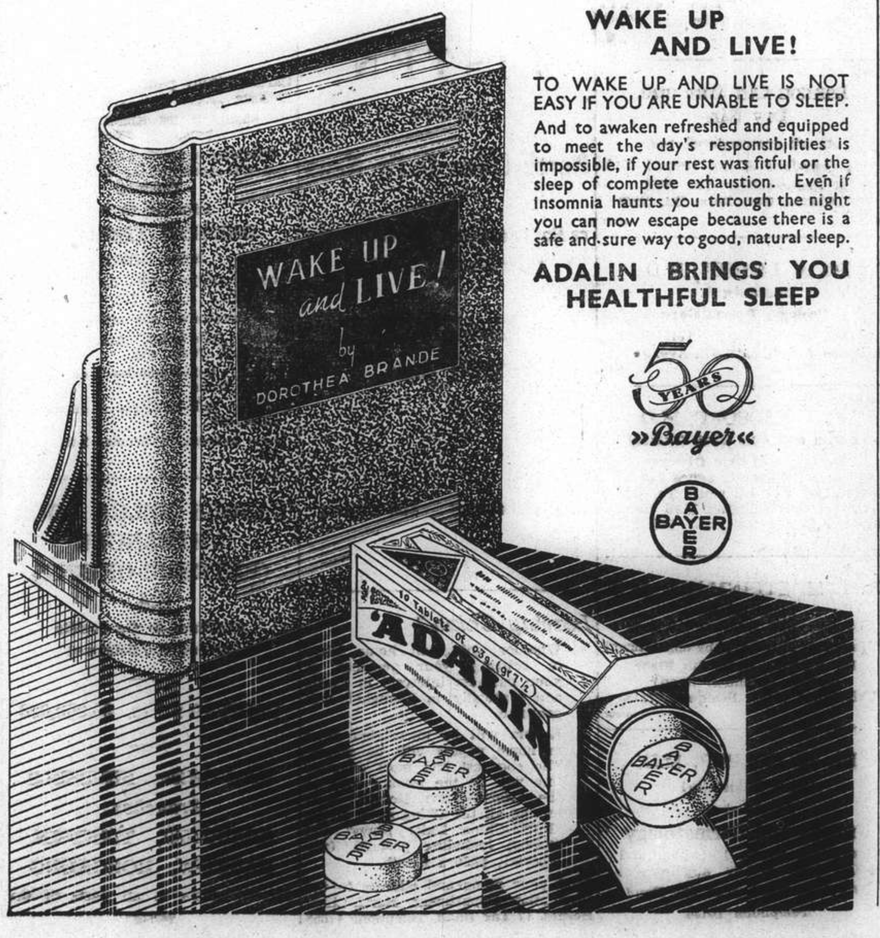
*Obtainable at all Dispensaries*

*Agents:*

A. S. WATSON & CO.
(The Shanghai Pharmacy Ltd.)



BEST SELLERS!




WAKE UP AND LIVE!

TO WAKE UP AND LIVE IS NOT EASY IF YOU ARE UNABLE TO SLEEP.

And to awaken refreshed and equipped to meet the day's responsibilities is impossible, if your rest was fitful or the sleep of complete exhaustion. Even if insomnia haunts you through the night you can now escape because there is a safe and sure way to good, natural sleep.

ADALIN BRINGS YOU HEALTHFUL SLEEP

50 YEARS »Bayer«

BAYER


## AUCTIONS


L. MOORE & CO. LTD.

Established in Shanghai 1874 — Incorporated in Hongkong

FIRE LOSS ASSESSORS AND AUCTIONEERS

Storage Terms on Application — Branch Office: Toplis & Harding

88 MUSEUM ROAD, SHANGHAI

In Main Salesroom—On View Tuesday
On Wednesday, October 12, 1938, at 9.30 a.m.
Household and Office Furniture and Sundries

Noël, Murray & Co., Ltd.

(Incorporated under the Hongkong Ordinances)
Auctioneers, Appraisers and Adjusters
SALESROOMS, 160 CANTON ROAD
TELEPHONE Nos. 10335 (Manager), 12714 (Auction Department)

IN OUR SALESROOM (160 CANTON ROAD)
On Tuesday, October 11, 1938, commencing at 10 a.m.
Household, Office and Wicker Furniture, Simmon's Beds, Beauty-rest Mattresses, Carpets, etc., also,
At 11 a.m. Sharp. (IN REAR SALESROOM)

316 Pkgs. Native Paper (Damaged) More Or Less Broken Pkgs. A Lot of Iron Brackets, Brass Valve Tubes, Pulleys, Press Packing Machine, Wire Rope, etc.

ON VIEW MONDAY

HUGH MARTIN, *MANAGING DIRECTOR*



Nardin and Cortébert

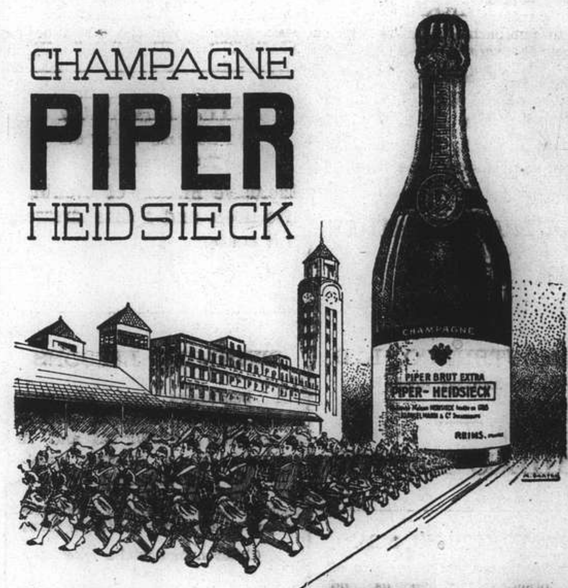
Cortébert Watches

are in line with the present progressive time.
They are smart, accurate, and dependable.

Large selection at
HIRSBRUNNER & CO.
659 SZECHUEN ROAD



CHAMPAGNE
PIPER
HEIDSIECK




EGAL & Cie
709, avenue Joffre
874, bubbling well road



BLUE GILLETTE BLADES

give keener, smoother, cheaper shaves and more shaves per blade

H2

# Britain's Background 1931-8

## British Interests are so Wide that other Nations at Times Blame her for their Ills

By Arthur Sopher

British interests are so wide and farflung and interwoven that other nations are apt to blame her for their ills. It is not infrequently said that some British policy, measure or stand towards a major international issue is responsible for the result, specially if it is unfavourable.

The last month has seen a piling-up, to mountainous proportions, of trouble between one people and another. Because the affairs of those nations, either politically and/or economically, are related to that of Great Britain, it is felt in certain quarters that the fault lay with her. It is said that if British leadership had been thus and thus and thus, things would have been totally different. No doubt they would have been so, but whether for better or worse it is a question only for impartial posterity to decide. Be that as it may, the power and prestige of the British Commonwealth of Nations constitutes, in a sense, world administration; one quarter of the earth and one-fourth of its population are under her dominion.

It is just so many mornings ago that the world did awaken to a new lease of life—this time, we believe, one that is better founded than on previous settlements. If blame for troubles was laid at Britain's door in the past, praise is due to her today for averting a second world war that would have paled by comparison the lurid years of 1914/18, and benighted for ages to come the continent of Europe, more even than in the Dark Ages that ensued upon the downfall of the Roman Empire.

### Premier's Leading Role

Although so richly deserved, mere eulogy of Britain, in the person of her leader, Mr. Neville Chamberlain, would sound but hollow. It was given to England's Prime Minister to play a leading role, the consequences of which for Britain and the world are of incomputable dimensions.

One should not make small of the credit that is also due to the three other participating heads of state and also to the perfect sanity shown by Czechoslovakia's leader, Dr. Edouard Benes, under extraordinarily trying circumstances. Nor should one fail to appraise the weight of the American President's influence. These men, standing for their respective nations, have each in a measure contributed to the creation, let us hope, of a durable charter for world peace. Under such a resolution of forces, stability may be established with all its blessings in commerce, industry and general welfare.

We have always held it as axiomatic that European disharmony is a basic factor in the misadventure we are now suffering in the Far East—China and Shanghai, in particular. By corollary, harmony in the Western hemisphere needs must bring about an amelioration here. Of keen interest, therefore, should it be for us all to familiarize ourselves with the recent background of England's way in world politics. If we can somewhat understand Great Britain's course, we should not be the sport of every panic or rumour, nor entertain worries that the very ground may be pulled from under our feet, at short shrift.

### Shanghai's Future Prospects

The main consideration of the Shanghailander and the China hand is business, specially now its future prospects. He has his nose too close to the grindstone and often suffers by ignorance of the greater perspective. It is the purpose of this article to assist in clarifying a section of the large tangled politics on which depends our little economic well being, and to make it easier for the businessman, to formulate his plans in the light of a study of politics. This has been overwhelmingly brought home to him during the last few weeks, when a political breakdown, half the world away, might have undone him here.

What has Britain's foreign policy been in recent years?

It cannot be denied that the League of Nations, nobly conceived and theoretically perfect, proved to be impracticable from the start when the people, whom President Woodrow Wilson represented, refused to participate. They helped to win the war but declined to become involved in future ones. The League rested them on Britain, France, Italy, Japan and other nations.

Events demonstrated that the collective system could successively handle small disputes as between the minor nations, but it could not stand up to the test of larger issues that threatened to drag into armed conflict the great powers, who loathed nothing more than being so involved.

Thus British policy was not actually to go to war to end war but to deal with it by abstaining therefrom. When the Manchurian imbroglio commenced in the autumn of 1931, and when China, on the strength of the Lytton Commission's indictment of Japan, invoked the imposition of sanctions under Article XVI of the League, the British Minister for Foreign Affairs, Sir John Simon, could not give his country's support to the demand, which might have meant dangerous relations with Japan—which, under the circumstances, she could not consider worthwhile.

This neutral attitude on her part was construed by some countries as weakness. It had, however, the unfavourable effect of loosening the mechanism of collective security established by the League.

### Balance of Power

On the continent of Europe it has been a cardinal policy with Great Britain to maintain a balance of power, that is to say it was clear policy to throw her weight in favour of equilibrium. When France, under Poincaré, had developed a great military power, and had been in occupation of the Ruhr, British policy was such that it did not prevent a resurgence of Germany. But the political sky soon changed with the super-rapid development of Germany. Sir Austen Chamberlain attacked the Nazis in the House of Commons. Winston Churchill thanked God for the French Army, and in the words of a Labour member, "pro-German England had become pro-French England overnight."

In that same year, 1933, the German Foreign Minister declared that Germany would rearm, regardless of the outcome of the Disarmament Conference then sitting, which declaration brought forth a reply from the British War Minister that if Germany rearmed in violation of the Treaty of Versailles, she would be strongly opposed. But when Germany did rearm, Britain did nothing because she thought fit in the meantime that a negative attitude was still necessary for maintaining equilibrium.

### League Weakened

Of course, this had the effect of again weakening the League. Anyhow, it served to indicate with emphasis that British policy was to avoid the use of force where possible.

The murder of Dictator Dollfuss, known as the "pocket Napoleon" of Austria, and the Nazi blood purge helped to make British opinion swing from pro-German to pro-French. Britain then commenced to increase her armaments. Lord Baldwin (then Mr. Stanley Baldwin, the Prime Minister) declared in the House of Commons:—"When you think of the defence of England, you no longer think of the chalk cliffs of Dover, you think of the Rhine. That is where, today, our frontier lies."

Again, over the matter of the Saar where Nazi terrorists had been at work and in which matter France was on the point of sending troops, it was Mr. Anthony Eden, then Minister for Foreign Affairs, who persuaded M. Laval to forego France's announcement to send troops into the area, and thus assured a peaceful election under the neutral policing of an international force including British soldiers.

It is well worth one's while patiently to trace the course of British foreign policy from stage to stage until one arrives at the grand climax, which transpired on September 30, 1938 at Munich, and note its ever-present central line of conduct.

### Ethiopian Imbroglio

We come next to the Italo-Abyssinian conflict. Though British African interests were involved, she did not step into war. But this policy of avoiding war at great cost was reaching a straining point. On June 27, 1935 the result of the great British peace ballot was announced by the National Government, and it showed that the nation desired not only the avoidance of war but the enforcement of peace, even if that entailed the cost of war.

Later, Great Britain laid down her new pro-League policy at Geneva. Sir Samuel Hoare announced to the League: "Britain stands for steady collective resistance to all acts o unprovoked aggression.

The League Council found Italy guilty of violating the Covenant. Mr. Eden pressed for sanctions: "action must now be taken . . . I declare our willingness to take our full part in such action." For the first time in history, as it has been observed, the League of Nations imposed economic sanctions against a first-rate power.

Again and again, the British policy to avoid war was evidenced.

Meantime, Italy and Germany went ahead and developed their military power to an alarming extent. The British Fleet was made to feel uncomfortable in the Mediterranean. But what was more discomforting was the rise of Germany, and it was in that direction that British attention was mostly drawn. A masterful writer, Mr. J. L. Garvin, editor of the "Observer," told the British people during the autumn of 1935 that they were "mad to antagonize Italy upon a purely African issue: what mattered was Europe, and Europe was falling under the domination of Germany."

### Large-Scale Rearmament

Early 1936, Great Britain entered on a large-scale rearmament programme, which was in line with the people's wish to enforce peace even with arms.

The next disharmony expressed itself in the civil war in Spain, which became the proving-ground of the Fascist forces on the one side as against the Leftists, supported by Soviet Russia on the other side. Here again the British principle was non-intervention.

While the Spanish conflict was still in full eruption, the Rome-Berlin axis extended to Tokyo. This was an avowedly anti-Comintern pact and its first fruit was the so-called China Incident—the large-scale Sino-Japanese war which is the most terrible outbreak since the Great War.

Despite her enormous interests involved and the damage to them, Great Britain has not been shaken from her policy to abstain from participating. This principle has extended itself into the economic and financial sphere, as witnessed by the fact that she has refused loans to China, which might be misused for war purposes.

The Spanish and Sino-Japanese conflicts continued unconcluded, while tension arose again in Europe. Germany made a shock-descent upon Austria and presented England and France with a *fait accompli*, with Italy balked by her axial partner.

Prior to this, England had made peaceful agreement with Italy under the Chamberlain leadership.

### Appeasement Policy

The British policy of appeasement had barely time to develop when it was confronted with the most serious crisis of all that has occurred since the Armistice of 1918. Germany's expansion eastward demanded the liquidation of Czechoslovakia, commencing with agitation in Sudetenland.

The reader is familiar with events of the last three months culminating in a crisis which, if unsolved, would have brought about a second world war.

Here the wishes of the British people, as revealed in the peace ballot, of avoiding war but being ready to enforce peace with arms, became a living reality, and this development of national policy has now become the most important factor for world peace.

An immediate consequence that looks promising is a withdrawal of Italian volunteers from Spain and a possible liquidation of the interminable civil war there, so dangerous to peace in Europe.

British policy along the same lines is working out a scheme of appeasement for Italy in the Mediterranean and for Germany in the way of African colonies.

### Potential Prosperity

Once the European situation is stabilized under British leadership with French, German, Italian and even Russian co-operation, an unexcelled era of prosperity will set in.

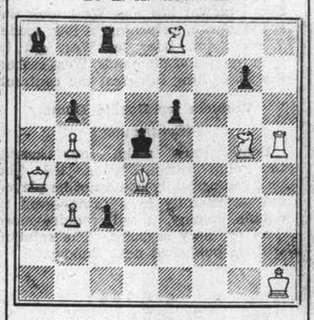
One wonders if it is not too much to hope, after Japan has obtained her military objective in the capture of Hankow, and in view of the great change that has just come over the European scene, she will feel impelled to come into line with the conduct of the other two members of the partnership.

If, as a result of the British policy of avoiding war but enforcing peace when necessary with arms, the world's troubles are solved, then Britain will have reaffirmed her title to being the greatest guardian of European civilization.

## CHESS

**PROBLEM No. 128**

By L. A. Woodward



White plays and mates in two moves.

**Answer to Problem No. 127**

White: K on QKt1; Q on KB5; R on K3; B's on Q3, K3; P's on Q2, K2. Black: K on K8; B on KR3; Kt on KKt7; P's on QB5, KB3, KR5. Three moves. Key Q — B3. Threat 2. B — B2 and 3. QP moves.

| Black | White |
|---|---|
| 1. B — B1 | 2. Q × Kt |
| P × B | 3. Q — Kt1 |
| 1. P × B | 2. P × Pch |
| B × R | 3. P × B |
| 1. B × R | 2. P × Bch |
| K — Q8 | 3. B — B2 |

Also 1. Kt — B5, 2. Q — R1ch, etc. Mr. Havel has combined four very unusual model mates, with his wonted skill. His use of White pawns makes an interesting departure from the tenets of the Bohemian School. Kt — B5 is a valid defence against some near tries.

The following submitted correct solutions to Prob. No. 127:—J. Lindner, J. Lawrence Rozario and C.R.D.

**From Noordwijk Tourney**

French Defence

| White<br>Spielmann | Black<br>Keres |
|---|---|
| 1. P — K4 | P — K3 (a) |
| 2. P — Q4 | P — Q4 |
| 3. Kt — QB3 | Kt — KB3 |
| 4. P — K5 (b) | KKt — Q2 |
| 5. P — B4 (c) | P — QB4 |
| 6. P × P | Kt — QB3 |
| 7. P — QR3 (d) | B × P |
| 8. Q — Kt4 | P — KKt3 |
| 9. Kt — B3 | P — QR3 (e) |
| 10. B — Q3 | P — QKt4 |
| 11. P — Kt4 | B — R2 |
| 12. P — KR4 | P — KR4 |
| 13. Q — Kt3 | Q — K2 |
| 14. P — B5 (f) | B — Kt1! |
| 15. P × KtP (g) | Kt(Q2) × P |
| 16. P × Pch | Q × BP |
| 17. Kt — Kt5 | Q — B3 |
| 18. R — B1 (h) | Kt — Kt5! |
| 19. Q — B3 (i) | Q × QKtch |
| 20. K — Q1 | Q — Kt2 (j) |
| 21. Q — K2 | R — B1 |
| 22. R × Rch | K × R |
| 23. Kt × Pch | B × Kt |
| 24. Q × B | Kt — B7ch |
| 25. K — K1 | Kt × Bch |
| 26. P × Kt | Q — K4ch |
| 27. Resigns | |

(a) Shows hardihood, Spielmann being famous for his Gallic brilliancies.
(b) The weaknesses of this move are too well known.
(c) The better move, QKt — K2, to support the QP by P — QB3, does not appeal to an attacking player.
(d) To maintain the KB (on Q3), the "soul" of the French attack.
(e) The same may now be said—for Black!
(f) Keres has been so unkind, that this is the last resort.
(g) If P — B6, naturally Kt × BP. 16. B × KKtP, R — Kt1! Or 15. B — KB4, Kt × KP, 16. Kt × Kt, Kt × Kt, 17. B × Kt, KP × P, 18. Kt × QP, Q × Bch, etc., with a Pawn in hand.
(h) A dead loss, but in any event Black has the upper hand.
(i) There is nothing better, after Black's elegant double-line opening.
(j) Q × R can be played, but Keres, already a piece up, does not want any trouble.

**Queer Ending**

White (Milan Vidmar, jun., at Ljubljana, Yugoslavia): K on KKt1; Q on KKt7; R on KB1; B on KR7; P's on QKt4, QB3, KB2, KKt3. Black (Boris Kostich): K on QB1; Q on KR6; R on KB1; B on QB4; P's on QKt4, QB3, Q4, K3, Kostich, who has not been prominent of recent years, came back to win the above tourney. In this ending he forces a clever draw.

| White | Black |
|---|---|
| 1. | R — B2! |
| 2. Q — Kt8ch | R — B1 |
| 3. Q — Kt7 (a) | R — B2 |
| 4. Q × R | Q × Pch |
| 5. K — R1 | Q — R6ch |

Drawn by perpetual check.

(a) If Q — Kt6, there follows R — R1, 4. P × B, R × B, and wins by the mating threat. So also 3. Q — Kt5, Q × B, 4. P × B, R — R1, and wins.—"Observer."

## Civic Offices Moving

Officials of the new Shanghai Municipal Administration in Tungchong Road in Pootung are making preparations to move their offices to the Civic Centre, according to the Shanghai "Nippo." This transfer will take place sometime within 20 days from October 20.

The Library and Museum buildings in the Civic Centre will be occupied by the offices of the Municipality.

The Library will accommodate the Mayor's office, Finance Bureau, Social Bureau and Communications Bureau. The Police Bureau, Land Bureau and the Education Bureau will be located in the quarters of the former Museum.—Domei.

A remarkable board, five feet in width, once cut from a Scots Pine tree. It has lain in Gordon Castle for 130 years. The board which has been preserved all these years was cut by a Hull merchant called William Osborne, who, it is recorded, in 22 years "built at the mouth of the Spey, where never vessel was built before, forty-seven sail of ship of upwards of 19,000 tons burthen, the largest of them 1,050 tons." The board is now in the Museum of the Forestry Department of the University of Aberdeen.


This is Velvet Week at Whiteaway's

GORGEOUS VELVETS AT PRE-WAR PRICES

This week we are offering our magnificent stock of Velvets—comprising the finest range of plain and fancy Velvets to be seen anywhere—at specially-reduced prices.

These Velvets were imported at the old rate of exchange so that we are able to offer them to-day at particularly advantageous prices.

This is a very exceptional offer which cannot be repeated.

French Chiffon Velvet
Fine quality in Black and over 100 colours. 36 ins. wide.
Special Price $9.45 yard

Superb Silk Chiffon Velvet
Soft and Lustrous quality.
36 ins. wide. Special Price $17.50 yard

Luxurious Chiffon Velvet
Super quality. 36 ins. wide.
Special Price $22.25 yard

Silk Ring Velvet
Exclusive quality. 36 ins. wide.
Special Price $26.50 yard

Splendour Super Chiffon Velvet
40 ins. wide. Special Price $22.25 yard

Rich Transparent Ring Velvet
36 ins. wide. Special Price $26.50 yard

Fashion Fabrics that are Style Right and Price Right

Suede Velvet
A luxurious material in a deep Rich Suede finish with self colour embossed stripe.
36 ins. wide. Special Price $26.50 yard

Matte Cloque Velvet
The latest Paris Novelty.
36 ins. wide. Special Price $29.50 yard

Choose your Velvet at Whiteaway's
An exclusive range in beautiful colourings

Novelty Cut Velvets
Make romantic Evening Wraps. 36 ins. wide.
Special Price $7.50 yard

Special Window and Showroom displays this week

Exclusive Cut Velvets
in the loveliest designs and colourings. 36 ins. wide.
Special Price $13.50 yard

This is to be a Velvet Season! The recent Royal visit to Paris has left its imprint on fashion and inspired new colours, lines and details. Rich fabrics are now the vogue; Lames, glittering as the crown jewels; duchess satins, moires and velvets, all with that weight and lustre which make skirts spread to regal proportions.

Floral Cut Velvets
in beautiful colourings. 36 ins. wide. Special Price $12.15 yard

Glamorous Embossed and Cut Velvets
in the most gorgeous colourings. 36 ins. wide. Special Price $17.50 yard

Lovely Transparent Embossed Cut Velvets
Half Dull and Half Bright effects. 36 ins. wide. Special Price $24.50 yard

THE ROMANTIC VOGUE!
For Day and Evening Wear
Glamorous Cloaks and Evening Wraps
Nothing surpasses Velvet

Whiteaway's
WHITEAWAY LAIDLAW & CO. LTD.



For health, energy and enjoyment

The wise Housewife serves "Maltonic" with meals for she knows that this delicious beverage, so rich in nature's finest foods, helps to keep her family strong, healthy and vigorous.

Every member of the family can enjoy "Maltonic" as it is a non-alcoholic beverage.

For your family's Health, Energy and Enjoyment make "Maltonic" the every day beverage throughout the year

E WO O MALTONIC 怡和健身露

OBTAINABLE AT ALL LEADING DEPARTMENT STORES, COMPRADORE SHOPS AND DRUGGISTS

F. 13

# From a Clubman's Chair

## London Police Congratulate Mr. Jordan ; Expenses of an Embassy ; Fish in Fleet Street

By Charles Martin

The appointment of Mr. William Jordan to be the next president of the League of Nations is gratifying to many people, not only in the Dominions but in London, where he is a popular High Commissioner for New Zealand. The members of the Metropolitan Police Force are particularly pleased that one who once wore their uniform and patrolled London streets is to hold this high office. Perhaps the ex-policemen will help to restore a respect for law and order among the nations.

Though few policemen are likely to rise quite so high as Mr. Jordan has done, the chances of promotion from the ranks have improved since the advent of Hendon Police College. Nowadays, no man is likely to be held back by an inability to spell, as has happened in the past. A story is told of a constable whose sturdy commonsense in handling difficulties time and again commended itself to his superiors as being worthy of recognition, yet whose weakness at spelling proved a bar to promotion. He would excuse his shortcomings with the remark: "I don't reckon a man's much of a scholar if he can spell a word only one way."

**Police Horses by "Hire Purchase"**

Two years ago Sir Philip Game, the Commissioner of Police, started a scheme under which police horses were sold on a kind of hire purchase system. The experiment, he now reports, has been successful.

Approved applicants can obtain a horse for an annual fee with the option of buying the animal at the end of six years for £10. In the meantime the horse nominally is the property of the police and must be placed at the disposal of the Commissioner on demand. Two weeks each year the horse goes back to its original owners for training. One of the borrowing conditions is that the horses must not be used for racing, for haulage or for any work likely to interfere with police efficiency.

**What an Ambassador Spends**

Ambassadors still play an important part in the shaping of world affairs, as was shown in the Czechoslovakian crisis. Sir Nevile Henderson, Britain's representative at Berlin, whose tact and courage in presenting unpalatable truths has earned his country's gratitude, is one of the "aces" of the diplomatic service.

Considering the work he does, and in comparison with the earnings of leaders in the legal, medical and other professions, a British Ambassador is not well paid. His salary is limited by statute to £2,500, though Sir Nevile Henderson receives rather less. Expenses, of course, are heavy. At Berlin they amount to £5,725.

Two other British Embassies are even more expensive to run. Sir Nevile's predecessor at Berlin, Sir Eric Phipps, who is now in Paris, receives £12,200 as expenses. The cost of entertaining the Americans is still heavier. Sir Ronald Lindsay, British Ambassador at Washington, draws £13,500 for this purpose, but the cost of living is higher in America, of course, than in France.

These figures may sound excessive; actually the Ambassador is out of pocket as a rule over this matter of official entertaining. He is in the same boat as the Lord Mayor of London who spends much more in his year of office than his £12,000 allowance.

**Club for Big-Game Hunters**

London is rich in exclusive clubs. Membership of some of them, as I have mentioned in these columns from time to time, depends not so much on rank or wealth, as on positive achievement in some specific sphere. The Duke of Gloucester's hunting expedition in Kenya reminds me of yet another club not easy to join—the Shikar, to which the Duke belongs.

Founded 28 years ago by Lord Lonsdale, the Shikar extends the privilege of membership only to first-class big-game hunters. Members dine together in London once a year and from what I know of one or two of these hunters they must have some exciting tales to tell. These is 72-year-old Mr. Powell Cotton, for instance, whose collection of trophies at his Kentish home is considered to be the finest in the country. Mr. Cotton is planning another trip to East Africa.

Another interesting personality is quiet-spoken, modest Captain Gilbert Blaine, who stands but 5 ft. 4 in., yet has the reputation of being the greatest big-game hunter of them all.

**Herring Bars for London**

An Australian has persuaded Londoners to drink more milk. A Scot is to try to coax Londoners to eat more herrings. Like the first milk bar, forerunner of hundreds of others all over the country, the first herring bar is to be in Fleet Street. If it is successful, a chain of herring bars will be opened.

Miss Jamieson, the originator of this latest venture in quick-service snack bars, has collected nearly 100 recipes of herring dishes. Some are traditional, discovered in remote fishing villages. Others have been introduced from the Continent. It is hoped to offer a herring snack for fourpence.

**A Dying Craft**

For 200 years a shop in St. James's Street has sold boots and shoes. Not the inexpensive, machine-made articles that most of us wear, but boots and shoes fashioned from start to finish by hand, by skilled craftsmen who also are artists. There are not more than 100 of these men left, the last survivors of a dying craft, for no young men are learning the trade. A dozen West End shoemakers give them employment on piecework, which they do in their own homes.

Kings have stepped through the doorway of this St. James's Street shop. Alfonso of Spain is still a customer. When Albert of the Belgians was made a British Field Marshal, he came here for a pair of jack-boots, for which he paid 26 guineas. Napoleon III was another royal patron and Edward VII and George V had their feet fitted in this shop, as gilded crests on the walls reveal.

It takes two men two days to roast and beeswax in front of a fire the uppers of the thigh-high jack-boots as supplied to officers of the Household Cavalry at 26 guineas a pair, plus 8 guineas for the trees. Special hunting boots are made from blacking calf that comes only from Bordeaux. They fetch £20.

**Authors who Must Keep Moving**

Mr. Winston Churchill, who is experimenting with a novel recording machine, costing £230, which enables him, while pacing up and down the room, to dictate his enormous output of articles, speeches and other literary efforts—a microphone is fitted to his coat lapel—is not the only author who finds inspiration in some form of movement. Mr. John van Druten, the dramatist who wrote "Young Woodley," has worked out more than one play, even down to the smallest details, while walking in busy streets.

Other writers have found ideas flow more freely when they were in a moving vehicle. Mr. J. B. Priestly has written some of his finest passages in trains and in ships while travelling abroad. Mr. Somerset Maugham dictated most of "East of Suez" on board various junks near Java. Mr. Bernard Shaw has written many of his plays in short-hand while travelling on the tops of buses and trams, though doubtless he is equally inspired wherever he may be. The late G. R. Sims, when he wanted to concentrate on a new play, would reserve a compartment on the Liverpool express from Euston, have himself locked in, and would step out of the train with a complete four-act drama or comedy.

# CONTRACT

By Albert H. Morehead

*(In the New York "Times")*

A bid in the suit bid by the opponents is usually either a cue bid or a super-takeout double. Sometimes, however, a player's holding in the suit an opponent has bid makes him suspect a psychic—or is actually so strong that he can play the suit even though the opponent may have had a legitimate bid. One way to show such a holding was used by South in the deal below:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ 9<br>♡ A 9 5 3<br>◇ K 6 4<br>♣ 10 8 5 3 2 | |
| ♠ —<br>♡ 10 8 2<br>◇ A J 7 5 3 2<br>♣ Q 9 6 4 | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ A 10 7 5 4 3<br>♡ K Q 6 4<br>◇ Q 9<br>♣ J |
| | ♠ K Q J 8 6 2<br>♡ J 7<br>◇ 10 8<br>♣ A K 7 | |

North dealt, and North and South were vulnerable.

| West | North | East | South |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pass | Pass | 1 Spade | Pass |
| 2 Diamonds | Pass | 2 Hearts | 2 Spades |
| Pass | Pass | Double | Pass |
| Pass | Pass | | |

South was extremely suspicious of East's third-hand non-vulnerable bid, but he passed both to await developments and to insure North's understanding that when he did bid spades he had the suit. (Obviously, with a hand big enough to warrant a cue-bid, South could have bid two spades at once.) East's failure to rebid the spades convinced South that the player's psychic or based on a short spade suit.

East's double of the two-spade contract was foolish. If the opponents were in the wrong spot it gave them a chance to get out; if South really had good enough spades to make his contract, the double would cost a game.

West opened the heart ten, East's queen winning when dummy ducked. South won East's lead of the club jack and led the diamond ten. West took the diamond ace and returned another heart, which dummy won. The spade nine was led and finessed. Then a heart was ruffed by South, the diamond king taken and a club led from dummy. East ruffed to prevent South's scoring an overtrick, but could not prevent his taking three more trump tricks.

**His Only Chance**

It is difficult to keep out of a slam contract when your partner opens with a two-bid and you have two tricks. Because his partner's tricks were in his void suit. Milton Wallach had difficulty with the deal below, but by taking the only chance the hand presented he made his contract.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ J 5<br>♡ 3 2<br>◇ 9 6 4<br>♣ A K 9 6 3 2 | |
| ♠ 3<br>♡ K 4<br>◇ 10 8 5 3 2<br>♣ Q J 10 7 4 | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ Q 9 8 7 4 2<br>♡ 7 5<br>◇ K Q J<br>♣ 8 5 |
| | ♠ A K 10 6<br>♡ A Q J 10 9 8 6<br>◇ A 7<br>♣ — | |

With North-South vulnerable, South dealt and the bidding went:

Wallach

| South | West | North | East |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2 Hearts | Pass | 3 Clubs | 3 Spades |
| 4 Hearts | Pass | 5 Clubs | Pass |
| 5 Hearts | Pass | 6 Hearts | Pass |
| Pass | Pass | | |

West opened the three of spades, dummy's jack was covered by East's queen and South took the ace. Surveying the dummy, South began to regret that he had not doubled East's three-spade bid. Obviously, West was extremely short of spades; equally obviously, declarer's only hope of reaching dummy was by ruffing a spade—but West could surely ruff higher than dummy.

Although the odds were against it, South's only chance was to play for the hearts to be divided and for West to have the king. Declarer played the heart ace, and, after West played, begged the king not to drop out of East's hand. (Even if he should avoid a trump loser by dropping the king, South would still be unable to make his contract because of his losers in spades and diamonds.) Next South led the spade ten. It did not matter that West was fooled into passing this card; since he had only one trump left he could not prevent South from later ruffing a spade and discarding on dummy's high clubs. The only trick South lost was to the heart king.

**Doubling by Ear**

The values necessary for penalty doubles vary with whether the double is "free" (that is, does not, if the contract is made, give the opponents a game they have not bid for) or otherwise. Aggressive players frequently shade the values extremely for penalty doubles of game contracts where the sound of the opponents' bidding makes a redouble seem unlikely. Sometimes, when the defenders' strength is divided, these doubles "by ear" result in substantial penalties. Occasionally, however, the doubler miscalculates and a redouble is forthcoming. The deal below furnished some anxious moments for West.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ A K 10 5 2<br>♡ 8<br>◇ A K 9<br>♣ A 6 5 3 | |
| ♠ Q 9 8 4<br>♡ Q 10 9 6<br>◇ —<br>♣ Q J 10 9 4 | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ J 6<br>♡ J<br>◇ J 10 8 6 5 4<br>♣ K 8 3 2 |
| | ♠ 7 3<br>♡ A K 7 5 4 3 2<br>◇ Q 7<br>♣ 7 2 | |

North dealt, with neither side vulnerable. The bidding that sounded so uncertain to West was:

| North | East | South | West |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 Spade | Pass | 2 Hearts | Pass |
| 2 Clubs | Pass | 3 Hearts | Pass |
| 3 No trump | Pass | 4 Hearts | Double |
| Redouble | Pass | Pass | Pass |

West's distribution and two probable trump tricks indicated that South might have trouble making his contract. South's own bidding sounded none too strong and North was pretty sure to be short of hearts. Both these factors made a redouble seem unlikely, but North thought his aces and kings would be enough for a partner who had thrice bid his own suit.

West opened the club queen. Dummy won the trick and East unblocked the club king. Declarer saw a chance to get rid of his club loser on North's third diamond, but was in too much of a hurry; instead of taking a couple of trump leads first, he led a diamond to his queen. West ruffed and cashed the club jack. Then, instead of the club ten, he led the club nine. This play was to tell East he was going to be overruffed and should ruff with his highest trump. East had only one trump, but it was high enough. When South overruffed the heart jack he could not avoid giving West two more trump tricks and going down.

**Study in Perfection**

The successful defensive play on the following deal illustrates the amount of reasoning that perfect play demands:

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ J 10 9 7 5<br>♡ A 3 2<br>◇ K J 4<br>♣ A Q | |
| ♠ K Q 4 3<br>♡ 8 7 5<br>◇ A 10 6 5<br>♣ 8 2 | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ 8 2<br>♡ Q J 10 9 6<br>◇ 7 3 2<br>♣ K 9 7 |
| | ♠ A 6<br>♡ K 4<br>◇ Q 9 8<br>♣ J 10 6 5 4 3 | |

South dealt, with both sides vulnerable. The bidding:

| South | West | North | East |
|---|---|---|---|
| Pass | Pass | 1 Spade | Pass |
| 2 No trump | Pass | 3 No trump | Pass |
| Pass | Pass | | |

Most North-South pairs arrived at the same contract, but with North as declarer.

West found his best opening lead, the heart eight. South played small cards from both hands and let East win the trick with the nine. East returned a heart, and South was in with the king.

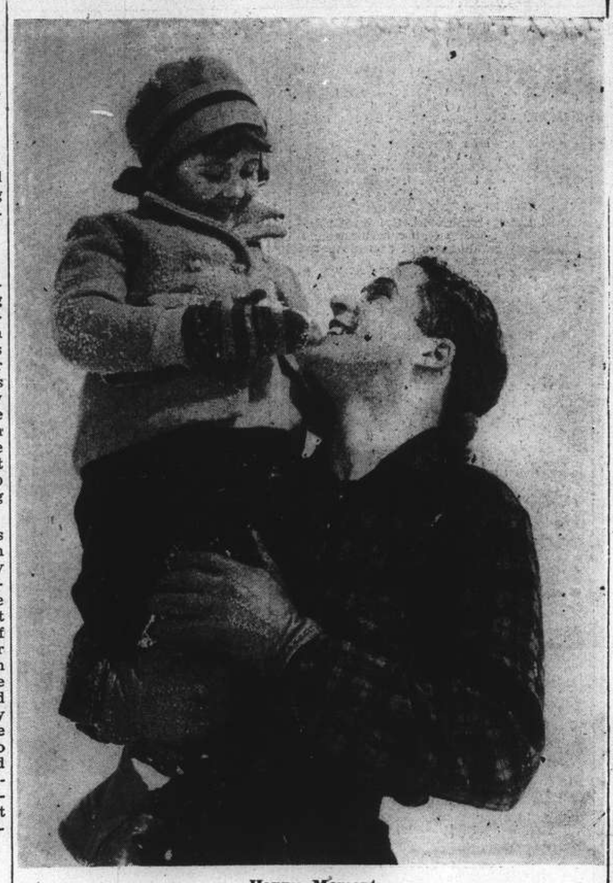
In an effort to clear the club suit as soon as possible, South led to the ace of clubs and then played the queen from dummy. Natural defensive play in this case would be for East to duck, delaying the establishment of the suit. East finally came to the conclusion, however, that if he let North win this trick, the spade could be established and North would eventually win nine tricks anyway. East therefore took the club king. His last entry being gone, it was futile to establish the heart suit; the spade eight was therefore led. South played low and West took the spade queen, returning a low spade. When South later let West get in with the ace of diamonds, West cashed the spade king to defeat the contract.

**Problem for Double Dummy**

*(Contributed)*

South must make four hearts, the club queen being led. The problem certainly could not be played out successfully in a game—even at double dummy; it will require more than ordinary sagacity. The solution will be published next Sunday.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | ♠ A 8 3<br>♡ K 9 6 4 2<br>◇ 6 4 2<br>♣ A 2 | |
| ♠ 7 5<br>♡ 7<br>◇ 7<br>♣ Q J 10 9 8 | NORTH<br>WEST EAST<br>SOUTH | ♠ Q J 10 9 2<br>♡ 10 5<br>◇ K Q J 10<br>♣ None [9 8 |
| [7 6 5 4 | ♠ K 6 4<br>♡ A Q J 3 3<br>◇ A 5 3<br>♣ K 3 | |



**Happy Moment**

*The sky makes an excellent background for pictures of people. But don't tilt the camera too sharply!*

# Snapshot Guild

In your snapshots of people, do you ever run into "background" trouble? That is, do the backgrounds in your pictures tend to attract more attention than the persons in them?

This is the case in a great many amateur snapshots, and the reason is simple. Many snapshooters concentrate all their attention on the persons they are picturing, and forget that there is a background. But the camera doesn't forget—it obediently takes in everything at which it is pointed.

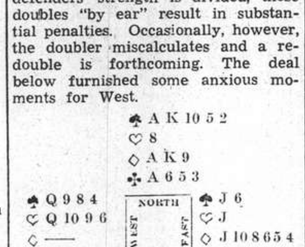
The background is just as important as the person in a picture, and should receive just as much attention. Particularly does one need to take care that the background is not obtrusive, and does not "steal the show" from the person pictured.

In the summer time, the "worst offender" in backgrounds is spotty foliage, such as trees or foliage with light shining between the leaves. Backgrounds of this sort tend to show up as strong black with splotches of strong white, and prove quite distracting.

In the winter time, when many pictures are made indoors, wallpaper with a pronounced pattern spoils many pictures that otherwise would be excellent. Too, in winter work outdoors, many amateurs overlook trees behind the subject, and obtain pictures which appear to show bare tree branches growing out of a person's head.

The best backgrounds are neutral. They may range from almost white for a brightly-lighted cheery effect, to almost black for an effect of dignity or richness; but they should almost never have a vigorous pattern or too definite a character of their own.

Outdoors, one of the best simple backgrounds is the sky. To obtain a sky background, it is necessary to use the camera fairly low and point it slightly upward. Do not tilt the camera too sharply, unless you want your subjects to appear to be leaning back. A color filter, used over the lens, helps to give richness and depth of tone to the sky.

**NO need for TEARS... with CASTORIA!**

Crying is a trouble signal. About a child's condition—the inner condition. Avoid those tears with CASTORIA, the ideal laxative. Made especially for children, it is not only pleasant in taste but it's safe, gentle and effective in action. Unlike harsh adult laxatives, it will not bind, gripe or jar their delicate systems. Contains no habit forming drugs. From infancy to 11 years give them:

**CASTORIA**

**THE CHILDREN'S LAXATIVE**

When the younger members of the family are upset, nervous, show signs of catching a cold, are "bound-up" inside—give them CASTORIA, the ideal laxative.

Economical. Many doses in each bottle. Use as needed. It keeps.



*It's only Autumn now . . . but when Winter comes . . .*

**YOUR CAR WILL NEED A WINTER GRADE OF**

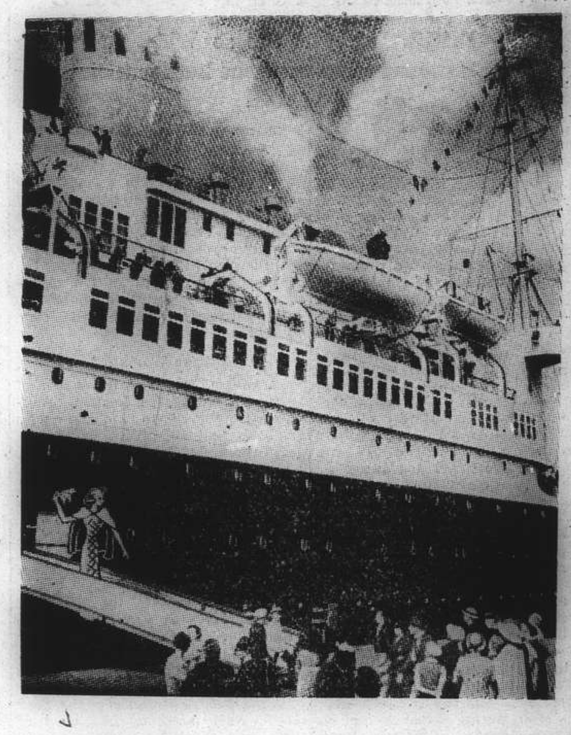
WAKEFIELD PATENT Castrol MOTOR OIL

FOR EASY STARTING

**C. C. WAKEFIELD & CO., LTD.**

12 The Bund, Shanghai





**"WRITE ME care of the AMERICAN EXPRESS!"**

**How frequently you hear a traveller say that, as he or she departs for Paris, London, Berlin, Rome, Moscow, Los Angeles, New York or some other leading city—anywhere in the world! The traveller has a definite address . . . "Care of American Express!"**

Travelling "Care of American Express," however, means more than having just a mailing address. It means that the departing one has had his or her journey planned from start to finish, that all the thousand and one worrisome details of a journey have been taken care of, with typical American Express thoroughness.

On arrival at each point of debarkation, the traveller is met at the pier by uniformed American Express representatives, who will hand you your mail and cablegrams, and advise as to the hotel accommodation reserved; what to do, what to see, and how. American Express also will provide the transportation required and, if desired, a guide.

**If you're contemplating a trip, whether a brief holiday jaunt, a well-earned home leave or a world tour, consult American Express and ensure maximum comfort, pleasure and convenience by travelling "Care of American Express!"**

**To have us arrange all details of your trip, just**

**DIAL 16278**

**The American Express Co., Inc.**

158 KIUKIANG ROAD TELEPHONE 16278

For the safety of your travel funds; as a convenience in countries where exchange regulations prevail; as a readily spendable currency, known and honoured by all nations, carry AMERICAN EXPRESS TRAVELERS CHEQUES.

## Current Films

**NANKING.—"Blockade."** — Traitors, patriots and spies throng this breathless adventure in war-torn Spain. Daringly alive with the pulse of today's tumultuous events, all this serves but as the background for a tender and heart-touching romance. The brilliant cast includes Madeleine Carroll, Henry Fonda, Leo Carrillo and John Halliday.

**CATHAY.—"Four's a Crowd."**—A fast-moving comedy with witty dialogue, unexpected turns and laughs galore, that takes two young couples for a ride and rings all possible romantic changes before unscrambling them for the final close-up. The cast includes Errol Flynn, Olivia de Havilland, Rosalind Russell, Patric Knowles and Walter Connolly.

**GRAND.—"Kidnapped."**—Superb production of Robert Louis Stevenson's stirring romance of love, loyalty, treachery, hate and adventure in eighteenth century Scotland after "The '45." With a cast of 5,000 headed by Warner Baxter, Arleen Whalen, Freddie Bartholomew, C. Aubrey Smith, Reginald Owen, John Carradine, Nigel Bruce, Miles Mander, Ralph Forbes, H. B. Warner and Arthur Hohl. Reviewed yesterday.

**CAPITOL.—"The Prisoner of Zenda."** —Ronald Colman, Madeleine Carroll and Douglas Fairbanks, jun., co-starred, with support from Mary Astor, Raymond Massey and C. Aubrey Smith.

**PARIS.—"Lost Horizon."**—A great Tibetan drama, starring Ronald Colman and Jane Wyatt, with Margo, John Howard, Thomas Mitchell, and Edward Everett Horton in support.

**RIALTO.—"100 Men and a Girl."**—Comedy-drama starring Deanna Durbin with glorious music conducted by Leopold Stokowski. The cast includes Adolph Menjour, Alice Brady, Eugene Pallette, Mischa Auer and Billy Gilbert.

## Films Coming

**"Holiday."**—A laugh-laden star-studded comedy romance, built round a girl who buys her sweethearts as she does her bonbons and a boy who picks 'em for himself. With Cary Grant, Katharine Hepburn, Doris Nolan, Lew Ayres, Edward Everett Horton, Henry Kolker, Binnie Barnes Jean Dixon and Henry Daniell. Coming to the **NANKING.**

**"When Were You Born?"**—Eerie and unusual drama of a mysterious killing foretold by the stars and a Chinese girl who traced the murderer and uncovered a dastardly plot by the aid of the Signs of the Zodiac. With Anna May Wong, Margaret Lindsay, Lola Lane, Anthony Averill, Charles Wilson and Maurice Cass. A **CATHAY** booking.

**"The Battle of Broadway."**—It's Flagg and Quirt again! Buddies between battles, these two Legionnaires on holiday forget all about that 20-year old armistice when a girl gives the "glad eye" to both of them. Victor McLaglen and his new side-kick, Brian Donlevy, Louise Hovick, Raymond Walburn, Lynn Bari, Jane Darwell and Robert Kellard. Coming to the **GRAND.**

**"The Lady in the Morgue."**—Was it "a slight case of murder" or were cops, crooks and snooping reporters even dumber than they seemed? A highly amusing Crime Club story with Preston Foster, Patricia Ellis, Frank Jenks, Thomas Jackson and Barbara Pepper. Coming to the **CATHAY.**

**"The Rose of Stamboul"**

*Seroff directs this operetta, which comes soon to the Lyceum Theatre.*

**"Souls at Sea."**—Gary Cooper, George Raft, Olympe Bradna and Frances Dee in thrilling marine saga. Coming soon to the **CAPITOL.**

**"Penrod's Double Trouble."**—Thrills and spills once more for Penrod Schofield, when he gets Shanghaied in a captive balloon and presents his parents with his double. Starring the Mauch Twins, Dick Purcel, Gene and Kathleen Lockhart and the gang. Coming to the **GRAND.**

**"Baroness and the Butler."**—William Powell and Annabella, supported by Helen Westley, Henry Stephenson, Joseph Schildkraut and Nigel Bruce. Coming to the **PARIS.**

**"A Letter of Introduction."**—The story of Edgar Bergen's rise to fame and fortune forms the background for two backstage romances, with Charlie McCarthy actively assisting his boss in one of them. The brilliant cast includes Andrea Leeds, Adolphe Menjou, George Murphy, Rita Johnson, Eve Arden and Ann Sheridan. Coming to the **NANKING.**

**"In Old Chicago."**—Spectacular drama of the lusty, brawling young metropolis that vanished in a tornado of flames, and the tough, two-fisted "never-say-dies" who fought and schemed to make its tawdry splendours possible. The cast of thousands is headed by Alice Faye, Tyrone Powers, Don Ameche, Alice Brady, Andy Devine, Brian Donlevy, Phyllis Brooks, Sidney Blackmer, Berton Churchill and Tom Brown. Coming soon to the **GRAND.**

Helen Hayes, enthusiastic over "Victoria Regina," is planning to put her horticultural talents to test in developing a rose by that name. She promised to send the first bloom to Robert Montgomery. The Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer star recently appeared on an air show with her.

# FROM SHANGHAI FOOTLIGHTS AND FILMS

**"Battle of Broadway"**

*Coming soon to the Grand Theatre is this boisterous comedy in which Victor McLaglen and Brian Donlevy are opposed to each other—also Louise Hovick, Lynn Bari and Jane Darwell.*

**"Blockade"**

*Now playing at the Nanking Theatre this war thriller, the locale perhaps in Spain, stars Madeleine Carroll and Henry Fonda, who are supported by Leo Carrillo and John Halliday.*

**"Four's a Crowd"**

*Errol Flynn and Olivia de Havilland have the starring roles at the Cathay Theatre today—in associated roles among others are Hugh Herbert, Rosalind Russell and Patric Knowles.*

**"Kidnapped"**

*The current picture at the Grand Theatre is an adaptation of Robert Louis Stevenson's novel and has for its leading players Warner Baxter, Freddie Bartholomew and Arleen Whelan.*

## To Dine and Dance

**AMBASSADOR.**—Cabaret. Nick Korin's orchestra.

**ARCADIA.**—Russian cuisine. Ermoll's orchestra. Nick Kniazeff's Ballet.

**CASANOVA.** — Apollo's Gauchos. Astor Trio.

**CATHAY RESTAURANT.**—8th floor. —Luncheons.

**CATHAY HOTEL LOUNGE.**—Morning and afternoon tea and cocktails.

**CHEZ ROVERE.**—French and Italian cuisine.

**CIRO'S.**—Cabaret. Sunday tea dance. Harrison's orchestra.

**D. D.'s NIGHT CLUB.**—Russian and foreign style cuisine. Hegamin's Trio.

**DEL MONTE.**—Cabaret. Alabido's orchestra. Floor show.

**JESSFIELD CLUB.** — Night club. Boder, Roth and Bulmer entertaining.

**JIMMY'S.**—American style meals at all hours.

**KAVKAZ.**—Russian cuisine. Dining and dancing. Floor show.

**KING KONG.**—Chinese delicacies.

**MAJESTIC.** — Cabaret. Lundstrem's orchestra.

**MASKEE.**—Night club. Sellers, Ardatoff and "Fritz" entertaining.

**MAYFAIR.** — Cabaret and cocktail bar. Entertainment.

**METROPOLE HOTEL.** — Grill and dining rooms for business tiffins and other occasions.

**PALACE HOTEL.**—Tea lounge, snack counter and grill room. Music during tiffin, tea and dinner by a classical trio.

**PALAIS CAFE.** — Cabaret. Swing music, entertainment.

**PARK HOTEL.** — Grillroom, dinner dance nightly. Itkis' orchestra. Tea dance every Sunday. Tea and cocktails in the lounge.

**PAVILLION.**—Cabaret and amusements, bingo and wee golf. Nina Kellan's orchestra.

**SUN YA.**—Chinese delicacies at tiffin, tea and dinner.

**TOWER.**—Night club. Dinner dances and suppers. "P. G. and a Piano," and Larry Rull.

## At the Jessfield Club

Soft lights and soft music are two reasons why the Jessfield Club is a popular night spot for these two factors help patrons to relax amid comfortable and cozy surroundings. As in the past, the downy lounge settees round an old-fashioned fireplace will surely be much sought by patrons with the advent of cold weather. At present there is no fire in the fireplace, but the settees nevertheless are popular. Neither small nor big, the Jessfield Club can accommodate a good, jolly crowd and the friendly atmosphere, the efficient service and the willingness of the musicians to play all requests help one to enjoy a pleasant evening.

It is emphasized that the musicians at the Jessfield Club pride themselves on their ability to play almost any request whether the piece is old or not or whether it is a classic or modern jazz hit. Ed Boder and George Roth perform at the piano and both capably play classical music and the latest of modern tunes to the satisfaction of both dancers and listeners. Johnny Bulmer, who plays the drums and other instruments, also stages clever and humorous skits which made this American artiste a popular figure at the Cathay Hotel for several years.

## Pavillion Tea Dance

The Pavillion today will hold a tea dance, with music by Nina Kellan's American orchestra. The tea dance will get under way at 4.30 o'clock. There is no admission charge. Tonight's special dish will be barbecued chicken dinners. Patrons who have visited the Pavillion recently have commented favourably on the many new improvements and decorations. Next Tuesday night will mark the final Wee Golf Bank Night of the present season. The cash prize on that occasion will be $100 and the drawing will be held at 11.30 o'clock.

## Maskee Redecorated

To the regret of patrons, the Maskee will be closed tonight and tomorrow, but it is a source of satisfaction that the premises will be opened again on Tuesday. The reason for this is that the establishment is being re-decorated by the inimitable artist, as far as Shanghai is concerned, Freddie Schiff, who is reported departing for other shores. There is, however, a possibility that he may return.

These decorations are by far the smartest ever turned out on the Asiatic Continent and they surely will be a surprise to those enthusiasts who attend on Tuesday and subsequent nights. They are entirely new to the Orient.

Mr. Schiff, likewise, is a contributor to the "Guest Book" of the Maskee, a feature, which lures patrons to inscribe sentiments of their own and attributable to the courtesy of the management. Shanghailanders, in no small way, have contributed to the success of this volume, which day by day, incorporates felicitations and remarks which "I.P." might well appreciate.

There is a distinct innovation awaiting patrons on Tuesday—the management is introducing Raisa, who after study with Ralph Lynn, has been pronounced "finished" in the Can-can, rhumba and other vivacious terpsichorean turns.

## Marco Polo Transformed

Whenever Mr. Samuel Goldwyn produces a picture one may be sure that money will not be spared and we may expect something thoroughly grandiose. This expectation has not been disappointed in "The Adventures of Marco Polo." It is impossible to say who suggested Marco Polo's travels as a suitable subject for a film. It is very rarely that anybody's travels have a definite plot although they may be full of dramatic interest. Mr. Goldwyn or his advisers found it necessary to make a plot with a hero (Gary Cooper), heroine (Sigrid Gurie) and a villain (Basil Rathbone).

The result has been a very long way from authenticity of the thirteenth century. Gary Cooper enacts his part in his usual charming and impeccably American style. There are enormous quantities of film extras with numbers of the most attractive Hollywood girls made up to look more or less Chinese. The whole presents a pleasing and highly coloured entertainment, but it is difficult why the name of Marco Polo should have been introduced.

Mr. Goldwyn and his assistants have devised what amounts to an Eastern fairy story, but they have not done it so well as did Douglas Fairbanks in "The Thief of Bagdad." It seems to be doubtful wisdom to take as a subject a book which is already widely known and then ignore its qualities and limitations. It would be easier and more satisfactory if men like Mr. Goldwyn were to commission writers with imagination to invent Oriental romances giving opportunity for the most fantastic flights of cinematic efficiency without arousing the reproaches of those who feel aggrieved because a famous book and a famous man have been treated with less than seemly consideration.

**"Holiday"**

*Coming shortly to the Nanking Theatre are Katharine Hepburn, Cary Grant and Henry Kolker.*

## Huge Hostess Staff

Fifteen expert dance hostesses who have just recently returned to Shanghai from outports have been added to the staff of the Majestic Ballroom, bringing the total up to 165, the majority being foreign girls, all stated to be good dancers. The Majestic is managed by Mr. Stanley Roberts and it is stated that service men are welcome, in fact, it is asserted, the cabaret is highly popular with service men of various nationalities. Despite the unfavourable exchange the management has not seen fit to increase prices. Another of the popular Spot Dance Nights will be held on Wednesday and more than a dozen valuable merchandise prizes will be given away.

## Astor's Perch Act

The thrilling Perch Act of the Astor Trio was presented at the Casanova Ballroom on Friday night and again last night and immediately won the approval of the appreciative audience. The act will be repeated every night until next Friday. In this performance young George Astor performs atop of a 30-foot pole, balanced on the chest of his partner. For their second number the trio will present an oriental dance new to Shanghai and which features the talented Miss Nina Anteres. The Casanova is open all night and has an excellent dance band in the persons of Apollo's Gauchos. Wednesday night is Hot Dog Night.

## Russian Light Opera

"The Rose of Stamboul," vivid and entrancing, will be presented by the Russian Light Opera next Saturday, with subsequent performances on October 16 and 18. It will be noted with great pleasure that Seroff and Manjelei have joined the company and their attendance surely will fill several weak places, noticed in past seasons. Kudinoff, former favourite, again has cast his lot with the troupe, while the addition of Muravieff will be welcomed. Poliakova, likewise, has signified her intention of participating in some of this year's productions.

Among the favourites of recent operettas, Orlovskaya and Valin and Bitner and Rosen, will appear on Saturday, while Slobodskoy has a "fat" part. Seroff will direct "The Rose of Stamboul."

## Recital on Friday

A pianoforte recital is to be given in the Lyceum Theatre on Friday evening, by Vladimir Kostevich, who recently arrived in Shanghai from Italy, where he studied for six years under the virtuoso Carlo Lonati, graduating from the Royal Conservatory of Bologna.

During the past two years he has made a number of successful tours on the Continent, particularly in Italy and Switzerland.

His forthcoming recital is to include selections from the compositions of Bach, Frescobaldi, Respighi, Liszt, Schumann, Rachmaninoff, Albeniz and Musello. Several of the items will be heard for the first time on the concert platform in Shanghai.

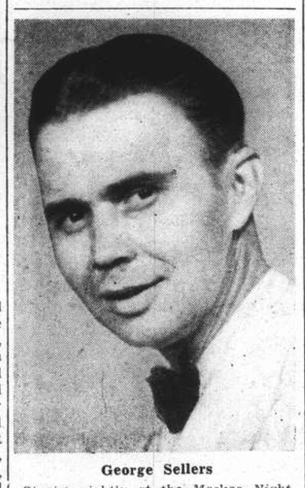
## Shaw at His Best

"Pygmalion" is earning well deserved praise in all quarters. It is the first really successful attempt to bring Mr. Shaw to the screen. Judging by experience, there have been many who declared that Shaw's plays were quite unsuitable for filming because they consisted mainly of talk and arguments. This opinion was in large measure due to Mr. Shaw's insistence on virtually directing his own film productions.

Mr. Shaw is one of the great men of the age, but he has not mastered all the technicalities of the cinema studio or screen art. This time he has been wise enough to leave things almost entirely in the hands of Leslie Howard, who plays the part of Prof. Higgins, created on the stage by Sir Herbert Tree.

But the chief success of the production is Wendy Hiller as Eliza Doolittle, the flower seller who was taken in hand by the professor who believed it possible to remodel a woman by purely scientific and objective means. It will not be forgotten the part of Eliza was originally played by Mrs. Patrick Campbell who seems of late to have faded out of the Hollywood picture. Miss Hiller is a very different representative of the heroine from Mrs. Patrick Campbell, but she handles the complex character with almost equal assurance and proves herself a screen actress of the first order.

This success of "Pygmalion" seems to show that there is no play and no story which cannot be transferred to the film medium provided it is approached by those who understand what the film medium really is.



**George Sellers**

*Pianist nightly at the Maskee Night Club.*

## Successful Ball

A most successful benefit ball in aid of needy students of the Route Remi School was held on Friday night in the Arcadia, under the patronage of Mr. P. Auge, Acting French Consul-General. As he entered and was being escorted to the table of honour by Mrs. B. N. Ievleva, chairman of the Association of Friends of the School, Serge Ermoll's orchestra struck up the "Marseilles," the entire audience standing at attention. Mr. and Mrs. Grosbois and Mr. and Mrs. Nicolet de Chollet were at the Consul-General's table.

Great credit attaches itself to the untiring efforts of Mmes A. Jourdan, M. Darre and R. Kaufman, by reason of which so remarkable a function was made possible.

Among the volunteer entertainers who contributed to the success of the affair was Mme Shpilberg-Rassadina, Mme V. Nicolaeva (both vocalists), Shevlugin and Buchmaier, tango, and Boby de Lys for his Arabian dance. The Kniazeff ballet did an adaptation from "Prince Igor" as well as several other turns.

A handsome sum was realized which will be devoted to the charity mentioned.

## Miniature Feature Completed

### Full-Length "Pinnochio" Creates New Demand Among 400,000 Families

Hollywood is watching with interest the success or failure of the recently completed 16mm. feature-length film, "Pinnochio," the initial offering of a newly formed studio, Towers Productions, which enters the field of competition against its more pretentious 35mm. counterparts.

Ordinarily there would be little or no interest in this experiment. But "Pinnochio's" producer, Jerry Bresler, has turned out a full-length eight-reel film, replete with entertainment and good acting, for considerably less than $15,000. And in an industry where $200,000 is the average budget for a minor B film effort, the experiment deserved watching.

For years there was no complete sight and sound equipment for 16-mm. There were numerous gadgets and appendages on the market, but these were prohibitive in cost and inefficient in operation. The same was true of projection machines. Silence and hand-painted titles held sway in the 16mm. field. Then two Hollywood technicians, experimenting in the 16mm. field, perfected an inexpensive, practical, all-service sight-sound machine.

After months of trying they were able to design equipment ready for the market for $2,750. By comparison the price was one-sixth, almost one-seventh, the price of standard equipment. In the 35mm. field, the camera alone costs well over $5,000. Sound machinery to be added costs upward of $6,500.

**Economically Sound**

To the mind of young Mr. Bresler, this was news. To Hollywood it was not. He reasoned that the cost of making pictures would be proportionately less. He knew, too, that there was not one full-length feature film for 16mm. available. Bresler's guess was right. Negative costs of "film in the can"—completed production, in other words—was one-fifth the negative costs of 35mm. film for the same footage.

The success of Mickey Mouse and "Snow White" had been an inspiration to Hollywood producers. Donald Duck was grossing more than Marlene Dietrich. There was a market for fantasy that all but Disney had ignored. Bresler conceived the idea of employing real actors, using masks to create the effect and spirit of fantasy and unreality. As a starter he selected the story of Pinnochio, the Italian fairy tale, as his first production.

The use of 16mm. brought into being new problems in motion-picture making. Special machinery had to be constructed to handle the special effects and to equip the laboratory and cutting room with suitable facilities. These difficulties surmounted, the picture "was in the can" within four weeks after shooting.

Even before a foot of film was taken Bresler had made a thorough investigation of the potential market for his product. To his amazement, according to figures compiled by various 16mm. rental libraries and exchanges there was a potential market of over 400,000 users in this country alone. And there was a constant demand for good 16mm. material. For years the field has been glutted with moth-eaten travelogues, short subjects, comedies and fifth-rate musicales of short-subject length. The response on the part of the libraries and exchanges was terrific. They were crying for something good and something new for their users.

Bresler has a projected programme of 30 feature-length 16mm. productions—a fact which 400,000 users will heartily applaud.

## Screen Monuments

The trouble with Hollywood monuments is, they get in the way.

They are chopped up or burned down to make way for progress—and more short-lived monuments.

These monuments are the sets of bygone motion pictures. You'd think someone in town would be interested in preserving some of these ancient sets as tributes to the film pioneers.

Despite their flimsy construction—of plaster, chicken wire and wood—movie sets can withstand the elements for an amazing long time. The huge sets D. W. Griffith built in 1916 for "Intolerance" stood in imposing grandeur for ten years—until the property was subdivided.

One of the sights on the Universal lot that delighted visitors was the huge cathedral front, erected on the top of a hill to give the illusion of great heights, for "The Hunchback of Notre Dame." That was made in 1923. Last year it was torn down because a Swiss chalet had to be built there.

The sets still standing at other studios are of comparatively recent vintage. Warners still have a brick building put up in 1927 for "The Patent Leather Kid." Next to it stands a plaster skeleton of a dinosaur. Less than a set and more than a "prop," was used in 1925's "The Lost World."

## Russian Ballet

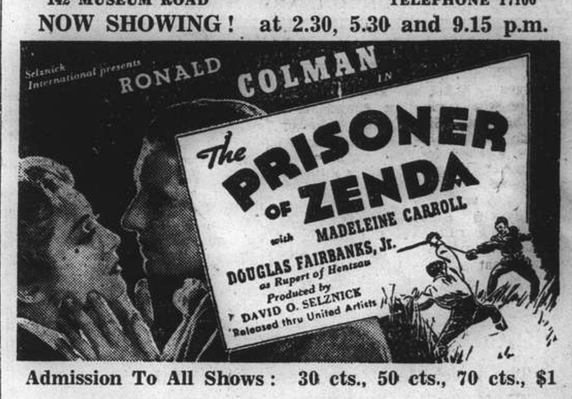
The Russian Ballet which has staged several highly successful performances during the past several seasons are busily engaged in rehearsing "Don Quixote," which will be presented in the Lyceum in the near future. General direction of the ballet is in the capable hands of N. M. Sokolsky. The company has been augmented by the addition of Manjelli, Seroff and Volsky. M. Domracheff is preparing the decorative scheme, while M. Sloutsky will conduct the orchestra.

PARIS
550 Ave. Joffre Tel. 85205
TIME OF PERFORMANCES FOR THIS PICTURE ONLY
2.00, 4.15, 6.30, 9.15
RONALD COLMAN — IN
LOST HORIZON
JANE WYATT—MARGO
Spectacular Mystery-Romance
To-day and To-morrow Only
"Mickey Mouse Cartoons"
at 9.30 and 11 a.m. Admission 22 cts.

PALAIS CAFE
*The Leading Cabaret on Avenue Edward VII*

New Floor Show
by
Miss Makaimko
(every Night)
100 Lovely Hostesses
Swing Dance Orchestra
OPEN ALL NIGHT
AL WILKINS, Manager

CAPITOL
142 MUSEUM ROAD TELEPHONE 17100
NOW SHOWING! at 2.30, 5.30 and 9.15 p.m.




Admission To All Shows: 30 cts., 50 cts., 70 cts., $1

LYCEUM
THE RUSSIAN LIGHT OPERA
OPENING OF THE SEASON
October 15, 16 and 18 at 8.30 p.m.
"THE ROSE OF STAMBOUL"
*Light Opera by Leo Fall*
Prices from 75 cts. to $3
*Booking at Moutrie's and Lyceum.*
3892

Maskee
Closed to-night for re-decoration
Re-opening
Tuesday Night at 9

English Translation of
CHINESE BILL OF FARE
*New Booklet of 24 Pages*
We beg to announce the New Issue of the above Booklet in which many new dishes have been added. It contains Interesting Information on Chinese Restaurant Food and Customs and the Names of more than 100 Chinese Dishes. It will be sent Post Free on request.
新 SUN YA 雅
Cantonese Restaurant, 719 Nanking Road

SUN YA RESTAURANT,
719 Nanking Road.
Please send me a copy of your New Bill of Fare.
*Name:* (Mr., Mrs., Miss) .....
*Address:* .....

# READ

*THIS NEW EXCITING NEWS!*

**To the Residents of the French Concession**

For the convenience of our patrons we have now established a Branch Store in the French Concession at

**869-871 AVENUE JOFFRE**
*(Opposite Cathay Theatre)*

With more than forty years' experience in pharmaceutical preparations, we are carrying ample stocks of Drugs, Chemicals, Specialities, Toilet Requisites, etc.

Soliciting your kind patronage and assuring you of our moderate prices and prompt service.

THE
**ANGLO-CHINESE DISPENSARY**
**CO., LTD.**
MAIN OFFICE: 235 Honan Road, Telephones 91102, 92460
BRANCH: 869-871 Avenue Joffre, Telephone 77105

*For the care of a charming Complexion*

"HAZELINE' (Trade Mark) SNOW"

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS

Keeps the skin smooth and soft. Its rare beautifying property is largely due to 'Hazeline,' a skin tonic renowned for its astringent and refreshing action.

*Glass jars from all Pharmacies and Stores*

BURROUGHS WELLCOME & CO.
(PROPRIETORS: THE WELLCOME FOUNDATION LTD., LONDON, ENG.)
LONDON AND SHANGHAI

xx 7377 *Copyright*

# JEWELLERY
*by Master Craftsmen*

The purchase of good jewellery at this time is an excellent investment, and always will be. Its value never depreciates with time, and is always negotiable in times of stress. We specialize in the manufacture of high-class jewellery. Our work is done by expert foreign jewellers in our own workshops. This explains why our prices are extremely moderate, in spite of the really high quality of workmanship and material.

**C. ISMER & CO.**
244 Nanking Road Telephone 12289

**T. MACDONALD & CO.**
**FUNERAL UNDERTAKERS—1076 SINZA RD.**
*All Kinds of Monuments in Stock* Telephone 30466

*"Every Picture tells a Story"*

WHY needlessly endure backache, painful or disordered urination, rheumatic pains, headaches, dizzy attacks and other symptoms of kidney weakness? Why let bladder weakness disturb your sleep when this distressing trouble can be overcome? Thousands of grateful folk have written thanking Doans Backache Kidney Pills for the rest and comfort this special kidney tonic has brought into their lives.

**Backache and Urinary Disorder**

Mrs. A. Ackerley, Cranoe, nr. Market Harborough, Leicester, says: "I was awakened one night in 1914 with fearful, cutting pains in the back. They were so bad I could not move. To make matters worse the bladder action was irregular and the urine caused scalding pain. I had pains like cramp in my limbs.

*Of all Dealers*

"I had been laid up three months when I used Doans Backache Kidney Pills, yet the effect was truly wonderful. My friends could scarcely believe their eyes when they saw me walking about again, completely well. Doans Pills have been a blessing to me. They have kept me well for eighteen years. (Signed) A. ACKERLEY."

**Refuse inferior substitutes. Insist upon**

**DOANS**
**BackacheKidneyPills**

*The genuine package bears the Leaf Trade Mark.*

**KAILAN MINING ADMINISTRATION**
has frequent sailings from
**SHANGHAI to CHINWANGTAO**
***DIRECT***

*Reservations for passenger accommodation may be made at the*

**KAILAN MINING ADMINISTRATION**
**SHIPPING OFFICE, 3rd Floor**
Hongkong and Shanghai Bank Building, 12 The Bund, entrance Foochow Road, Telephone 11070 or through the principal Travel Bureaux.

**"INVALUABLE TO FAR EASTERN RESIDENTS CONTEMPLATING HOME LEAVE"**

is the description generally accorded to our "Far Eastern Travellers' Gazette." The reason for this is not far to seek. In one volume it is possible to study the advantages offered by each and all routes and to make a comparison of costs. Copy will be supplied gratis on application to the publishers:

**Thos. Cook & Son, Ltd.**
119 Nanking Road Telephone 15335 (five lines)

***IT COSTS NO MORE TO BOOK WITH COOK'S BUT OFFERS MANY ADVANTAGES***

Telephone 34220 Day and Night Service
**International Funeral Directors**
207 KIAOCHOW ROAD
Artistic Memorials R. O. Scott, A. W. Horton

**SOUTHERN HOLIDAYS**

TO **HAIPHONG**—for **INDO-CHINA**, there are direct sailings every week from Shanghai.
Return fare **$310**

To **BANGKOK**, there are regular sailings from Hongkong and Swatow, with connections from Shanghai
Return fare **$400**

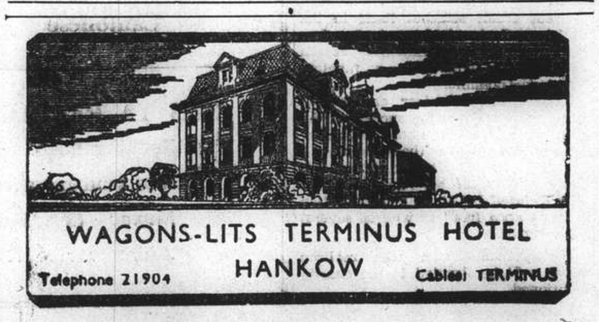
*Full particulars from*

**BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE**

**YATES STUDIO**

Four 4-in. Photographs One 10-in. Enlargement **$1.50 only**

411 Avenue Joffre (Near Rue Chapsal) Tel. 82396



WAGONS-LITS TERMINUS HOTEL
HANKOW
Telephone 21904 Cables: TERMINUS



**NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS**
Single copies 10 cents

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shanghai delivery | per annum | $24 |
| China, Korea and Japan | ,, | $32 |
| Hongkong and Macao | ,, | $50 |
| Postal Union Countries | ,, | $85 |

**NORTH-CHINA HERALD**
EVERY WEDNESDAY
Weekly Edition of the "North-China Daily News"
Single copies 40 cents

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Shanghai delivery | per annum | $18 |
| China, Korea and Japan | ,, | $18 |
| Hongkong and Macao | ,, | $21 |
| Postal Union Countries | ,, | $28 |

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS & HERALD LTD.
(Incorporated in Hongkong)
Reg. Office: North-China Building, Shanghai
Telegrams: Herald Shanghai
P.O. Box 707 Telephone 11055

Letters should be addressed to the Secretary, North-China Daily News & Herald, Ltd., to whom all remittances should be made payable.

Articles and letters intended for publication in the news columns of the paper should be addressed to the Editor and not to individuals. Correspondents are requested to typewrite on one side of the paper only. Letters to the Editor should be brief and to the point.

Messrs. Crane-Debenham Limited, 69 Fleet Street, London, E.C.4, have been appointed special English representatives for the transaction of all business relating to advertisements for the "North-China Daily News" and the "North-China Herald," and have these newspapers on file in their offices.

*Announcements in this column $5 per insertion including insertions in the North China Herald.*


## MARRIAGES

DAY—SMITH.—On October 8, 1938, at Holy Trinity Cathedral, Shanghai, by the Very Rev. A. C. S. Trivett, M.A., D.D., and the Rev. E. J. Ottewell, L. Th., LUCY MAY, third daughter of Mrs. Anne Smith and the late Mr. Alexander J. Smith of Manchester, England, to LUTHER GEORGE, second son of Mrs. Alice Day and the late Mr. Leonard J. Day, of Shanghai. 11761

FEATHERSTONHAUGH—TUTTELMAN. — On October 8, 1938, at H.B.M. Consulate-General, before A. G. N. Ogden, O.B.E., SARAH, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. J. G. Tuttelman of Shanghai, to WILLIAM RUPERT, only son of the late Mr. W. S. Featherstonhaugh and Mrs. Mary Hartmans, of Shanghai. -3820

KING—McGREGOR.—At Hongkong on October 8, 1938, AGNES ISABEL, second daughter of the late R. McGregor and Mrs. McGregor of Hongkong and Bickley, Kent, England, to CHARLES FORRESTER KING, second son of the late Wm. King and Mrs. King, of Singapore and Aberdeen. -3863

## CARD

The family of the late Dr. FONG FOO SEC, finding it impossible to thank individually all friends who sent flowers, donations to charity and expressions of sympathy during their recent sad bereavement, begs them to accept herein the expression of their heartfelt gratitude. 11764

IMPARTIAL NOT NEUTRAL

## BRITISH AVIATION

BY LONDON WINGER

The next trial of Mercury, the upper component of the famous Mayo composite aircraft is being made not over the Atlantic, but from England to the Cape. She will start from Scotland, in order to gain the world's record for a non-stop flight, as the distance from Southampton to the Cape is only 5,960 miles over 300 less them the Russian non-stop flight to California which at present holds the record; but the principal aim is to test high wing-loading under practical conditions. Four new engines of the same type as were used in the Atlantic flight have been fitted. The petrol consumption on that flight was very low, only 54 gallons an hour for all four engines. With full petrol load of 2100 gallons, Mercury's cruising speed of 175 m.p.h. still gives a range of 6825 miles, allowing ample margin for a non-stop flight from Southampton to the Cape.

* * *

Aviation seems likely to bring back to Shoreham some of the importance it had in the days when Brighton, not yet discovered by the Prince Regent, afterwards George IV, was known as the little village near Shoreham. For many decades Shoreham's harbour has been little used except by coast wise shipping. But its airport, one of the oldest in the kingdom is becoming more and more important as an alternative to Croydon when the weather is bad. Not only is the Sussex coast one of the sunniest parts of England but it is singularly free from fog, perhaps because of the chalk foundation of the Downs. At busy times, moreover, Croydon is crowded and aeroplanes have to wait to get in. With the new and frequent service of electric trains passengers may even save time by landing at Shoreham, whence the train journey to Victoria is 70 minutes, whereas the aeroplane takes half an hour from Shoreham to Croydon, and from there to Victoria is another 50 minutes. The upshot is that Shoreham is building new hangars and customs stations, and has a bus service to take people to the station, where a man is waiting with tickets for them. How travellers are spoiled nowadays!

* * *

The imposing offices which are to be the headquarters of Imperial Airways in Buckingham Palace Road are nearing completion. Hitherto the Company has put up with a makeshift in an old building at the back of Victoria Station, which seems all wooden partitions and glass reflectors. An enormous tower in the centre makes a new landmark in London from above; on either side stretch out curved wings, the building being designed to imitate the shape of an aeroplane. In the centre facing Buckingham Palace Road is a ceremonial arch through which the motor-buses will come and go to the aerodromes; and groups of appropriate statuary will ornament the front. Altogether very *fin de siècle*, or whatever the equivalent phrase is now. But those who can cast their minds back to Blériot's flight across the Channel, or even to the primitive aeroplanes of war days may well be astounded at the thought of the vast extent and speed of the air services controlled from this house. And British air transport is only 19 years old.

* * *

The "long range programme" for bombers for the Royal Air Force to be built in Canada means a steady supply from a source far out of reach of enemy planes. Two new central factories are to be erected, one at Montreal one at Toronto. But this is only a beginning; others are already being planned at Vancouver and Fort William. It will of course be quite easy to fly the bombers without military load to England, though in wartime this might well create new problems of convoy. Eleven companies are at present engaged in aircraft manufacture in Canada. Most of them are connected with British firms, such as de Havilland, Vickers, and the Blackburn, Bristol and Westland undertakings. A wide variety of machines is thus already being made in Canada and their development is merely a question of time.

* * *

Meanwhile, the Hawker-Siddeley group, which includes four leading aircraft firms and one aero engine company, is adding widely to its factories. In addition to the factory at Kingston-on-Thames, where the formidable Hurricane eight gun fighters are being produced in large numbers, the Hawker firm has bought a large site at Slough for a new factory and aerodrome. Besides this Avro are building a new £1,000,000 factory in Lancashire at Chadderton. With all respect, one wonders why Slough was chosen by Hawker. As a manufacturing site, it is an anomaly which grew out of the war time habit of making it a dumping ground for derelict motors. It is only 20 miles west of London with the Thames as a guide to it. Lancashire, shut off by the Pennines' seems in every way more suitable.

* * *

The military manœuvres just concluded on Salisbury Plain, in which the new Mobile Division of tanks and swift armoured light fighting vehicles gave several demonstrations of the effectiveness of aeroplanes against the swiftest ground forces. In the first test tanks were held up by the Avon while a bridge was being built; they were spotted and bombers brought from as far away as oxford had bombed them heavily long before the bridge was finished. In the second test, by means of clever and complicated map-reading, bombers found an enemy force hidden in a wood and bombed them out of it. In the third test a reserve of tanks was spotted when moving up to the support of the enemy's front line. The available bombers were not even in the air and it looked as if the tanks might safely reach the main unit. However, before they did so, bombers descended on them from three directions. Naturally in war time other considerations would come into play. But the tests certainly indicate that ground forces can count on little security from the air, whether on the move or in hiding.

* * *

The assumption by the Navy of control of its own air force has led to intensified training of pilots in all the peculiarities of seagoing aviation. Most of this work is being done by the famous No. 1 Flying Training School of the R.A.F., where naval and marine officers, in successive batches of 30, are being taught (besides standard flying) how to manage float-planes and amphibians, to be shot from a catapult and to land on the deck of a ship travelling at perhaps 25 knots. There appears, by the way, to be a distinctly nautical tendency in the flying world. Since flying-boats became so prominent in the Imperial Airways' services, it has been felt that pilots ought to have uniforms more on naval lines than of R.A.F. cut. The chief alteration, so far as I can see, is black buttons instead of brass, and epaulette to denote an officer's rank instead of stripes on the sleeve. But the appearance is more impressive than this might suggest. Of course every pilot of a flying-boat has had to take a course of marine instruction, how to handle sailing boats, pick up moorings, use sea anchors and manœuvre their rather clumsy ships in a river or harbour.

* * *

One of the features of the Bakers and Confectioners Exhibition at the Agricultural Hall was a sugar model of an Imperial Airways flying-boat, the wings being 2½ft. across. It took two men a week to make it. There is a boom in making models of aircraft both modern patterns and the old-fashioned. Every flying-man who gets married wants one on the cake. But models are also in demand for more serious uses. Like the models of ships in the windows of shipping offices they call for great skill in building and are very expensive.

## *Wisdom from the Weeklies*

**Euthanasia Principles** It is unfortunate, but it is certainly no discredit to Canon Peter Green, that something he once said about euthanasia should have been quoted by a man who shot his wife (who was suffering from "mental degeneration") and then himself, and left a letter saying why, comments the "Spectator." There is a great deal to be said both for and against euthanasia, but responsible advocates of it stipulate for the most rigorous safeguards in the way of the consent of relatives and certificates of incurability by doctors. Even so, there are dangers, for doctors are not infallible, and most of us know cases of patients pronounced incurable years ago who are alive and relatively active still. In any case a layman who decides it is right to end the agony of someone he loves may be justified ethically but he certainly has no warrant for his action in the doctrines of any of the societies formed to advocate safeguarded euthanasia.

* * *

**Chinese Umbrella** It kept on raining in Hankow and Wuchang, by the Yangtse,
A penetrating, cold, heavy rain
From dull skies above the lakes and hills,
But I walked to school along the hillside
By the lake, and I was neither wet nor dreary.
I wore an overcoat, I spread out my Chinese paper umbrella,
And walked on the sodden gravel road,
Looking up, expecting to see leaden clouds
Which were not there to see any more,
I saw only a soft bright light above me,
And shining streams running through rock gardens,
With trees and flowers, and two lovers
Walking among them in the sun under an umbrella.
So I was dry and happy on a miserable day
Because of the oiled paper umbrella,
Which opened for me the bright skies above
And showed me scenes more beautiful and real
Than any in dreams—heavenly Chinese magic, for 30 cents.
—by Leo Harvey in the "New Statesman and Nation."

* * *

**Britain's New Navy** "Truth" has received the following letter from the office of the British Coal Campaign:—Publicity has again been given recently to the assertion that, apart fron the shortage of 2,000 cargo ships as compared with 1914, Britain is in a better position to defend herself at sea than at the outbreak of the late war. The most impregnable defence of our sea routes will be of little avail if the British cargo ships we need to sustain us are lacking, specially when, through our loss of bunker coal control, we can no longer command the service of a large proportion of foreign tonnage as in 1914 we could. Although emphasis is now being laid upon the strength of our new Navy, most of its important units are at present in the constructional stage and many are hardly begun. This, however, may prove to be a matter for satisfaction, as it provides an opportunity for rectifying, before it is too late, the underlying weakness of our new Navy and of half the Merchant Marine which, equipped with no coal alternative to oil, may be able to operate only at the discretion of foreign nations. The greater the Fleet the greater its dependence on foreign goodwill for its mobility, without which our Navy is of no more use than a heap of scrap iron—Yours faithfully, Barry Domvile (Admiral), W. R. Hall (Admiral), Edward Inglefield (Rear-Admiral), H. W. Richamond (Admiral), F. C. T. Tudor (Admiral).

* * *

**President Roosevelt** Undeterred by virulent newspaper attacks, says the "New Statesman and Nation," in which he is accused of playing politics at the expense of the prestige of White House and of endeavouring to establish a personal quasi-dictatorship, President Roosevelt continues manfully to wrestle for the soul of the Democratic Party and to secure the nomination of New Dealers in the primary State elections. In South Carolina his efforts to prevent Senator Smith being renominated were in vain; and in California his supporter, Senator McAdoo, was defeated by a freak candidate with a "pensions for all" plan. In a speech on Labour Day, at Denton, the President declared his belief that the Democratic Party would prosper only so long as it remained a Liberal party and made no concessions to the minority "who assume that there are not enough good things to go round to give the rest of America a humane and modern standard of living." On the whole it looks as though Mr. Roosevelt's personal intervention in the primaries is succeeding in checking the Democratic Party's drift away from the New Deal's conceptions of "justice and security" for the mass of the people; but the President will probably have a considerable sprinkling of Conservative mutineers within his own camp next session of Congress.

* * *

**Fresh Food and Frozen** Food storage is not only an indispensable piece in the pattern of national defence. Fresh fruit and vegetables, both necessary for good nutrition, are not readily available in a fully fresh state, even in peace time, to dwellers in overgrown cities; and at certain seasons of the year they are not available at all, states "The Economist." The consumption of these and many other foods in preserved and stored forms has grown by leaps and bounds in recent years; and the Medical Research Council's answer to the question, posed by the Food Investigation Board, whether stored food is as nutritious as fresh food, is accordingly of much more than passing importance. Their judgment, contained in the Board's annual report published last week-end, is non-committal but on the whole encouraging. It is not possible, the Council say, to compare with any certainty the actual nutritive effects of the consumption of fresh and stored foodstuffs without a prolonged period of extensive clinical research and observation. Judged by analysis of their chemical constituents, however, stored foods would seem to lose little by comparison with fresh; and the Council are properly emphatic in stating that most preserved foods are superior in nutritive value to fresh foods gone stale, which is too often the diet of town dwellers. In the case of fruit and vegetables, important nutritive constituents tend to be destroyed by heat in 'both cooking and canning; but the latest methods of gas storage (whereby the fresh article is preserved in an atmosphere in which it can continue "breathing" as in its natural state) and quick freezing, applied with special success to peas and white fish in North America, have opened up promising avenues of experiment. The best solution for our problems of nutrition would assuredly be cheap fresh food for all the year round. But that is scarcely possible yet; and comparative researches into the value of foods preserved in different ways, by canning, bottling, drying and freezing, is in consequence imperatively needed.

* * *

**Ships That Pass In the Night** A short time ago I wrote a book entitled "With the Corners Off" and in it I tell how in the early days of the Great War I was engaged in chasing enemy raiders from the South Atlantic. Two of the ships concerned were the Moewe and the Seeadler. One dull grey morning in October, 1915, our look-out reported a sailing ship to the southward. We closed with her and on asking her name and destination were informed that she was a Norwegian barque bound for Bergen in ballast. As we came up to her I saw a woman at the wheel. I can see her now standing like a Vikingess in a blue skirt and red jumper. It is not uncommon for Scandinavians to carry their wives on board and the lady will often stand her trick at the wheel. So we waved a farewell and the lady blew a kiss to our skipper as we steamed away. It was not until some time later that we learned that this ship was the Seeadler commanded by Count von Luckner. It was a ruse of his to dress one of the crew as a woman. Now nearly 23 years later, I have received a postcard from the Military College, Canberra, Australia. A letter was with it telling me that Count von Luckner had been a guest at the College and was shown my book with the incident related. The Count roared with laughter and, asking for a pen, wrote at the bottom of the page, "The woman saved us. With happy days from a pirate, Felix Count Luckner." The postcard showed a picture of the Count and his present ship the Seeteufel and he asks me to send him a copy of my book annotated at the page referring to him and he in exchange will send me his book noted at the incident relating to me. Surely this is a remarkable tie-on after so many years have passed.

## *THE WEATHER*

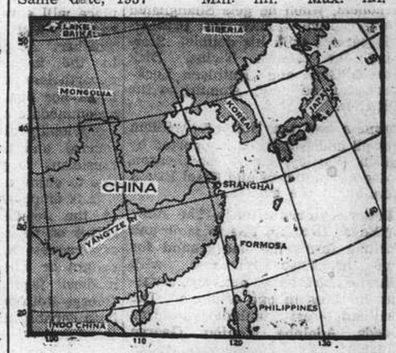
Temperature near Holy Trinity Cathedral Shanghai 24 hours ending 7 p.m.:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Yesterday | Min. | 69.0 | Max. | 80.0 |
| Same date, 1937 | Min. | 64.0 | Max. | 68.0 |

Rainfall nil.

Temperature at Siccawei:—

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Yesterday | Min. | 69.3 | Max. | 81.5 |
| Same date, 1937 | Min. | nil. | Max. | nil. |




**Siccawei's Report**

State on the morning of the 7th:—Anticyclone over China, Korea and Japan. The typhoon over the China Sea is advancing westward. Northerly to easterly winds along the China Coast. Overcast to cloudy weather in China.

State on the morning of the 8th:—Anticyclone over China, Korea and Japan. The typhoon over the Tongking Gulf is continuing west-north-westward.

Probabilities, 4.30 p.m. yesterday:—Overcast to cloudy weather with local rains and southerly winds over northern China. Overcast to cloudy with north-easterly to south-easterly breezes over our regions. Fine to cloudy and northerly to easterly winds over the eastern Sea and Formosa. The typhoon over the Coast of Tonkin is continuing west-north-westward. —Siccawei Observatory.

**ACKNOWLEDGMENT**

IN MEMORY OF DR. FONG SEC

*To Institution for the Chinese Blind and Deaf:—*
Mr. and Mrs. Wm. E. Sauer ..... $10.00

# Anglo-Italian Accord Ratification Near

**Fascist Grand Council Endorse Principle Of Withdrawal of Volunteers from Spain; Burgos Expected to Consent to British Plan**

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Rome, Oct. 8.

POSSIBILITY of expediting the ratification of the Anglo-Italian Agreement is believed to have been discussed last evening at a further meeting between Lord Perth, the British Ambassador, and Count Ciano, the Italian Foreign Minister. According to British circles here, the ground has now been thoroughly cleared for an eventual discussion to complete proposals before the British Parliament meets again in November.

It is understood that negotiations would centre on arranging a settlement of the Spanish question and would attempt to lessen the margin of difference between the viewpoints of the two nations. The whole field of Anglo-Italian relations was carefully reviewed at the talk. According to unofficial reports, the Fascist Grand Council, which met last night, is believed to have endorsed the principle of the withdrawal of Italian volunteers from Spain.—Reuter.

Rome, Oct. 8.

The Italian Government in agreement with General Francisco Franco have decided to withdraw immediately all the Italian volunteers who have been fighting in Spain for the last eighteen months.

An official communique, with a Salamanca dateline, was published here today, stating:

"General Franco is preparing for the immediate withdrawal of Italian legionaries who have fought uninterruptedly in Spain for more than 18 months.

"By that substantial withdrawal, Nationalist Spain contributes efficiently to the re-establishment of international confidence and, besides, thus gives satisfaction to the desire expressed by he Non-Intervention Committee."

According to well-informed circles here, Italy has agreed in principle immediately to withdraw all Italian combatants in Spain provided that Great Britain grants *de jure* recognition of the Italian Empire and agrees to obtain the withdrawal of foreign combatants fighting for Republican Spain.

A virtual accord was reached during today's conversations between Count Ciano and Lord Perth, although some minor difficulties are still outstanding because the British Government desire to adjourn formal recognition of the Italian Empire until Parliament reopens in November while Rome wants immediate recognition.

Optimism prevailed this evening in Italian political quarters and circles close to the British Embassy as regards the final issue of the Anglo-Italian talks the automatic effect of which will also be the materialization of the Anglo-Italian agreement of April 16.—Havas.

**Nationalists Agreeable**

St Jean de Luz, Oct. 8.

General Francisco Franco, the Nationalist commander-in-chief, has agreed to the imminent withdrawal of about 30 per cent. of the volunteers fighting on the Nationalist side, representing a token withdrawal of about 10,000 men, declares a message from Burgos.

This news followed reports from Geneva telling of the virtual completion of the League of Nations committee to verify the withdrawal of foreign volunteers from the Spanish Republican army.

The committee, it is stated, will consist of a Finnish general, assisted by a British colonel, a French colonel and twelve officers of ten different nationalities, and is expected to be formally constituted today. It will make contact with the Spanish Republican authorities some time next week.—Reuter.

**Mr. Hemming's Task**

London, Oct. 7.

Mr. Francis Hemming, Secretary of the Non-Intervention Committee, will leave for Nationalist Spain shortly to sound out Gen. Franco's views on withdrawals of foreign volunteers.

Information from Spanish Nationalist quarters here lead to the belief that General Franco will not oppose the withdrawal of a substantial number of foreign combatants before any recognition of belligerency rights, thereby altering his previous attitude.

It is feared, however, that the question of the withdrawal of war material might raise opposition in Burgos.

Mr. Hemming is due in Burgos next Monday and it is understood that he will also sound out prospects for a truce in Spain. His reports will be anxiously awaited in Whitehall as an element of further negotiations with Rome.—Havas.

# British Warning to Poland

**Guarantee of New Czech State in Force; Claim to Ruthenia Invalid**

London, Oct. 8.

The British Government's position in regard to the Polish claims for a common frontier with Hungary has been made clear to Warsaw, and no minority claim against Czechoslovakia will receive the support of the British Government unless it is based on purely ethnological grounds, it is learned in authoritative quarters.

Particular emphasis is believed to have been laid on the British undertaking, as outlined by Sir Thomas Inskip, Minister for the Co-ordination of Defence, to consider the guarantee of Czechoslovakia as being in force.

Polish quarters stress that the return of Ruthenia to Hungary is essential before the minorities question in Czechoslovakia can be solved and guarantees given for a new frontier.

Poland's claim is stated to have been fully satisfied by the return of Teschen and the promise of plebiscites, but Ruthenia is attached to Czechoslovakia for political reasons.

Without economic, historical or ethnological justification, therefore, it is contended, Poland is insisting on the return of a common Polish-Hungarian frontier as existed 900 years ago.—Reuter.

**Hungaro-Czech Negotiations**

Prague, Oct. 7.

Negotiations between Czechoslovakia and Hungary aiming at the handing over of some territories in southern Slovakia to Budapest are to open in Komarno next Sunday.

The Czech delegation consists exclusively of Slovaks and will be headed by Dr. Joseph Tisso, the new Minister entrusted with Slovak affairs.

It is reported here that the boundaries of the fifth Czech zone to be occupied by Germany, as delimitated by the international committee in Berlin, corresponds exactly to the lines of demarcation by language figuring on the map of Bohemia elaborated by Dr. Heinrich Rauchberg, Professor at the Austro-Hungarian Imperial and Royal University in Prague (during the Austro-Hungarian Empire), based on the 1910 census in Austria.

Several areas in Southern Moravia and Bohemia are included in the fifth and last zone to be occupied by Germany, the extreme-rightist paper "Prazky List" declared today.

These areas include Perzalska (Engeran) inhabited by 7,854 Czechs and Slovaks and 3,173 Germans. This region is situated at the head of the Bratislava bridge on the right bank of the Danube. Other areas include Znojmo (Znaim) populated by 33,990 Czechs and 30,360 Germans; Breclav (Ludenburg) inhabited by 39,871 Czechs and 1,173 Germans; Hustopece (Auspitz) with 17,214 Czechs and 8,259 Germans; Prachatice (Prachatitz) comprizing 11,163 Czechs and 9,341 Germans.—Havas.

# Huge German Credits Granted Turkey

**Industrial and Military Development Aided**

Istanbul, Oct. 8.

Tightening the link between the two countries, Herr Walther Funk, German Minister of Economics, who is on a three-day official visit here, has concluded an agreement with Turkey under which Germany will grant credits of Rm. 150,000,000 (£12,500,000) for industrial and military developments.

The main purpose of the trip of Herr Funk, who is accompanied by two experts on Eastern European affairs, is said to be an improvement and extension of the trade relations between Germany and Turkey.

It is considered that Germany is aiming at a stronger economic drive in the Balkans, particularly in Turkey, where British economic activity recently weakened the formerly dominant position of the Reich.

Herr Funk's recent visit to Belgrade resulted in the establishment of a German-Yugoslav Government committee which is now discussing a new trade treaty between the two countries.

Following his visit to Ankara, Herr Funk will proceed to other eastern European capitals.—Reuter.

# Germany Invalidates Passports for Jews

Berlin, Oct. 7.

All passports held by Jews who are citizens of the Reich were invalidated today by decree. All Jews were ordered to surrender their passports within a fortnight, and will be given in exchange identity cards containing their photographs and fingerprints.

No news has yet been published on the protest from the United States regarding the future of American Jews affected by the racial credo.—United Press.

# British Aircraft Output Being Speeded Up

**Rush to Join Civil Air Guard Leads to Closing of Lists**

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

London, Oct. 8.

Sir Kingsley Wood, Secretary of State for Air, announced today that the building of plant for the production of aircraft was being increased, and production of aircraft had been extended throughout the industry.

He declared that, during the crisis, a total of 30,000 persons had applied to join the Civil Air Guard, and lists were being temporarily closed owing to the rush.

"The Air Defence plans must proceed without a halt," the Air Minister added.—Reuter.

# Herr Hitler Drawing Up Disarmament Scheme

**German Proposals Include Ban on Poison Gas Use**

Berlin, Oct. 7.

Herr Adolf Hitler is drafting a series of German proposals to be advanced as the basis of Berlin's position at any forthcoming disarmament negotiations, it was revealed today by reliable sources.

The proposals include restrictions in the use of heavy weapons, poison gas and the bombing of undefended cities.

The proposals were reported to have been discussed at the Munich Conference when the Four-Power accord on Czechoslovakia was drawn up.—United Press.

# Mercury Forced Down for Lack Of Fuel

**"Pick-a-Back" Machine Sets Seaplane Mark**

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

London, Oct. 8.

Setting out from Dundee for Capetown in an attempt to smash the long-distance record, the Mercury, upper component of the Mayo composite aircraft, succeeded yesterday in breaking the record for the longest non-stop seaplane flight, but failed in her main objective.

Failure was due to a forced landing at the mouth of the Orange River, 350 miles short of her goal, due to fuel shortage at 7.25 a.m. G.M.T. (3.25 p.m. Shanghai time). The craft left Scotland at 1.20 p.m. on Thursday.

The Mercury had been in the air for just over 42 hours by the time she made her forced landing.

The Mercury took off from Alexander Bay at 1.25 p.m. today G.M.T. (9.25 p.m. Shanghai time), and was expected to reach Capetown at 6 p.m. G.M.T.

Her official time from London was was 39 hours and 42 minutes, while the total time for the flight as far as Alexandra Bay off the mouth of the Drange River was approximately 42 hours. The Mercury's average speed was 144 miles per hour, and this was a record speed for a long-distance flight. The Russian record-breakers averaged just over 100 miles per hour.

**German Record Broken**

She failed to break the Moscow-California long-distance record of 6,306 miles, set up by Russian airmen, by just over 300 miles, but smashed the German record of 5,215 miles for the longest non-stop seaplane flight.

The Mercury passed over Walfish Bay, British South West Africa, at 4.30 a.m. G.M.T. (12.30 p.m. Shanghai time) today. At noon yesterday, she passed Kano, Northern Nigeria, at an altitude of 10,000 feet.

Paying tribute to the "fine performance" of the Mercury, Mr. Mayo, her designer, interviewed by Reuter in London, attributed the fuel shortage to unfavourable winds.

**Creditable Times Made**

By thus failing by but a narrow margin to capture the record for which she set out, the Mercury has nevertheless once again proved her worth as a long-distance commercial craft, covering the distance as far as the Orange River in very creditable time.

The invention of a Briton, the Mayo composite craft is specially designed for long-distance flying.

Known as the "pick-a-back" plane, the composite unit, consisting of a large flying boat upon which is mounted the smaller Mercury seaplane, takes off, and when in midair the Mercury separates from the "mother" craft, the Maia, and, with its heavy load of petrol, is enabled to fly over a long distance before it becomes necessary to refuel.

The composite craft made her first official "separation flight" on May 10 this year, when she underwent official Air Ministry trials at Felixstowe.

Two Air Force test pilots were then at the controls.

She was soon ready for her first big venture—a flight across the Atlantic from Foynes to New York, via Botwood and Montreal. For this flight, she was fitted with four new engines.

**Atlantic Test Recalled**

The composite craft left Southampton for Foynes on the morning of July 19. She took off on her flight across the Atlantic at 8 p.m. on July 20, and arrived over Cape Bauld, Newfoundland, at 9.29 a.m. the following day.

She carried 1,000 gallons of petrol, and the first commercial freight across the Atlantic, including films of the Royal visit to Paris. The pilot for the trip was Captain D. C. Bennett.

The Mercury's time over the Atlantic was thirteen hours and 29 minutes, and the crossing was made a speed of just under 150 miles per hour.—Reuter.

**Compressed Air Taken**

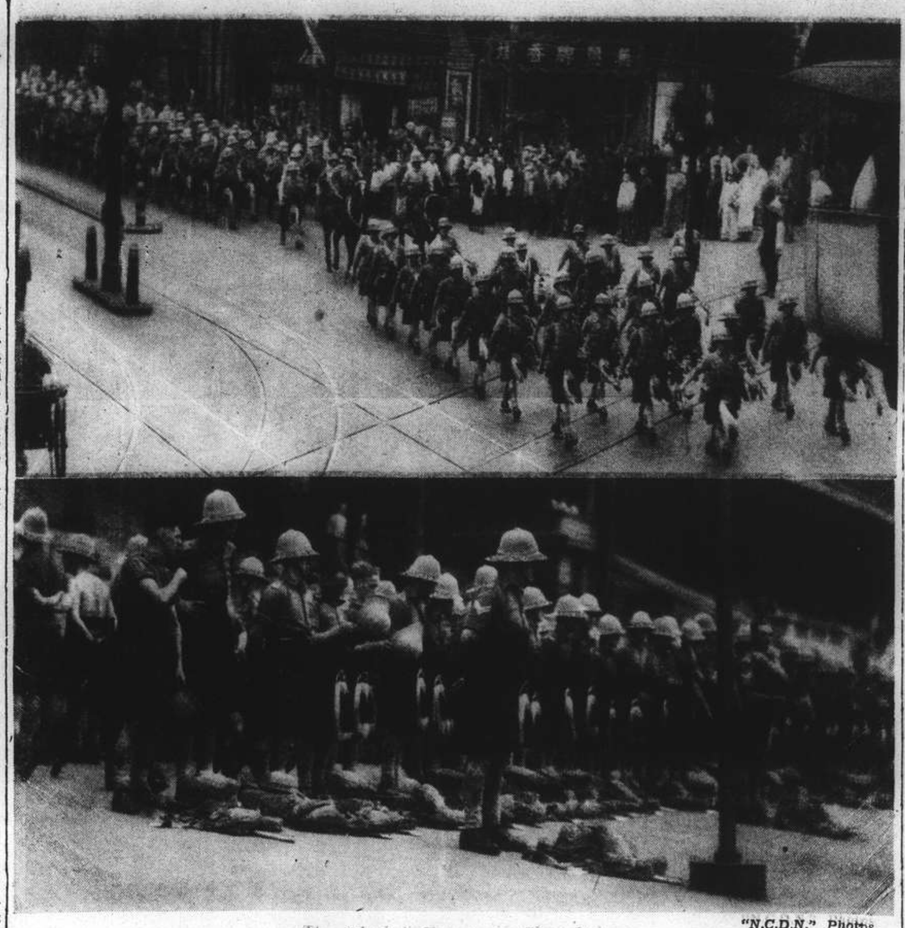
Capetown, Oct. 8.

Mr. Munro, an engineer of the Imperial Airways company, has therefore left by air for the mouth of that river, taking with him a cylinder of compressed air in order to start the motors of the Mercury. Fuel for the craft has been sent from Port Nolloth. It is not expected, however, that the Mercury will reach Capetown before this evening.—Havas.

# Emergency Regulations For Hongkong

Hongkong, Oct. 8.

The Hongkong Government today gazetted new emergency regulations prohibiting, meetings and processions, organizations which, in the opinion of the Government, are being used for the promotion of a general strike and disorders, and importation of Chinese newspapers, placards and pamphlets without the permission of the authorities.—Reuter.



"N.C.D.N." Photos.

**The "Jocks" Return to Shanghai**

*The 1st Battalion The Seaforth Highlanders returned to Shanghai from Hongkong yesterday morning, and marched from the Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf, where they had disembarked from the troopship Lancashire, to their former billets on the Racecourse. Pictures show (top) the battalion swinging up Nanking Road headed by the bagpipe band, and (bottom) the scene at the Racecourse after the soldiers' arrival. They are seen shortly after piling arms, with their marching order on the ground in front of them.*

# Germans in South-West Africa Clamour for Plebiscite

**Lord Francis Scott Voices Opposition of South Africans Against Restoring Ex-German Colonies**

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Nairobi, Oct. 8.

"TANGANYIKA is a vital factor in the future of the Empire in Africa," declared Lt.-Col. Lord Francis Scott, leader of the European elected members of the Kenya legislature, in a letter to the press today. "Unfortunately," he writes, "many of our fellow-countrymen in Britain do not realize this fact."

"What is more serious," he adds, "Mr. Neville Chamberlain has never been willing to commit himself definitely. With his present policy and determination to be friends with Herr Hitler at all costs, there is danger that he might propose to sacrifice us in East Africa unless strong opposition is voiced in good time."

Lord Francis Scott was A.D.C. to the Viceroy of India from 1905 to 1910, and served in both the South African and European wars with distinction.—Reuter.

**Germans Demand Plebiscite**

Windhoek, S.W.A. Oct. 8.

A plebiscite to decide whether South-west Africa should be included in the Union of South Africa or returned to Germany is suggested in a resolution passed by the Omaruru branch of the United National South-West African Party.

The resolution requests the Administrator to summon the Legislative Assembly for the purpose of passing a resolution demanding from the League of Nations and South Africa as the mandatory power the termination of the mandate and the holding of a plebiscite to decide "finally and irrevocably whether South-west Africa is to be annexed to the Union or returned to Germany."

**Estimate of Populations**

The European population of South-west Africa at the moment is estimated at 30,000, including 21,000 South Africans, 6,000 Germans who are naturalized British subjects, and 3,000 Germans not naturalized as British.

Germany's occupation of Sudetenland has resulted in those Germans not naturalized as Britons openly to declare that Germany will regain South-west Africa.

Dr. Conradie, the Administrator, told Reuter that there was absolutely no cause for uneasiness on the part of the South Africans in South-west Africa in regard to the German colonial claims.

South-west Africa, with a total area of about 312,000 square miles, was annexed by Germany in 1881, but the latter lost it in the Great War. The Union of South Africa now administers the country as a mandatory under the League. The administration is vested in the Governor-General of the Union, whose powers are delegated to an administrator with legislative authority.—Reuter.

**Baron Hailey's Report Awaited**

London, Oct. 8.

Lord Hailey, member of the Permanent Mandates Commission of the League of Nations, has completed his twelve months' tour of Africa and is now engaged in the work of getting out a report which will be published early in November. Great importance is attached here to this report in view of the possibility of a new drive by Germany for the return of her former colonies.

Lord Hailey undertook his journey at the suggestion of Gen. J. C. Smuts and in close collaboration with the Colonial Office in London. It is generally presumed that this report will greatly influence the attitude which the British Government will adopt during eventual negotiations relating to Germany's colonial claims. The report is said to contain 1,700 pages.

Lord Hailey was formerly Governor of the Punjab and of the United Provinces of India.—Trans-Ocean.

# Secrets of French Maginot Line Out

**Czech Model Reveals Basic Plan to Reich Army Intelligence**

Mittelwalde, Oct. 8.

With the occupation of the western end of Czechoslovakia's formidable Schoeber fortified line yesterday, Germany has gained an idea of the system of fortifications in the famous French Maginot Line.

Until yesterday, when Czech soldiers evacuated the Schoeber line, the secret of these fortifications had been as closely guarded as those of the Maginot Line.

They were constructed under French military supervision and embody many features of the Maginot Line.

The forts are constructed of concrete five feet thick and bristle with machine-guns and cannons.

A German major, who took Reuter's special correspondent to one of the large semi-underground forts, remarked: "Now at last the plan of this system of fortifications is an open book to us."

**Herr Hitler Continues Tour**

Herr Hitler yesterday continued his triumphal tour of Sudetenland, the fourth zone of which has now been completely occupied by the troops under General Rundstedt.

At a great demonstration at Jaegernsdorf, Herr Hitler and Field Marshal Hermann Goering appeared on a balcony with Herr Konrad Henlein and General Rundstedt.

The Chancellor, in a brief speech, spoke of Germany's new strong fighting force as the executive of the will of the people.

His words, "it is possible to oppress three or six million Germans but there is nobody in the world who could bring to their knees 80,000,000 Germans," provoked a storm of applause from the thousands in the square.—Reuter.

# British Legion Volunteer Police Force Leaving for Sudetenland Tomorrow

**"Peace and Friendship Be With You," Says Message From Queen and Women's Section; Gifts Pour In**

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

London, Oct. 8.

"Peace and friendship be with you"—this was the message which the Queen and members of the women's section of the British Legion sent today to the Legion's volunteer police force of 1,200 now at Olympia preparing to leave for Czechoslovakia to maintain order during the plebiscite.

The message was accompanied by a gift of chocolates, cigarettes and pencils for each man.

The mobilization and equipment of the men is now complete, but the headquarters of the British Legion say that the detachment will not leave today, as previously expected, but probably on October 10.

The men will make a route march in London today, and tomorrow morning there will be a Remembrance Service at Olympia.

Major Sir Francis Fetherston-Godley, the leader of the force, at an impressive swearing-in ceremony yesterday, said that it was a question of tolerance, patience and commonsense to carry out, what would be a very important and, in time, very difficult duty.

Tact and a sense of humour were necessary, and he was convinced that the Legion's sense of humour would pull them through.

Sir Francis Fetherston-Godley said he did not think that any such expeditionary force had ever been formed in any other country in the world.—Reuter.

## *Record Amount of Gold Flows Into U.S.A.*

New York, Oct. 8.

A record-breaking total of nearly U.S. $205,000,000 in gold entered the United States during the week ending September 30. Of this amount $128,000,000 was received from England, $30,000,000 from Canada, $29,000,000 from Holland, and $11,000,000 from Japan.

Considerable attention has been attracted in Wall Street by remarks of high Treasury officials on the effect of money which fled into the United States during the European crisis. It is estimated that over U.S.$600,000,000 is now going into American securities.—Reuter.

# New P. & O. Vessel Grounds on Mud

**Slight Mishap While ss. Canton Leaves London for East**

London, Oct. 8.

The new 15,000-ton P. & O. liner Canton met with a slight mishap last night shortly after leaving the King George V Dock, London, on her maiden voyage to China and Japan.

While sailing down the Thames she went ashore at Black Shelf, opposite Northfleet, but was refloated within ten minutes.

It is believed that the liner grounded on a mudbank, but the impact was so slight that the passengers were probably unaware of the occurrence.

A representative of the firm owning the tug which helped in refloating the ship, interviewed by Reuter, said that the Canton was never in any danger and refloated without difficulty.

The liner hardly stopped, and was able to carry on her voyage to the sea. The incident occurred just before midnight.

The route of the liner is via the Mediterranean, Colombo and Singapore. Her final destination is Yokohama.

Besides carrying a capacity load of cargo, the ship has a large passenger list for Hongkong and Shanghai.

The Canton, specially designed for the Far Eastern run, is the last word in airy comfort. The holds are air-conditioned to avoid violent changes in temperature, and also to prevent cargo from "sweating."—Reuter.

# Spanish Republican Views on Colonies

**Apprehensions Expressed Over Portugal's Holdings**

Barcelona, Oct. 8.

In a front-page leading article today, headed "Portugal's Colonies" and sub-headed "The Republican Government Not Disinterested," the semi-official Republican newspaper "Vanguardia" says that the Spanish people will oppose any attempt by the big Powers to meet Germany's colonial demands at the expense of smaller nations, especially Portugal.

"The Great Powers," the newspaper declares, "are preparing to meet Germany's colonial demands in their usual way, namely, in order to deflect them from themselves they are beginning to talk of the colonies of the weaker Powers, such as Holland, Belgium and Portugal, especially the last."

In face of a problem of this nature, it states, Spanish differences and hates will disappear and all Spaniards will be united.

"Whatever differences there may be with the Portuguese people in regard to the essential Republican cause," the "Vanguardia" concludes, "it does not prevent us in rebelling against this new alarm, for which the leaders of Europe are preparing."—Reuter.

# Anti-Religious Riots Averted in Vienna

Vienna, Oct. 7.

Police reserves averted what might have developed into a riot tonight when Nazi followers attacked religious meetings in St. Stephan's Square. Several participants were injured and many placed under arrest.—United Press.

# Japanese Advance on Tehan

**Chinese Positions Threatened as Invaders Occupy Town Twelve Kilometres Distant**

INCREASING the threat to Chinese forces holding Tehan, strongly fortified point halfway between Kiuklang and Nanchang on the western bank of Lake Poyang, Japanese troops operating out of Singtzse occupied Huangtangpu, twelve kilometres east of Tehan on Friday, a Domei dispatch said yesterday.

Coupled with the occupation of Yungsiu, 25 km. south of Tehan, this Japanese advance made the position of the Chinese forces in this sector increasingly precarious.

Huangtangpu is situated at the junction of two highways, one leading from the east of Huanglushan to Tehan, the other extending to the southeast from Tsishihkiao, eighteen kilometres northeast of Tehan.

**1,000 Chinese Annihilated**

Tehan is often described as the key to Nanchang, capital of Kiangsi province.

Meantime, another Domei dispatch from the south Yangtze front stated that the annihilation of more than 1,000 Chinese troops who launched repeated counter-attacks for two days in succession in the Paishih sector, west of Juichang.

These attacks, executed by Central Army troops in groups of about 200 men at a time, were made almost incessantly, specially during the night of Thursday to Friday, according to the reports.

The attacking Chinese were mercillessly mowed down by Japanese rifle and machine gun fire. Forced to retreat the Chinese abandoned more than 1,000 dead in front of the Japanese lines, the dispatches added.

**Army Troops Enter Kichun**

Japanese Army forces advancing along the northern bank of the Yangtze also entered Kichun, 16 km. north of the Tienkiachen forts, a communiqué issued by the Japanese Expeditionary Force to Central China said yesterday afternoon.

Japanese forces were 95 nautical miles from Hankow on the Yangtze River, as a naval landing party occupied Kichun at 9 a.m. yesterday, a communiqué issued by the Japanese China Seas Fleet command at 1 p.m. yesterday stated.

Japanese forces yesterday were in control of the whole area between Maanshan and Hwangchinshan along the Yangtze, the headquarters of the Japanese Expeditionary Force in Central China stated.

An Army detachment which cooperated with naval units on the Yangtze after the capture of Maanshan continued its advance up-river and occupied Hwangchinshan, four kilometres to the northwest, the communiqué said.

North of the Yangtze infantry columns supported by artillery captured the heights of Jenhsingshan and Tienwangshan surrounding Sintien, a Chinese base northeast of the Tapien defence lines, according to reports from the front.

The Japanese launched furious attacks on Chinese positions on the hills at daybreak on Thursday. Four hundred Chinese soldiers were put to route in this clash. Chinese positions north of Tienwangshan were taken later in a minor battle.

**Eight Divisions Isolated**

In addition to eight Chinese divisions in the Sinyang sector large forces of Chinese at Chengchow and other towns on the western section of the Lunghai Railway have been isolated by the Japanese units which cut the Peiping-Hankow Railway at Liulinchen, 20 km. south of Sinyang, on Thursday night, according to dispatches from the Honan front last night.

The so-called "Red route" also has been cut, specially in view of the fact that Japanese forces in the southern extremity of Shansi Province were threatening to cross the Yellow River to pierce the Lunghai Railway, the reports said. Strong Japanese detachments were said to be converging on Sinyang from three directions.

Chinese soldiers deployed in and round Hankow were estimated to number as many as 2,000,000, according to information reaching Tokyo yesterday from undisclosed reliable quarters. The reports said that 113 divisions totalling about three-quarters of million men and six divisions of provincial troops were spread out at various positions in the Manchang sector. Fifty-five divisions totalling about 360,000 men and five divisions of provincial troops were said to be operating on the southern front south of the Yangtze; twelve divisions comprising about 80,000 soldiers were said to be in the immediate vicinity of the Wuhan cities; 46 divisions numbering about 510,000 men and in addition several divisions of provincial troops were said to be assigned to various positions on the north of the Yangtze front.

**Threat to Machang**

Japanese columns threading the narrow defiles and precipitous paths of the Tapieh Mountains, which form the boundary between Honan and Hupeh, have crossed a water shed range and were threatening to swoop down on Macheng at the southern base of the mountains in Hupeh, other dispatches from the front stated.

The situation at Aikaw, at the entrance to a defile leading to Tehan on the Kiukiang-Nanchang Railroad, is developing favourably for the Japanese, these field reports said.

Yesterday morning Japanese troops occupied Hsiao kuachuan and Wangling heights which dominate Aikow on the north and south, the messages said. Aikow was expected to be taken soon.

Two thousand Chinese troops were annihilated at a point west of Anking on October 4 as Japanese Army forces engaged in widespread mopping-up operations in the areas along the Yangtze River above Wuhu, a communiqué issued by the headquarters of the Japanese Expeditionary Force at noon yesterday claimed.

Chinese forces active in this zone were being gradually eliminated, according to the announcement.

Desperate Chinese counter-attacks against Japanese forces in the Kwangtsi sector, on the north bank of the Yangtze, have been continuously repulsed with heavy losses, another communiqué stated.

The Chinese retreated abandoning more than 6,000 dead. Captured were 700 firearms of various calibres and 30,000 rounds of assorted ammunition, the announcement added.

**Sinkiang to Donate Ten Planes**

Hankow, Oct. 8.

A resolution providing for the donation by Sinkiang of ten aeroplanes to the Chinese air force was unanimously adopted at today's ses-

(Continued on page 10)

# Mediation Reports Denied in Tokyo

**Hankow Fall to Have No Effect on Subjugation of Generalissimo's Regime**

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

There is no possibility of mediation in the Sino-Japanese conflict even after the fall of Hankow, a Foreign Office spokesman told newspaper men last night in commenting on reports from Paris and London.

These mediation rumours caused immediate and strong repercussions in official circles here. Press messages reported that Reichsfuehrer Adolf Hitler was contemplating making a suggestion to England and possibly America after the capture of Hankow that Japanese and Chinese opinions should be sounded out regarding a possibility of mediation.

No information regarding such a move had reached the Foreign Office, the spokesman stated. He added that it was unlikely Germany would undertake mediation before obtaining the views of the Japanese Government. No importance could be attached to the press reports, he said.

The Japanese Government will adhere to its statement of January 16 enunciating a fundamental China policy of refusing to deal with Gen. Chiang Kai-shek, the spokesman declared.

**Opportunity to Reconsider**

"Ample opportunity to reconsider was given Gen. Chiang Kai-shek before the Japanese Government issued its statement, the spokesman said. "Therefore there is no necessity of giving Gen. Chiang another chance.

"Chiang Kaisshek" Government will degenerate into a provincial administration after the loss of Hankow while the new régime in China will make steady progress. Therefore there is no necessity for Japan to deal with Gen. Chiang.

"I don't think any foreign Power will approach Japan regarding mediation."

Asked whether Japan's military action would be continued against the Chiang régime even if it degenerated into a local administration, the spokesman answered that action would go on so long as Gen. Chiang clings to his anti-Japanese and pro-Communist policy.

He expressed the opinion that the situation might be different if Gen. Chiang reconsidered and if the Kuomintang Party were dissolved and the Nationalist Government reorganized and abandoned its anti-Japanese, pro-Communist policy.—Domei.

# Pinghan Railway Service Resumed

**Two Stations South of Sinyang Said Reoccupied; 200 Japanese Wiped Out**

Hankow, Oct. 8.

An unconfirmed report states that traffic on the Peiping-Hankow Railway was resumed this afternoon, after the Chinese forces had "driven away Japanese cavalry detachments which occupied two stations to the south of Sinyang."

A Chinese military communique states that 200 Japanese troops at Tungshuanho the first station to the south of Sinyang, have been wiped out, while the Chinese are said to be attacking a Japanese cavalry detachment at Liuling station, the second station to the south of Sinyang.

The Japanese at Liuling are said to be withdrawing eastwards.

About 400 Japanese troops, including both cavalry and infantry, are said to have appeared at Chinlikwan, to the east of Liuling. The Chinese forces are said to be moving in the direction of Chiulikwan, to attack the Japanese troops stationed there.

The Chinese forces to the southeast of Sinyang are reported to be moving north-eastwards to attack the flank of the Japanese forces advancing westwards along the highway towards Sinyang.

**Warships in Action**

Japanese warships, according to Chinese reports, steamed up river today, reaching Chanpukang, and shelling Chinese positions at Huangsankou.

The Japanese troops who crossed the Fu River at Sochow, to the southwest of Yangsin, are reported to have been dispersed by the Chinese, while the remnants of the Japanese are said to be withdrawing towards Huatang, to join another Japanese column which crossed the Fu River near Huatang.

The Chinese forces at Yangchiashan, to the northwest of Tesan, are reported to have launched an attack on the Japanese positions last night. A Chinese military communiqué states that the Japanese started their withdrawal this morning in the direction of Yangfanchai.—Reuter.

# French "China Hands" Honoured

Paris, Oct. 8.

Mr. Charles Soulie de Morant, well known as an author and novelist upon the Far East, has been promoted to the rank of Officer of the Legion of Honour. Two other "China hands" were awarded the rank of Chevalier of the Legion of Honour. They are M. Henri Metz, chief engineer of the French Concession in Tientsin, and M. Alfred Gouget, retired Assistant Commissioner of the French Police in Shanghai.—Havas.

# Seaforths Back in Shanghai

### Large Crowds Watch March to Racecourse; Durhams Due to Leave Shortly for Tientsin

MARCHING behind the Battalion pipe and military bands, the Seaforths returned to Shanghai yesterday morning from Hongkong, and large crowds lined the pavements of the Bund and Nanking Road as the kilted soldiers swung their way into the Racecourse and their former billets there.

Arriving in H.M.T. Lancashire early in the morning the Battalion disembarked at the Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf and began its march to the Racecourse shortly after 9 a.m. Passing through Hongkew the Highlanders were watched by a curious crowd of Japanese soldiers and Chinese, and they reached Garden Bridge at about 9.50.

Here they were saluted by the Japanese and Durham Light Infantry sentries on duty there and, as they passed H.M. Consulate, the Regiment saluted Sir Herbert Phillips, H.M. Consul-General, who was in front of the Consulate drive.

With the military band supplying the music the Seaforths marched along the Bund where large crowds, including many foreigners lined the pavements on both sides. As the excellent drummers of the bagpipe band broke into a roll and the skirl of the pipes commenced in Nanking Road, hundreds of urchins rushed to the front of the procession and were running at the side of the band when the Racecourse was reached.

**R.Q.M.S. Worried!**

Swinging their way into the Racecourse the Seaforths were halted in front of their billets, which they had left so hurriedly on September 26 to attend the naval and military manœuvres in Hongkong—their regular station—and were dismissed by their Commanding Officer, Lieut.-Col. R. A. Wolfe-Murray.

By a curious coincidence spectators at the Racecourse witnessed two military parades, prior to the arrival of the Seaforths, the Fourth Marines having been reviewed on the polo field. Headed by their band, they had just left as the first line of Seaforths drummers entered.

Immediately after dismissal all ranks of the Battalion set to work with a will, journey after journey being made to the various company stores where harassed quartermasters handed out bedding, "biscuits," and all the necessaries needed in the barrack room. Indeed, the Racecourse stands hummed with activity until well after 1.30 p.m.

**Durhams' Departure**

Arriving in Shanghai on March 29, the 1st Battalion, Seaforth Highlanders, were sent from Hongkong in view of the departure of the 2nd Battalion, The Loyal Regiment for Singapore, although the Durham Light Infantry, who arrived from England, were the relieving battalion. It was felt by the authorities that two British battalions should be stationed in the city, and the Seaforths were selected to embark. They are the first regiment from over the Border to be stationed in Shanghai since the Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders were here some years ago.

The Durhams, it is understood, will depart for Tientsin on October 17, leaving the Seaforths alone in Shanghai, although the 2nd Battalion, The East Surrey Regiment, who are due to relive the Durhams, are expected here shortly to reinforce the British Garrison. At present the East Surreys are in Singapore where they disembarked from the Lancashire after their voyage from Southampton.

In Tientsin the 1st Battalion, The East Lancashire Regiment will be relieved by the Durhams, and they will be taken to India on the Lancashire on her return voyage to England. The Lancashire, in addition to bringing out new battalions for foreign stations, also carried many details, these consisting of reliefs for personnel of the R.A.S.C., R.A.M.C., R.E., Royal Corps of Signals, Military Police and many others. On her return voyage many of these details will embark for Home from Shanghai, the new men having arrived already.

# Watchman Is Shot With Own Pistol

### Bandits Disarm Chinese In Downtown Alleyway; Wound Him Thrice

An unusually brutal attempt to kill a Chinese police watchman was made by a gang of three unidentified Chinese in an alleyway off Canton Road, in the Central district, early yesterday morning. The victim, who was wounded three times, is not expected to recover. The motive for the attack is believed to have been personal.

Han Pau-woo, or C.P.W. 2182, a native of Shantung, was on duty outside the bath-house which employs him in Lane 322 Canton Road shortly before 6 a.m. when three men approached stealthily and then pounced upon him. One of the gangsters hit him in the face with a large hammer, breaking his nose, while the other two proceeded to disarm him. They cut his pistol lanyard with a pair of scissors, then turned the weapon on him and fired four shots. Two of these wounded the watchman, in the head and in the chest close to his heart. The men then turned on their heels and fled, taking with them their victim's pistol in which two rounds of ammunition remained. The weapon is a Colt automatic of .38 calibre.

An ambulance was summoned to take the wounded man to St. Luke's Hospital. There he was able later in the morning to give a brief account of the attack to Det. Sub-Insp. F. O. Guess, who is investigating the case. The descriptions of the three men and that of the stolen pistol were circulated promptly to all police stations.

**Robbers Seize Hire-Car**

A report was made to the Louza Police Station yesterday about the seizure by armed robbers of a hire car outside the Great China Hotel, Yu Ya Ching Road, shortly after midnight Friday. The robbers threatened the chauffeur and four passengers in the car and then drove about various streets in the Settlement. In the course of this ride they robbed the passengers, according to the report. On Friday evening, three bandits with two pistols had used a hire-car to take them to a house they intended to loot, at 315-317 Avenue Road. These robbers escaped in the hire car, taking with them plunder worth $100, and later abandoned the car, from which they had forced the driver to alight.

# Rickmers Ships To Call Here

### Regular Orient-Hamburg Cargo Service Resumed As Trade Improves

Among several indications that the Shanghai shipping is returning to normal comes the announcement of the Rickmers Line of Hamburg that their ss. Moni Rickmers is on her way here from Hamburg and should arrive on about November 1. This is the first company's vessel to call at Shanghai since April 30, when the Shanghai call was discontinued as the port offered insufficient cargo inducement for the ships.

As the demand for Oriental cargo has improved, the company are resuming their monthly sailings and have acquired two new vessels for their Hamburg-Orient Line. These are the ss. Moni Rickmers and the ss. Hans Rickmers which are each about 8,000 tons dead weight, 400 ft. long, 52 ft. beam and 25 ft. draft. This new addition to the fleet brings the total of their vessels on this line to seven freighters, the four others being their ss. Bertram Rickmers, Ursula Rickmers, R. C. Rickmers and the ss. Claus Rickmers.

Their ports of call include Hamburg, Antwerp, Singapore, Manila, Hongkong, Shanghai, Kobe, Osaka, Yokohama and Dairen. The Oriental service was temporarily reduced to the Singapore, Manila and Hongkong calls, but now is extended to Shanghai and Dairen while for the time being the call at Japan ports is postponed and the ss. Moni Rickmers will proceed from here for Dairen direct from where she is to leave for Europe.

# Bluecher Supported by Marshal Voroshiloff

### Polish News Agency Gives More Unconfirmed Reports

Warsaw, Oct. 8.

Following the report that Marshal Vasilii Bluecher, the commander of the Soviet Far Eastern Army, had committed suicide, the Polish Telegraphic Agency announced last night from Riga that the Marshal had been arrested in connection with a military revolt which broke out recently in the Ukraine. He is accused, the agency asserts, of having supported these revolutionary activities.

A manifesto submitted to the Army by Bluecher, entitled "Stalin's treason to world revolution in China, Spain and Czechoslovakia" has been confiscated, according to the agency.

Reports from Moscow state that the War Commissar, Marshal Klementii Voroshiloff has declared that Bluecher has his entire support and that he will resign if he was brought before a court.

During the past ten days, 43 generals and the entire general staff of the Soviet Far Eastern Army have been arrested, according to the Polish Telegraph Agency, and six political Commissars executed.—Trans-Ocean.

# Shanghai Reel Club Annual Meeting

### Report Passed; Officials For Year Elected

The 8th annual general meeting of the Shanghai Reel Club was held at the B.F.R.C., Ferry Road, on October 7.

The report and accounts were presented by Mr. J. T. Shields and they showed that the 1937/38 season with a surplus of $158, and this in spite of a loss on two dances and extra tuition fees to the Seaforth Highlanders. Notwithstanding this surplus it was decided to increase the membership Fee to $6 for the coming season because the rent, heating and lighting charges show a combined increase of 50 per cent.

The club president, Mr. A. Y. Tait, drew attention to the fact that the Seaforth Highlanders were returning to Shanghai, and he urged members to avail themselves of the opportunity thus afforded to receive expert tuition. Mr. Tait also mentioned that the committee hoped to form a small amateur Country Dance orchestra in the near future, and on behalf of the club he welcomed Mr. A. Watt who has kindly consented to serve as Honorary Piper during the current season. Mr. Tait also extended a hearty welcome to all new members.

The meeting decided that for the present no change should be made in the practice nights which are Tuesdays and Fridays at 9 p.m.

The office bearers and committee for the coming year were then elected, and stand as follows:—President, Mr. A. Y. Tait; Vice-President, Mr. R. Fyfe; Hon. Treasurer Mr. J. T. Shields; Hon. Secretary Mr. A. G. L. Richards; Hon. Piper Mr. A. Watt.

Members of Committee:—Mrs. Hurry, Mrs. Richardson, Mrs. Clark, Miss Gordon, Messrs MacBeth, Inglis, Howie, Logan, and ex-officio, Dr. H. Couper Patrick.

# Coup Crushed in Siam

Singapore, Oct. 7.

A coup d'etat designed to restore ex-King Prajadhipok to the throne in Siam was crushed, it was reported here today. Several prominent Siamese politicians were arrested and one minister was reported to have fled to Penang.

One of the chief plotters in the coup which overthrew the absolute monarchy, Colonel Phya Phahol, led a new coup d'etat in June, 1933, following which a liberal State Council was formed and he became Premier.—United Press.

"N.C.D.N." Photos.

**Yesterday Morning's Weddings**

*Yesterday morning at Holy Trinity Cathedral, Shanghai, Mr. Ronald Maxwell Edelsten, of the Yee Tsoong Tobacco Distributors, Ltd., was married to Miss Valentine Genevieve Haemelinck, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Haemelinck of Shanghai. Miss Charlotte Haemelinck (sister of the bride) was the bridesmaid and Mr. G. J. Manning was best man. Another wedding took place yesterday morning at H.M. Consulate-General of Mr. William Rupert Featherstonhaugh, of Messrs. Nielsen & Malcolm (Shanghai) and son of the late Mr. W. S. Featherstonhaugh and Mrs. Mary Hartmans of Shanghai, and Miss Sarah Tuttelman, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. I. G. Tuttelman. Mr. H. M. Tuttelman gave his sister away, Mrs. C. Wayne Hood (the bride's sister) acted a matron of honour, and Mr. L. F. Tayne best man. Mr. A. G. N. Ogden was the Official witness.*

# Many Weddings Yesterday

### Cupid's Arrows Find Their Mark in Shanghai; Charming Brides and Attendants

ALMOST a record was established yesterday in Shanghai, when five marriages were solemnized, as many as six nationalities being represented among the brides and grooms. Including the attendants the number may well be doubled. The Church of England, Protestant and Catholic faiths were represented. Cupid with his bow and arrows certainly had a busy day.

The surge began on Friday with the marriage of Miss Aline Dulsky and Mr. J. P. Koehler, while yesterday among the many happy couples were to be noted were Miss Lucy May Smith and Mr. L. G. Day; Miss Sarah Tuttelman and Mr. W. R. Featherstonhaugh; Miss Valentine Haemelinck and Mr. R. M. Edelsten; and Miss Hilda Carneiro and Mr. A. D. Allemao.

**Day—Smith**

The wedding took place yesterday afternoon at 4 p.m. at Holy Trinity Cathedral of Mr. Luther George Day, son of Mrs. Alice Day and the late Mr. Day of Shanghai, and Miss Lucy May Smith, daughter of Mrs. Anne Smith and the late Mr. A. J. Smith of Manchester. Dean A. C. S. Trivett officiated, assisted by the Rev. E. J. Ottewell, and the service was a choral one.

The bride, who was given away by Mr. Joseph J. Evans, wore a dress of white brocade marocain made on Empire lines. Her embroidered silk net veil was surmounted by a halo of orange blossoms. Her entire wedding outfit was sent out from England as a present from her mother. She carried a bouquet of large white dahlias tied with American satin ribbon. There were two bridesmaids—Miss Winnifred Allan and little Miss Elizabeth Day (niece of the bridegroom). Miss Allan wore a dress of shell pink ninon, made with a sheared bodice, puff sleeves, full skirt and satin sash. Her flowers were a shower bouquet of pink carnations tied with matching ribbon. Miss Elizabeth Day's frock was of pale blue floral organdie, with a poke bonnet to match and she carried a Victorian posy in pastel shades. Mrs. Joseph J. Evans acted as matron of honour and Mr. Donald L. Davey was best man. The ushers were Mr. A. T. M. Pearse and Mr. L. Denham.

After the ceremony a reception was held at 410 Great Western Road, the residence of Mr. and Mrs. E. T. Nash. The bride went away in a three-piece suit of saxe blue gabardine with a clover-coloured silk hat and scarf, and lizard-skin shoes and bag. The honeymoon is to be spent in Japan.

**Featherstonhaugh—Tuttelman**

The wedding took place yesterday morning at H. M. Consulate-General before Mr. A. G. N. Ogden, O.B.E., of Mr. William Rupert Featherstonhaugh, son of the late Mr. W. S. Featherstonhaugh and Mrs. Mary Hartmans of Shanghai, and Miss Sarah Tuttelman, daughter of the late Mr. and Mrs. I. G. Tuttelman.

The bride was given away by her eldest brother, Mr. H. M. Tuttelman. She wore a cornflower blue crêpe marocain ensemble with a coat of light weight wool made with an upstanding collar. Her small hat was to match, with a little veil, and her shoes were of navy blue kid inset with cornflower blue. Her corsage was of pale pink roses. Mrs. C. Wayne Hood, sister of the bride, acted as matron of honour in a powder-blue wool lace frock and jacket, a picture hat of powder-blue felt, gloves and shoes to match, and a corsage of tea roses. Mr. L. F. Tayne was best man.

After the Consulate ceremony the bridal party, consisting of relations and intimate friends, had lunch together at the bride's apartment at 1360 Rue Lafayette. In the evening her brothers and sisters-in-law, Mr. and Mrs. H. M. Tuttelman and Mr. and Mrs. M. Tuttelman, held a reception at 17 Tifeng Road, Apartment 1, at which the bride wore an off-white embroidered chiffon dress made on princess lines with a bolera. Her shoes and belt were of white velvet embroidered in seed pearls and crystals. She wore a shoulder-length veil caught to the head with a posy of orange blossoms.

**Edelsten—Haemelinck**

The wedding took place yesterday morning morning at Holy Trinity Cathedral of Mr. Ronald Maxwell Edelsten, son of the late Mr. J. O. Edelsten and Mrs. Edelsten, and Miss Valentine Genevieve Haemelinck, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. C. A. Haemelinck of Shanghai. Dean A. C. S. Trivett officiated.

The bride, who was given away by her father, wore a dress of white satin brocade cut with a full skirt very wide at the hemline and worn with a fitted, basqued jacket with leg-o'-mutton sleeves. A tiny bunch of orange blossoms was pinned at the throat. Orange blossoms kept in place the exceedingly full, floor-length white tulle veil, worn off the face. The bride's flowers were white dahlias and tuberoses. Miss Haemelinek (sister of the bride) was her bridesmaid. She wore a light green taffeta dress with very full skirt and puff sleeves, a beaded Juliet cap with stiff veil, and long green gloves, and carried a lace-edged posy of brilliant yellow and orange flowers. The best man was Mr. G. J. Manning.

The bride's mother wore a frock of heavy, nigger-brown crêpe trimmed with gold. It was cut on long lines, with tight-fitting sleeves and a small stand-up collar. She wore a small brown hat with a veil and her corsage was of pink carnations.

A reception was held in the evening, from 6-8 p.m., at the China United Apartments. The bride's going-away dress was of mustard-coloured wool with squared shoulders and elbow length sleeves trimmed with brown leather. An unusual touch was given by the bride's married initials—"V.E."—in brown leather being fastened at the neck of her dress. The honeymoon is to be spent in Japan.

**Allemao-Carneiro**

Yesterday afternoon at the Church of Christ the King the wedding took place of Mr. Arthur Duarte Allemao, son of Mr. and Mrs. R. Allemao of Shanghai, and Miss Hilda Maria Carneiro, daughter of the late Mr. P. Carneiro and the late Mrs. C. Fernandes. Father MacDonald officiated.

The bride, who was given away by Mr. C. Fernandes, wore a trained gown of heavy white crêpe satin cut on princess lines with a V-shaped gathered front, long sleeves with tiny buttons, and a long line of buttons down the back. Sprays of orange blossoms held the long embroidered veil in place. Her shower bouquet was of white roses. The maid of honour was Miss Alda Ribeiro, the bridesmaids being the Misses Carmenlita Campos and Marie and Loretta Allemao, and the flower girl, Barbara Corish. Miss Ribeiro and Miss Marie Allemao were dressed in mauve taffeta and carried bouquets of lavender dahlias, and Miss Campos and Miss Loretta Allemao wore lavender taffeta with bouquets of pink carnations. The frocks were made with full skirts, tightfitting bodices and puffed sleeves, the mauve frocks being trimmed with purple flower wreaths on skirt and sleeves, while the lavender frocks had pale blue satin ribbons interlaced in loops and bows. Miss Barbara Corish wore blue taffeta with a pleated bodice and full skirt and a headdress of blue organdie and pink flowers. Mr. John Canavarro, jun., was best man and the usher was Mr. James Ball.

After the ceremony a reception was held at the Clube Lusitano. The honeymoon will be spent in Haiphong.

# Gambling Prohibited In Nanking

Gambling in Nanking may only be conducted at home, the participants being limited to the members of the same family, according to an order issued by Mr. Hsu Chung-jen, director of the Nanking Police Bureau, yesterday. The time limit for such gambling is midnight.

Public gambling is being strictly prohibited, according to the order. Persons found gambling at public places, such as hotels, even when they are members of one family, would be regarded as conducting public gambling and dealt with according to the law, the order warned.—Domei.

# Mexican Textile Strike

Mexico City, Oct. 8.

Forty-thousand textile workers, especially those engaged in the cotton trade, started a strike at midnight last night. If their claims are not satisfied, they intend to launch a general strike.—Havas.


**Shirts and Pyjamas**

*Made to Order*

Garments of expert cut and workmanship in Tootal, Wemco, Tricoline, Silk, and Crêpe fabrics.

*Variety of shades and patterns for choice.*

**EAGLESON**

1037 Bubbling Well Road


# No Mid-Autumn Festival Celebrations in Hankow

Hankow, Oct. 8.

There was little evidence of the Mid-Autumn festival celebrations here today. Very few shops sold "moon" cakes, the traditional sweetmeat of the occasion, while the majority of the Chinese population went about their business as usual. All the newspapers appeared this morning with an appeal to the public to forego celebrations and send the money instead to funds for the care of wounded soldiers.

The Chinese authorities chose the day to execute three traitors arrested for spying along the Canton-Hankow Railway, and also ordered 200 lashes each for two policemen for collecting mid-autumn "festival money" from the populace.

Adding to the tribulations of the inhabitants here, which already include high rents, impossible prices for cigarettes and drinks and occasional doses of bombs and anti-aircraft shells, the city has now been warned not to eat beefsteak.

This warning came today from the Health Department of the French Concession, which said that, according to investigations, about 50 per cent. of the cattle in Hankow was affected by a disease.—Reuter.


**SOSKIN**

**SIBERIAN FUR STORE**

1119 Bubbling Well Road Telephone 35317

We have just bought a large stock of inimitable furs and are thus able to offer you prices which defy competition. We have the newest stock of the following furs: Silver Fox, Marten, Sable, Otter, Leopard, Broadtail, Caracul, Squirrel, etc. Choose your fur and the style, and we will make you a fur coat fit for a queen!

**FUR AND CLOTH COATS**

**LATEST 1939 MODELS**

**OUR EXCELLENT REPAIR SERVICE**

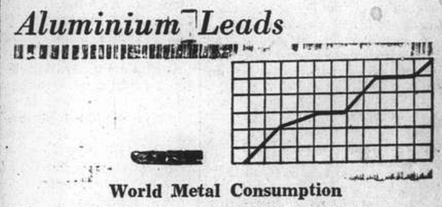
If you feel you cannot afford to buy a new coat this winter, and that your old coat is out of style, send it to us. We will remodel and repair it, and your best friend won't know it is last year's! All work done under the personal supervision of that expert furrier, Mr. Soskin.

*Proprietors:* G. KAPUSTIN & CO.



ALUMINIUM

*Aluminium Leads*



**World Metal Consumption**

Published by "Metallgesellschaft A.G."

*(In 1,000 metric tons)*

| Year | Aluminium | Lead | Copper | Zinc | Tin |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1929 | 276.0 | 1703.0 | 1760.9 | 1440.3 | 184.2 |
| 1932 | 139.7 | 1103.1 | 903.7 | 836.6 | 116.7 |
| 1936 | 399.3 | 1579.2 | 1784.4 | 1513.5 | 174.1 |
| 1937 | 501.7 | 1722.0 | 2062.0 | 1595.4 | 191.9 |

In eight years, the consumption of lead has increased by 101 per cent., copper 121 per cent., zinc 111 per cent. and tin 104 per cent., whereas the consumption of aluminium has increased by 182 per cent.

There are many new applications for aluminium.

*Please consult*

華銘鋁鋼精廠

**CHINESE ALUMINIUM ROLLING MILLS, LTD.**

Factory: 610 Meichow Road: Telephone 52305



*Offering the best in Insurance Service. . . . .*

*The*

**K. B. HILL**

*Insurance Agency*

51 Canton Road Telephone 12251

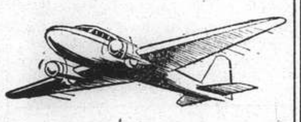
*Representing*

The Ocean Accident and Guarantee Corp., Ltd.
General Accident, Fire & Life Assurance Corp., Ltd.
The Alliance Insurance Co. of Philadelphia
West Coast Life Insurance Co. of San Francisco
Insurance Co. of North America
Columbia Casualty Co. of New York

(10)



**"MASTERY OF THE AIR"**



One of the greatest gifts of science to mankind is the mastery of the air. There is a large demand to-day for professional pilots and engineers in Commercial Aviation. But these men must be specialists.

BE TAUGHT AVIATION BY EXPERTS

AT

**Hong Kong's Air University**

For Prospectus apply

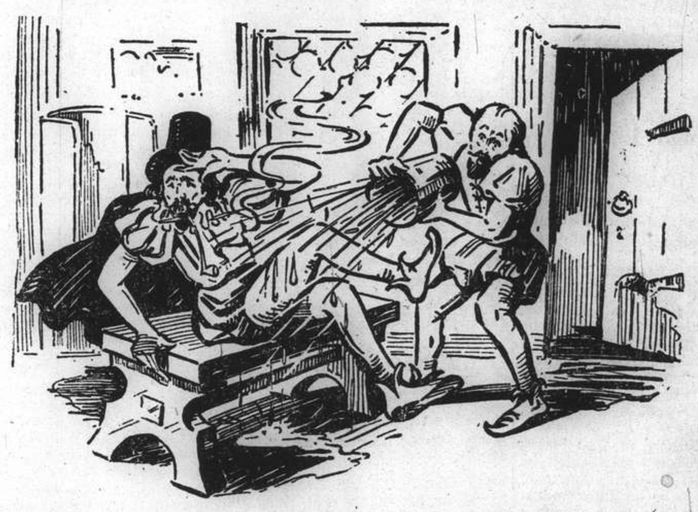
**FAR EAST FLYING TRAINING SCHOOL LTD.**

*(Contractors to the British Air Ministry and the Hongkong Government)*

KAI TAK AIRPORT HONG KONG.

***Courses from 3 weeks to 3 years***





Tobacco, one of life's major pleasures, was brought to England from America in 1570. Sir Walter Raleigh, the first European to smoke a pipe of it, had a bucket of water thrown over him by his servant who thought he was on fire.

To-day more and more men are taking to pipe-smoking, but so far from having buckets of water thrown over them, it is becoming widely realised that—only from a really good briar pipe can the smoker experience the real joys of smoking.

That accounts for the popularity, amongst discriminating smokers, of the well-known BBB pipes, imported from England.

It is becoming difficult to-day to find the real briar roots from which all BBB pipes are made, but it is only when these expensive roots are used, that a pipe gives that cool sweet smoke, the joy of the pipe smoker with the cultivated taste.

Therefore be sure that every pipe you buy has that guarantee of high quality and workmanship, the BBB sign.

## IN PARENTHESIS

**Not So Lively**

OLD-timer: How do you like our little town?

Visitor: It's the first cemetery that I ever saw with lights in it.

* * *

**Quotation**

"MR. Claud Mullins (the magistrate): 'Were there any girls?'

"He was told there were not.

"Mr. Mullins: 'Then I don't see how that constitutes a joy ride.'"

* * *

**Ma-in-Law**

"BUT, Georgie, you oughtn't to be so sarcastic about mothers-in-law. There are some quite charming ones."

"I know, precious. I have nothing against yours."

* * *

**Poser**

"TELL your mother, my dear, that I thank her very, very much for sending me these lovely flowers."

"And what do I say if she asks me did you give me anything for bringing them?"

* * *

**Wet**

"WAITER, bring me two eggs, fried on one side but not too hard, toast with plenty of butter, cantaloupe not too ripe but ripe enough, and coffee with just a little cream."

"And how will you have your water?"

* * *

**How Silly**

"DARLING," asked the doctor's wife, "why have you ripped out the back part of this book?"

"Have I?" he said. "How silly! I must have done it without thinking. It's only the appendix."

* * *

**Double Entendre**

"THEY'VE got a crowd to-night," said the husband, listening to a radio concert.

"Don't you believe it," said his cynical darling wife. "Just half as many as you think. They're only clapping with both hands."

* * *

**Martha and Joe?**

"I DON'T think I showed how much he bored me," she said. "Whenever I yawned I hid it with my hand."

"But I don't see," he said gallantly, "how so small a hand could hide—ah—that is, I mean—ah—did you really?"

* * *

**Canine Chestnut**

"SEEN a little white dog round here, sonny?"

"One wiv brahn spots, a short tail like, an' floppy ears?"

"That's right! Where is he?"

"Oh, I never seen 'im, but I know the sort you mean."

* * *

**Cruelty**

BENEVOLENT old man: "Don't you think fishing is a cruel sport?"

Angler: "I certainly do. I've been sitting here five hours, and never had a single bite, and I've had three wasp stings, I'm eaten up with flies, and the sun's taken all the skin off the back of my neck!"

* * *

**He Forgot**

"WHERE'S the car?" the professor's wife asked the professor.

"Did I take the car?"

"Certainly, you did"

"Well, I thought it strange when I got out at the post-office I turned round to thank the gentleman who had given me a lift and he wasn't there."

* * *

**Loyalists**

CLERGYMAN (examining a class in a Northern school): Who made Ireland?

First Boy: Carson, sir.

Second Boy: Sir Edward Carson, sir.

Third Boy: God, sir.

Astonished class (in a chorus)—Put him out; oh! put him out; he's a Republican.

* * *

**Advertisement**

AN old negro approached a white man in a Southern town and asked: "Marse Tom, you ain't seed anything of dat ole mule of mine, is you?"

"Why no, Henry, I haven't seen that mule. Have you lost it?"

"Well, Ah doan know ef Ah've lost him or not, but he is shore 'nuff gone."

"Henry, I think the best way you can find that mule would be to put a want ad in the paper for him."

"Shucks! Dat wouldn't do no good, Marse Tom."

"Why not?"

"Why, Marse Tom, you all know puffickly well dat dat mule cain't read."

* * *

**More Court Humour**

WOMAN: I got a shock when I saw four policemen standing together; I thought a revolution had started.

---

Man: I gave my wife what I got for my bike, and she said, "It's a shame to take the money," but she took it all right.

---

Woman at Shoreditch County Court: I did not consult a solicitor because I thought it was a waste of time.

---

Woman at Tottenham: I said to my husband, "Have you not a couple of kind words for me before I go?" He shouted, "Get out," and I shot from the room.

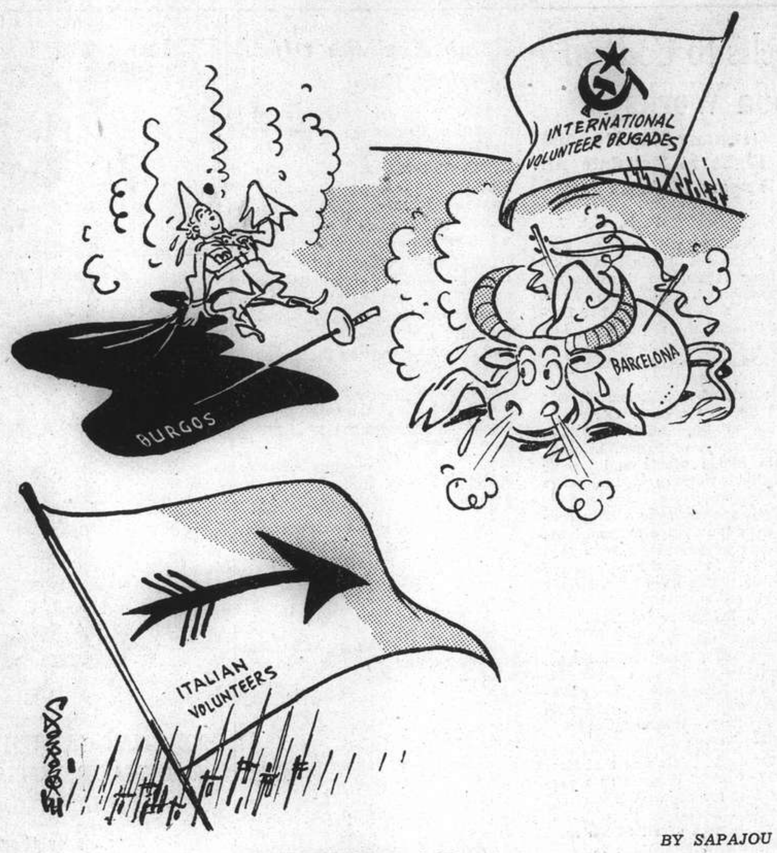
* * *

**That's Beer!**

A strong smell of beer and some powdery rubbish was all that remained of 80 18-gallon casks of beer, after white-ants in Darwin, Australia, had penetrated the defences of an iron shed and 18 inches of sand, says the British United Press.

A smell and some powdery rubbish—
A strong smell of beer, to be plain—
Was all of a glorious, tubbish
Array of fat casks to remain
In tragical, ghostly alignment
When white ants had done their foul worst
To what was a mighty consignment
Of course for Australian thirst.
They'd eaten already through sheet lead
And cables for telephone calls,
Destroying wherever their feet led—
Including the pub's billiard balls.
The stout iron shed where the beer was
Stored high on a layer of sand
Proved nothing—a thing fit to jeer.
Was
There ever so evil a band?
The dry men of Darwin were thinking
Of liquid appeasement in store,
When up came the ants, and, like winking,
The beer and the casks were no more:
And then torrid curses to blight ants
Exploded straightway, it is said,
With such good effect that the white ants
Were turned a vermilion red.

—F. G. H. SALUSBURY.




BY SAPAJOU

**Spanish Tete-A-Tete**

*London Letter*

# News and Notes from Home

### Mussolini and the Jews; Sad Vienna Scenes; Trade Union Congress; Art Exhibition

BY O. M. GREEN

*(Editor, "North-China Daily News," 1911-1930)*

Even the Labour papers have not been able to make much of the Trade Union Congress conference at Blackpool this week, whose discussions, devoted largely to foreign affairs, had a curious atmosphere of unreality. You may not like the man at the wheel but in such a crisis as faces us now, you must leave things to him. A resolution calling upon the Government to summon Parliament was passed against the advice of Mr. Attlee and Mr. Greenwood. This was merely a gesture executed as a matter of form. No one really wants Parliament to meet or thinks that it should; and in fact it hardly could do so as all the House of Commons is a forest of decorators' scaffolding.

Sir Walter Citrine explained the result of the General Council's interview with the Prime Minister on the need of special measures to speed up rearmament. The Council are ready to do everything in their power, though they believe that by revised coordination of the work of different industries anything like dilution should be unnecessary.

**Dilution of Labour**

In this, the Engineering and Shipbuilding Union and the Amalgamated Engineering Union are still obdurate. They will agree to dilution of labour, they say, if the Government will allow arms to be supplied to Barcelona. The General Council were astounded at this statement and strongly repudiated it. In plain English what the two recalcitrant union really say is, "We've got a good thing and we're not going to let in outsiders to have a share in it." In rather glaring contrast the Congress rejected a motion by the Medical Practitioners Union in favour of keeping out alien refugee doctors, who, as the M.P.U. speakers truly urged threaten the home-made article "with dilution by non-union non-Socialist labour.

On the last day the Left wing trotted out the hoary application by the Russian trade unions to be allowed to join the International Federation of Trade Unions, and were again routed by about two to one. More and more Labour moves to the right, coupled with jealous restriction of its own preserves while, incongruously, if belabours Government for not making work for everyone. Just try, as I have done, to find a job for a man down on his luck, even as no more than a night watchman. Wherever you turn the thorny and aggressive barrier of trade union privilege blocks the way. "If I took on your man," said the manager of one big business, "I should have a deputation from at least four trade unions tomorrow."

**Pugnacious Duellist**

Did you hear that Henri Bernstein, the pugnacious French playright, who has probably fought more duels than any living Frenchman, has sent back all his Italian decorations with an appropriately worded letter to Signor Mussolini on his expulsion of the Italian Jews? Arthur Rubinstein, the Polish Jewish pianist, has now done the like and has cancelled the series of 12 recitals he was to have given in Italy this winter. Rubinstein's protest will tell more in Italy than Bernstein's, as he is popular with the Italians, has always been a favourite with their Royal family, and, with the decorations he sends back, is an autographed portrait of the Duce himself, given to him last year when he played in Mussolini's house.

What the latter really means to do about the Jews is a matter of much guessing, the most popular idea being that he hopes to found a colony of Jews in Abyssinia to help him in making a profit out of that costly conquest. But the expulsion order is brutally unnecessary. As Signor Mussolini said so recently as 1935, there is no Jewish problem in Italy. In London Jewish organizations are starting a boycott of Italian products, chiefly fruit and marbles. This is said to have caused no little alarm in Italy.

**Plight of Jews in Austria**

Meanwhile the "Daily Telegraph's" Vienna correspondent reports that the process of evicting Jews from their homes in Vienna is reaching a climax. Thousands have already been driven from their flats, and have no where to go but an ancient ghetto between the Danube Canal and the river which is already crammed to suffocation. The Bishop of Gloucester preaches to us about the bad effects on international friendship of meddling in other people's affairs. But when one contrasts the Nazis' screams about the alleged wrongs of the Germans in Czechoslovakia with their own treatment of the Jews, it is hard to be silent.

**Share-Pushing Scandals**

In all the share-pushing scandals of recent years, the name of Spiro has stood out conspicuously. Like one of Edgar Wallace's mystery criminals he stood at the back of big swindles but remained himself untrapped. Early in 1937, realizing that the game was up, he got together £10,000 in cash and slipped out of the country. He was reported here, there and everywhere but never caught. A few months ago he returned to England, worried, it is said, about the position of his 10-year old son, and was arrested. The day before yesterday at the Old Bailey he was sentenced to eight years penal servitude, when the Recorder described him as "the head of a band of men who were nothing less than commercial brigands, preying on society."

Like so many other dramatic criminals (and here one sees the Edgar Wallace touch again) Spiro, now 45 years old, has been a man of many parts. He began life as a farmer in South Africa, served in the Royal Flying Corps in the War, returned for some years to South Africa, then in 1926 was in Scotland buying up a perfectly respectable firm of outside brokers, which gave him a list of clients to address with his fraudulent schemes. These, of course, he quickly increased. There is evidence that £600,000 passed through his hands but that is believed to be only a part of his dealings. He was never seen in the ostensible office of his firm, never signed his name except once in a transaction in which he took £17,000 off a victim, and that was one of several assumed names that he used.

**Devoted Father**

He was passionately interested in the theatre and spent large sums backing productions, among them being the highly successful "Balalaika" which but for some unexplained mistake would have brought him in £10,000. He was devoted to his wife, and is said never to have got over her death, and to his boy now at school under an assumed name, never to be allowed to know that his father was a crook.

In all his swindles Spiro was perfectly clear-sighted and even something of a moralist. "If it weren't for peoples greed and stupidity, always hoping to make something for nothing, I might go out of business," he once said.

The first of the autumn's photographic exhibitions, that of the Professional Photographers' Association, opened in Piccadilly this week, and contains things both beautiful and curious. In proportion as photographers have given up trying to imitate painting, with ridiculously fuzzy prints heavily worked up by brush, and are concentrating on the special virtues of the camera—exquisite detail and fine gradations of light and shade—so their claim to be artists is more readily granted, and the best art critics of newspapers review these exhibitions seriously.

**Smell Photographed**

Among the curiosities is a photograph of a bullet leaving a pistol, the waves of air sweeping back from in front of it being clearly seen; another of a tennis ball at the moment of impact with the racket, so flattened that it looks like half a ball; and several examples of forgeries exposed by ultra-red or ultra-violet ray photographs. A Frenchman has actually photographed the smell of a lily and of a rose. The explanation, based on the fact that a smell is composed of tangible molecules, is too long to quote, but there you have the smell on paper looking rather like a patch of oil.

What particularly strikes one is the beauty of photographs produced, as most of the pictures are, for pure commercial purposes. A family party at table (on which a carton of breakfast cereal betrays the purpose of the print) is a masterpiece of grouping, lighting and natural action. And many of the pictures of machinery are instinct with the romance and poetry which belong exclusively to machines in this age. Here and there a man has let himself go on subjects which highbrows dismiss as hackneyed, just for the pleasure of it. A picture of Hengistbury Head and the Bournemouth coastline curving mistily away towards Poole is a lovely example.

**Abominable Spawn**

The last picture pleased me the more as I used to know "the Head" well many years ago and had heard a report that it was to be corrupted with bungalows. Evidently this was untrue. There are signs that seaside authorities are beginning to revolt against this abominable spawn. The Chichester Rural District Council has given notice that Selsey has to be cleared of old railway carriages and other hutments with which most of it now is covered. Besides being hideous, they are badly lacking in proper sanitation. Altogether about 1,000 dwellings are to be cleared away. Of course the landlords cry aloud to high heaven. One of them is quoted as saying that he has spent £2,000 in "developing" his ground and has got back practically nothing. *Credat Judaeus.* I know of a farmer near New Milton who draws a steady £500 a year in ground rents of bungalows from a five acre field and he certainly never spent £2,000 or anything like it on his land.

## A Business That Was Built on a Hobby

### Retired Naval Officer now Head of £100,000 Company

Fortune has come to Commander Francis T. Hare, retired Naval Officer and head of a £100,000 Bus Company, through what was originally, his hobby! Tired of having nothing to do after leaving the Service, he bought four old motor lorries, intending to fill his leisure running a tiny transport company.

The project failed, but, out of the ruins, Commander Hare has nursed into vigorous life a rapidly expanding series of bus services.

In Nairobi today you'll see his buses carrying gaily-garbed natives through the streets; in Mombasa, dark citizens pack the Hare Line vehicles.

In fact, Commander Hare is making a fortune out of taking natives for a ride.

At his Victoria-st., London, offices recently, he told a correspondent of "The People" the romance of the hobby that has made him rich.

After being on active service in China during the war, civil seemed flat, he said. I was bored with nothing to occupy my time, so I picked up four military lorries from a dump in France and started a transport company.

At first business was bad. I had a hard struggle to keep my head above water. Then I had a brainwave. I fixed wooden planks in the lorries and started the first 'bus services in Devon and Cornwall.

That was less than twenty years ago, but in those days most of the country folk had never heard of or seen a 'bus You can tell how strange those vehicles seemed by the fact that one farmer tried to book a seat for one of his pigs.

The business, started as a hobby, prospered. In time it branched out into the Devon Motor Transport Company and the Cornwall Motor Transport Company, operating 200 vehicles and employing 1,000 men.

NEAR-SIGHT CURED WITHOUT DRUGS
CLEAR SIGHT RESTORED
We specialize in eliminating and reducing myopia, having originated a recognized technique.
OPTOMETRISTS
250 NANKING ROAD
Largest, Most Modern, Best Equipped

## Wusih is Gradually Settling Down

### Factories are Opening And Business Reviving

FROM OUR OWN CORRESPONDENT

Wusih, Ku., Oct. 4.

In coming to Wusih by motor car over two weeks ago, and in walking in the country, subsequently, one is impressed by the exceptionally fine rice crop. Not a great many farmers are in evidence, but those one sees look remarkably fit. The evidence of past destruction is only too conspicuous, and we crossed six bridges recently burned by guerrillas, and repaired.

The work of St. Andrew's Hospital, which has been resumed, in clinic, for the past two months is far beyond the capacity of the present staff, and, until a larger staff is available, both clinic and in-patient department have to be restricted in a manner painful to staff and would-be patients. A few cholera cases are still seen. The coal shortage, and resulting high price, will make heating the hospital this winter a very expensive proposition.

**Profiteering**

A disgusting example of profiteering has just been unearthed. People come to the hospital registrar and buy an admission "stick" for 5 cents, and then go off and sell it for any thing they can get which nets them a very large profit. The culprit this morning was not quite clever enough, and is now in gaol, quite without the influence of the staff, public indignation in the crowded waiting room being sufficient to lead to his arrest. Unfortunately we have no way of knowing how long this profiteering has been going on, but we trust it is now at an end.

**Factories Open**

Eight silk factories, two flour mills, and no cotton mills are open. Business is reviving, and a good deal of building is in progress, though the materials being used are not of a high standard.

About half of the small foreign community has returned, the absent being a mother with young children, one couple on furlough and children at school in Shanghai. Life in the city seems very normal and peaceful, but rumours from the country side are not tranquil.

There are four trains a day each way, between Shanghai and Wusih and all are crowded. First, second, and third class coaches are now at the service of the public. The motor road is rough and the trip by private car took hours for the 97 miles, but repairs were in progress and it is reasonable to think the road will improve rapidly, though a trip over it in wet weather is not to be recommended.

---

Metro-Goldwyn-Mayer has acquired motion picture rights to the novel, "Kindling," by Nevil Shute, published this spring by William Morrow. It will be added to the list of properties assembled for the new season.

## Dairen Suffers From Long Drought

### Residents May Have to Ration Water

Dairen, Sept. 28.

Dairen residents are now faced with the unfortunate probability of water rationing in the immediate future unless the rain god relents and pelts this city with his liquid for about a month or so. As this move draws nearer people are becoming more and more disgruntled as except for a few clouds which appear spasmodically, the town is bathed, day after day in brilliant sunshine. This fact is additionally annoying as other cities in Manchoukuo have been getting more than their share of rain, the flood water in Harbin having ascended to the attics of the smaller houses.

This present drought is the worst that has been experienced here for the past thirty-four years. The total volume of water now remaining is only 3,400,000 cubic metres and if the past rate of consumption is continued, and no rain falls, all reservoirs, etc., will be dry before the end of November. In an attempt to meet this shortage the sum of Y.1,300,000 has been appropriated by the Kwantung government for sinking a series of wells but, even so, this project cannot be completed before next January.

The fifth plan for expanding the supply of water at a cost of Y. 6,300,000 is now being carried out, but seeing that even with this there would still be insufficient, the sixth plan was begun this year.

The city fathers were certain that this year would be a wet one as for some decades rainy years have come in a cycle—an exceptionally wet one every sixth year, and this was it. On the contrary however, it turned out to be a record dry one. In fact, except for the precautions which were taken in 1936, when wells were sunk in Dairen and Port Arthur, costing Y. 1,600,000, the reservoirs would have been emptied before this.

This scare, however, has had one good result. It persuaded the Kwantung Bureau in Hsinking to approve of the disbursement of Y. 10,000,000 during the next fiscal year for the Y. 35,000,000 plan to bring water from the Pilui River which is along the border between the Kwantung Territory and Manchoukuo. When this scheme is carried through there will be an end, once and for all to the problem of supplying sufficient water to this city.

In the meantime no water can be spared for sluicing the streets, Dairen nowadays being a stout rival of Mukden which has the unenviable reputation of being the dustiest city in the whole of Manchuria.

---

The electric toothbrush claimed to be 100 per cent. more efficient is said to look not unlike an electric razor. From the handle extends a short stem supporting a circular row of soft rubber teeth, the vibrator. The machinery in the handle oscillates 7,200 times a minute, all it requires is manipulation. Complete safety is claimed as if the vibrator is pushed too hard it just stops until the pressure is released.

UNDERWRITERS SAVINGS BANK
FOR THE FAR EAST INC.
17 THE BUND TELEPHONE 17725
Hongkong Branch: 14 Queen's Road Central
*The Bank for Savings*
The Service Department is ready to assist you at all times.

Pelican Fountain Pen
GÜNTHER WAGNER
Pelican the automatic Filling Pencil
30 inches of lead, supplies follow each other automatically
PELICAN WORKS - GÜNTHER WAGNER

FRESH! NEW! and OUT of the ORDINARY
*You can always*
GET IT AT
"FUHLEE'S"
"THAT LITTLE SOMETHING DIFFERENT" IN STYLE, COLOUR, PATTERN, MATERIAL — HOW MUCH, HOW VERY MUCH IT MEANS TO ALMOST EVERY WOMAN'S OUTLOOK, SPIRITS, HAPPINESS, SELF-CONFIDENCE, ETC. . . . . THAT'S ONE OF THE REASONS WHY IT PAYS, AND ALWAYS PAYS TO
"SHOP AT FUHLEE'S"

EXACTLY 32 NEW HATS
*Await Your Inspection To-morrow*

PARIS AND LONDON
Now present its newest and most fascinating range of new Autumn Millinery. . . . These up-to-the-minute models offer you something different, easy to wear and with a quality appeal at prices to suit the keenest demands. In fact, chic little Hats are
Priced from $8.95 each

MORE NEW SILK BLOUSES
*Unpacked on Thursday last*

Definitely different, definitely smarter, definitely better fitting are 'Fuhlee's' Shirts and Blouses, because they are individually made, not mass factory productions, and this week we are showing another new collection of the novelty Shirts and Blouses.
PRICED FROM $4.75 each

RAINCOATS *and* RAIN CAPES
Unpacked a few days ago, a gorgeous assortment of Ladies' Raincoats and Rain Capes, only one of each style. If you are looking for something that's useful, something that's smart, something that's out of the ordinary in the way of a Raincoat or Rain Cape, we recommend early inspection of this collection.
RAINCOATS From $18.50 each
RAIN CAPES From $14.95 each

JUST UNPACKED
The new season's Corsets, Corselettes, Girdles, Pantie Girdles etc., are here in a splendid array, including such well-known makes as MAIDEN FORM, FORMFIT, SILK SKIN, DE LUXE, FASHION FORM, KLEINERTS AND HICKORY.

BRASSIERES
Brassieres for morning, afternoon and evening wear, including the new strapless models by MAIDEN FORM, FORMFIT, MISS AMERICA and the famous ADVANCE BRASSIERES. All in last-minute and correct styles at our usual range of popular prices.

*Ordinary--but oh, how necessary!*
Last week we received by parcel post from America a new lot of those wonderful little metal HAIR CURLERS, including one that's quite new, and we think very practical. These and a lot of other useful novelties are on display in the Haberdashery Department.

HALL & HOLTZ, Ltd.
*(Incorporated in Hongkong)*

# Crowds See Cubs Arrive in N.Y.

**Third World Series Game To Include Same Players; Hack Has Most Hits**

New York, Oct. 7.

The Chicago Cubs arrived quietly and went directly to their headquarters today, although thousands of curious New Yorkers crowded the Pennsylvania Station to see their arrival. Thousands of rabid baseball fans also jammed the sidewalks outside the station waiting for a glimpse of the National League champions who clash with the New York Yankees in the Yankee Stadium tomorrow afternoon in the third game of the 1938 World Series.

The Yankees, determined to garner their third consecutive World championship and create a new record, reigned as 2-1 favourites to snatch the third game tomorrow.

The world champions require only two wins to take the 1938 World Series. They have already won the first two games.

They clinched the first game at the Wrigley Field ground in Chicago, 3-1, and took the second tussle on the same diamond, 6-3.

Bookmakers openly quoted the Yankees as 10-1 favourites to take the series.

Joe McCarthy, manager of the world champions, and Gabby Hartnett, player-manager of the Cubs, said that their line-ups for tomorrow's game will be the same as those used in the opening two tilts.

The only changes will be in the pitching departments.

Monte Pearson, flashy Yankee hurler, will open the game on the mound for the champions. He will be opposed by Clay Bryant, who has twirled excellent ball for the Cubs througout the season.

Stanley Hack, third baseman for the Cubs, heads the players of the two teams in the number of hits in the first two games with a total of five. The thick-set third baseman rapped out three hits in the first game and two more in the second.

Hits made by the players follow:

FIRST GAME

| YANKEES | HITS | CUBS | HITS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Crosetti, ss. | 1 | Hack, 3rd. | 3 |
| Rolfe, 3rd. | 1 | Herman, 2nd | 1 |
| Henrich, rf. | 2 | Demaree, lf. | 0 |
| DiMaggio, cf. | 0 | Cavaretta, rf. | 2 |
| Gehrig, lb. | 1 | Reynolds, cf. | 0 |
| Dickey, c. | 4 | Hartnett, c. | 1 |
| Selkirk, lf. | 1 | Collins, lb. | 1 |
| Gordon, 2nd | 2 | Jurgess, ss. | 1 |
| Ruffing, p. | 0 | Lee, p. | 0 |
| | | O'Dea, p.h. | 0 |
| | | Russell | 0 |

SECOND GAME

| YANKEES | HITS | CUBS | HITS |
|---|---|---|---|
| Crosetti, ss. | 1 | Hack, 3rd. | 2 |
| Rolfe, 3rd. | 0 | Herman, 2nd. | 1 |
| Henrich, rf. | 1 | Demaree, rf. | 1 |
| Gehrig, lb. | 1 | Marty, cf. | 3 |
| Powell, lf. | 0 | Reynolds, lf. | 0 |
| Selkirk, lf. | 1 | Hartnett, c. | 0 |
| Gordon, 2nd | 1 | Collins, lb. | 1 |
| Gomez, p. | 0 | Jurgess, ss. | 0 |
| Hoag, ph. | 0 | Dean, p. | 2 |
| Murphy, p. | 0 | French, p. | 0 |
| | | Cavaretta, ph. | 1 |

—United Press.

# Tommy Farr to Fight Lou Nova Soon

**Boxing Circles Buzz as Plans Are Made**

New York, Oct. 7.

Boxing circles buzzed with excitement today as three major announcements involving a clash between Lou Nova and Tommy Farr, a possible title battle featuring Joe Louis in April and a scrap between Henry Armstrong and Ceferino Garcia in November were made public.

Mike Jacobs, outstanding boxing promoter, named Nova, who recently stopped Gunnar Barlund, leading heavyweight threat, in the seventh round via a technical knockout, as the opponent for Farr, tough and battlescarred Welsh miner who has lasted fifteen rounds against Louis.

Nova and Farr will clash at Madison Square Garden December 16, Jacobs announced.

Garcia, Filipino battler and the hardest-hitting welterweight, arrived here to prepare for his fight against Armstrong, the world lightweight and welterweight champion.

**Bout November 2**

The Filipino and the whirlwind negro scrapper will go into action November 2.

Armstrong, fully recovered from the effects of his furious battle with Lou Ambers, whom he beat for the 135-pound title, is hard in training. His split lip, which required fifteen stitches, has healed and the "Human Buzz Saw" has threatened to make short work of Garcia.

Garcia, however, is heavily favoured to stop the all-conquering march of the negro because of his punching ability.

After making announcements regarding these two bouts, Jacobs said that he would leave by plane for San Francisco to discuss the prospects for a Louis title clash at the World's Fair in April.

**More Fight Later**

The San Francisco World's Fair officials have announced that they would make every effort to stage a world heavyweight championship bout with Louis meeting the best available opponent.

Since Louis is under contract to fight only for Jacobs, the San Francisco authorities have invited the New York promoter to talk things over.

Jacobs said that he would be able to shed more light on the matter when he returns from the Pacific Coast.—United Press.


**The Shanghai Directory**

*(July Edition of the China Hong List)*

Is still growing in popularity; as evidenced by the increasing sales of the latest issue. It is the only Directory now published regularly, being noted for its accurate and up-to-date information.

Firms and residents who have delayed securing their copies are advised to place their orders at once. Next week may be too late.

**Price $6**

*On sale at the*

NORTH CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE

and at local Booksellers


## *Spanish Warship and Italian Cruiser*

Barcelona, Oct. 7.

The Republican press reported today that the destroyer, Jose Luis Diez, had damaged the 2,900-ton Italian light cruiser, Quarto, in the Straits of Gibraltar.

The Jose Luis Diez was released from interrment two months ago by France where it had been undergoing repairs for damage sustained in a sea battle.—United Press.

## Site for New Primary School Selected

Selection of a site, covering almost 3½ acres, at the intersection of Matsui Boulevard, and Guyang Road, for the erection of a new Japanese primary school has been announced by the Educational Affairs Committee of the Japanese Residents' Corporation, the local Japanese press said yesterday. Construction of a new school was authorized at a recent general meeting of Japanese residents here.

The new compound will be twice the size of that of the Japanese Girls' School.

## Canidrome Results

1—440 yd. flat.—1, Dolphine; 2. Red Terror.
Also ran:—Outlaw, Pearl's Pet, Packo, Velocity.
1 length.—Time, 26.79.
Win, $55.40. Forecast (2-1) Div. $182.90.
place, 1st $12.80; 2nd $15.30.

2—500 yd. flat.—1, Speedwing; 2, Barney.
Also ran:—New Lover, Nagasaki, Simple Cissy, Baloney.
2½ lengths.—Time, 30.61.
Win, $43.70. Forecast (1-2) Div. $298.90.
Place, 1st $16.50; 2nd, $13.80.
Double Event 1/2 (2-1) Div. $125.20.

3—500 yd. flat.—1, Gazelle; 2, Miss Malone.
Also ran:—Coquette, Irish Molly, Send 'm Along, Modern Wave.
10 lengths.—Time, 29.99.
Win, $12.10. Forecast (4-1) Div. $55.90.
Place, 1st $8.50; 2nd $12.50.
Double Event 2/3 (1-4) Div. $56.10.

4—500 yd. flat.—1, Jorrock's Best 2, Triumph.
Also ran:—L'Ousta No, Eumaeus, Five Stars II, Winsome Maid.
6 lengths.—Time, $30.16.
Win, $16.40. Forecast (3-4) Div. $81.50.
Place, 1st $10.50; 2nd $9.50.
Double Event 3/4 (4-3) Div. $18.50.

5—500 yd. flat.—1, Pierce Arrow; 2, Carnera.
Also ran:—Terence, Grey Meg, Luhai Rose, Jorrock's Alone.
1/2 length.—Time, $30.32.
Win, $35.70. Forecast (1-3) Div. $182.40.
Place, 1st $12.50; 2nd $13.60.
Double Event 4/5 (3-1) Div. $66.80.

6—500 yd. flat.—1, O'Branagan; 2, Captain Drew.
Also ran:—Lchai Lily, Flintship, Chihli Blue Bird, Jackie's Girl.
3 lengths.—Time, $29.92.
Win, $32.40. Forecast (6-1) Div. $127.60.
Place, 1st $12.20; 2nd $11.10.
Double Event 5/6 (1-6) Div. $129.50.

7—500 yd. flat.—1, Mad Dale; 2, Queenie.
Also ran:—Neptune, Spermin Lecitin, Drummer, Wild Harmony.
1½ lengths.—Time, $29.71.
Win, $53.00. Forecast (5-2) Div. $241.20.
Place, 1st $20.00; 2nd $10.20.
Double Event 6/7 (6-5) Div. $179.60.

8—500 yd. flat.—1, Shimmie Crumple 2, Little Marquis.
Also ran:—Jacinthe, Our Gift, Crummie, Instructor.
1 length.—Time, $29.74.
Win, $25.30. Forecast (4-3) Div. $77.20.
Place, 1st $10.80; 2nd 15.10.
Double Event 7/8 (5-4) Div. $117.60.

9—500 yd. flat.—1, Black Tulip; 2, Aggie.
Also ran:—Warrenfield, Messenger Boy, Lieutenant, Atalanta.
1 length.—Time, $30.02.
Win $17.20. Forecast (4-1) Div. $106.80.
Place 1st $12.30.; 2nd 12.80.
Double Event 8/9 (4-4) Div. $30.30.

10—500 yd. flat.—1, Lady Troy; 2, Glen Artney.
Also ran:—Lady Swift, Le Butin, Bedconsfield, Gleniffer.
3 lengths.—Time, $29.64.
Win, 29.20. Forecast (3-5) Div. $160.10.
Place, 1st $13.60; 2nd $15.30.
Double Event 9/10 (4-3) Div. $33.60.

11—525 yd. flat.—1, Careless Auntie; 2, Chop Chop.
Also ran:—Belle O'Siccawei, Our Delight, Maid of Skye, Olympia.
1½ lengths.—Time, $31.01.
Win, $17.00. Forecast (4-5) Div. $46.60.
Place, 1st $8.70; 2nd $7.40.
Double Event 10/11 (3-4) Div. $37.70.

12—525 yd. flat.—1, Careless Rapture; 2, Saucy Johnnie.
Also ran:—Catch Me, Top Natcher, Once More, Shanghai Life.
2 lengths.—Time, $30.88.
Win, $12.90. Forecast (2-1) Div. $59.80.
Place, 1st $8.40; 2nd 11.40.
Double Event 11/12 (4-2) Div. $20.50.

Appearing with Kay Francis in "Stella Parish" (one of the few successes scored by Kay in recent years) was little Sybil Jason, who is now losing what little money she has left via a parent-guardian tussle in the South African courts. Miss Francis, touched by the plight of the little actress, has persuaded Warners to bring her back for an important role in "Curtain Call."

"N.C.D.N." Photo.

**Yesterday at the Cathedral**

*Yesterday afternoon at Holy Trinity Cathedral the wedding took place of Mr. Luther George Day, son of Mrs. Alice Day and the late Mr. Day of Shanghai, and Miss Lucy May Smith, daughter of Mrs. Anne Smith and the late Mr. A. J. Smith of Manchester. Mr. J. J. Evans gave the bride away, the bridesmaids were Miss Winnifred Allan and Miss Elizabeth Day, the best man was Mr. Donald L. Davey and the ushers were Messrs. A. T. M. Pearse and L. Denham.*

# Palestine Unrest Grows Tense

**Iraquian Plan Rouses Jewish Resentments; Reinforcements Due**

Jerusalem, Oct. 7.

Extreme tension reigns throughout Palestine as all telegraph communications were cut off during the entire day.

Palestine Jews are firmly opposed to the settlement advocated by the Foreign Minister of Irak and declared themselves ready to repulse the application of a minority status in the centre of the Arab state. They demand the maintenance of the right of immigration and the pursuance of the reconstitution of the national home.—Havas.

**Pan-Arab Congress Riot**

Cairo, Oct. 7.

The Pan-Arab congress here ended in a riot today when the chairman, Allouba Pasha, was man-handled when he attempted to calm the participants.

Most of the Arab states, with the exception of Iraq. Tranjordania, and Saudi Arabit, were represented at the meeting.

Several speakers, notably Indians and Moroccans, violently attacked the British policy in Palestine and demanded a Holy War.—Havas.

**Partition Plan May Go**

London, Oct. 8.

The "Daily Express" stated today in an editorial that it regarded it as highly probable that the outcome of the conversations conducted in London between the British High Commissioner for Palestine, Sir Harold MacMichael, and the Secretary for Colonies, Mr. Malcolm Macdonald, will be the abandonment of the plan partitioning Palestine into three regions. The British Government will nevertheless despatch further reinforcements of considerable strength to Palestine to strengthen the present British garrison in the mandated territory to restore peace and order.

It is pointed out that a restoration of normal conditions is imperatively necessary before the alternative solution of the proclamation of an independent state of Palestine, as proposed in a plan prepared by the Foreign Minister of Iraq, Tawfik Suwaidi, can be seriously considered. Political quarters here regard it as useless to make plans for the future of Palestine as long as the present extremely strained situation continues.

Before his departure from London, which is set for today, Sir Harold MacMichael will have further conferences with the Zionist leader, Dr. Weissmann, and the Foreign Minister of Iraq, Tawfik.—Trans-Ocean.

## Tientsin Chinese Barred From Race Course

Tientsin, Oct. 8.

The police here stopped all Chinese proceeding in the direction of the Racecourse yesterday, forbidding Chinese to enter. The result was that there was only a very small attendance at the resumption of the Autumn races, which, nevertheless, proceeded to schedule.

The Chinese who entered before the police had been posted across Race Course Road were stopped and searched when they returned to the City.

The Chinese press attributes this action to a fear that bandits were mingling with the crowds, and entering the City. The Racecourse is surrounded by water, and so it is impossible to enter it from the country.

The action of the police is also believed to be a further development of the pressure on the foreign Concessions, which began with the order of withdrawal from the Concessions given to all Japanese residents.—Reuter.

## Against Gen. Chiang

Abandoning its passive, neutral stand as a philanthropic organization, the Chinkiang branch of the Red Swastika Society, Buddhist counterpart of the Red Cross, has announced its intention of working against the régime of Gen. Chiang Kai-shek, the Shanghai Japanese press reported yesterday.

Terming present hostilities a plague to the Chinese people, a manifesto charges Gen. Chiang with gambling away the human and material resources of China for his own benefit, it was said.

The only way out of the calamities of protracted hostilities, the manifesto added, is for the Chinese people to co-operate with the Japanese forces to bring an early downfall of the defenders.

"Gen. Chiang Kai-shek is the cause of the misery now being undergone by the Chinese people. Since in the realization of the people's happiness lies our great mission, we are determined to denounce Gen. Chiang so as to bring happiness to the people," the manifesto was reported to declare.


**The Logical Way to Europe:**

**Trans-Siberian Express**
**From £21-8-9 to £59-7-0**

For Passage and further information kindly apply to Travel Agents or STATE TOURIST COMPANY OF U.S.S.R.

Intourist 640 Szechuen Road, Shanghai Telephone 14235



COTY

L'AIMANT
CHYPRE
PARIS
L'ORIGAN
ETC.

There's a silent but eloquent way to tell the world dramatic things about yourself. It's this...wear a dramatic perfume—For instance, Have you poise? Wit? Brilliance? Coty offers scintilling perfumes to say those very things about women who's clever enough to wear them.

FIND YOUR COTY PERFUME.


# Czechs to Control Skoda Works

**Germany May Demand Right to Regulate All Export of Arms**

Paris, Oct. 7.

Czechoslovakia will retain control of the giant Skoda munition works near Pilsen, the third largest in the world, as a result of the latest negotiations with Germany, but Berlin may demand the right to regulate all Czech exports of war supplies, French financiers were informed tonight.

As a result of negotiations, it was reported that the area of Germany's occupation of the Sudetenland will border just west of Pilsen, bringing the main Skoda plants and their 17,000 skilled workers within range of German guns.

French financiers were vitally concerned with the future status of the Skoda trust because they have millions invested in it and for years the Czech arms plants have been largely dependent on capital furnished by the French Schneider combine.

The Skoda works, divided into more than 100 plants round Pilsen, rank next to the French Schneider and German Krupp concerns in supplying the armies of the world with tanks, artillery, machineguns and other munitions.

Information in Paris was that Herr Adolf Hitler might demand as a preliminary step for good Czech-German relations that Berlin be permitted to control the export of all Skoda arms and munitions, although the factories would be on Czech soil.

For years, the Skoda works have been the arms purveyors to France, together with her eastern allies, the Little Entente and the Balkan Entente countries. China, Japan, Sweden, Russia, Poland and most of the Baltic states have also purchased large quantities of supplies from Skoda.—United Press.

## Cargo Fee Levied on Changchow Merchants

A fee of 50 cents for goods weighing 20 tons or less is being collected by the magistrate's office of Changchow on the Shanghai-Nanking Railway from merchants when the latter apply for permits to bring goods to or from that city for sale, according to a Chinese message yesterday, says Domei.

For every additional ten tons of goods 25 cents more will be charged by the office, the message stated. Merchants found to have brought goods from or to Changchow without first applying to the magistrate for permits will have their goods confiscated, according to the message.

## *Bomb Explodes Off Jessfield Road*

Eight Chinese were injured when a bomb exploded in Japanese controlled territory off Jessfield Road at about 7.15 o'clock yesterday evening. They were all inmates of House 17, Lane 957 Jessfield Road, but whether the bomb was thrown or whether it exploded through careless handling could not be ascertained last night, as the area comes under the jurisdiction of the Japanese military and enquiries were in the hands of the "Ta Tao" police.

As far as could be learned, the injuries were mostly of a trivial nature, giving rise to the opinion that the bomb was more of the "cigarette tin" variety than of the real hand grenade type.

## Japanese Advance on Tehan

*(Continued from page 7)*

sion of the All-Sinkiang Congress, which is meeting at Tihua, the provincial capital, according to Chinese reports.

The Congress comprises 6,000 delegates representing fourteen races in the province.

In an interview with the Chinese press, Gen. Sheng Shih-tsai, Pacification Commissioner of Sinkiang, is said to have pledged his full support and loyalty to the Chinese Government and Gen. Chiang Kai-shek in the present war.

He suggested that the Chinese Government should immediately train a new army in the southwest and the northwest in order to offer prolonged resistance to the Japanese.

During the past four months of fighting on both banks of the Yangtze, the Japanese casualties totalled 96,000, excluding a sick list of 222,000, according to Chinese reports published here today.

The total figure is said to represent one-third of the Japanese army in China.—Reuter.

**Chungking Has Air Raid Scare**

Chungking, Oct. 8.

Residents were raised from their beds at 4 a.m. today, when air raid sirens shrieked their warning. No raiders appeared, however, and the all clear signal was sounded at 4.30 a.m.

An official report, issued later, stated that 20 Japanese planes were sighted at Tienklang, situated 90 miles to the north-west of Chungking. They were reported to have turned and passed Pengshui, situated about 110 miles east south-east of Chungking.

No further reports were available as to where they went later.—Reuter.


**70050**
**TAYLOR TAXI**

**GET THAT AUTUMN SUIT MADE WITH 'VIYELLA'**

You will save money if you get your new Autumn suit made with 'Viyella' Flannel—for it can be washed by the amah without fear of shrinking. Besides 'Viyella' Flannel cuts well, hangs well, and wears well. Ask your tailor to show you samples to-day.

**'LOOK FOR THE NAME ON THE SELVEDGE'**

*From all first class stores throughout the East. If any difficulty, please write Wm. Hollins & Co., Ltd. Viyella House, Nottingham, England.*

'Viyella' REGD.

8 APB 5



*It is later than you think!*

THE NEW WINTER

**TELEPHONE DIRECTORY**

*Goes To Press October 17th.*

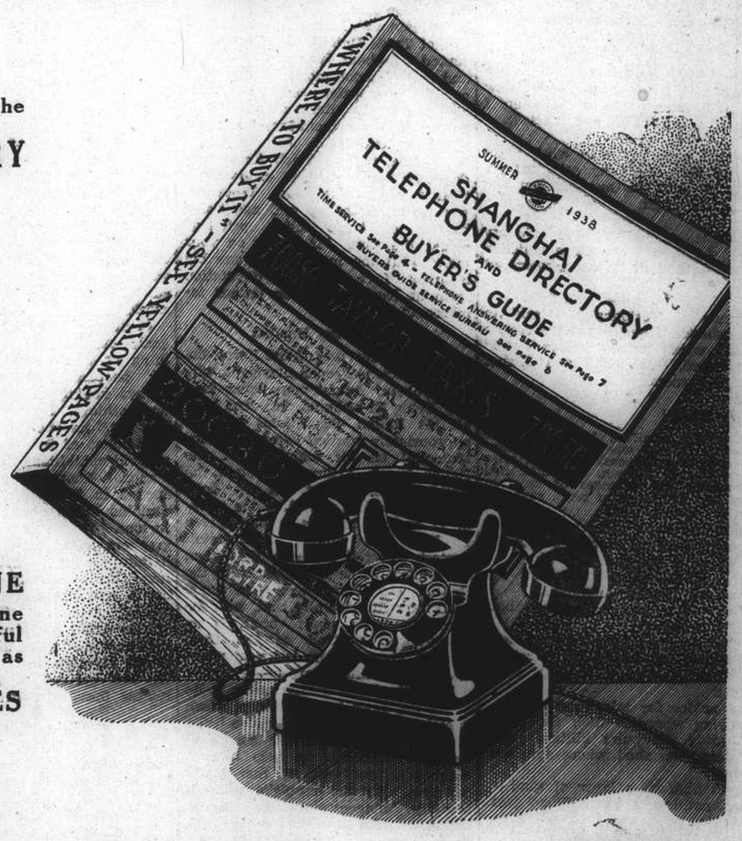
It your **BUSINESS LISTED** in the

**CLASSIFIED DIRECTORY**

Adequate Listings in
**BOLD TYPE**
Display Space in
**THE YELLOW PAGES**
of
**THE BUYER'S GUIDE**
and
**TELEPHONE ANSWERING SERVICE**
are important factors in the Business World to-day

**EXTENSION TELEPHONE**
in your home saves the family time and inconvenience. Then too—useful things can also be attractive—such as An
**COLOURED TELEPHONES**

Look into these
**SPECIAL SERVICES**
now, before the New Winter
**DIRECTORY**
goes to press.




**SHANGHAI TELEPHONE COMPANY**

232 KIANGSE ROAD TELEPHONE 94090

## FROM DAY TO DAY

MR. H.G.W. Woodhead, editor of "Oriental Affairs," a magazine published in Shanghai, arrived in Tokyo yesterday.

THE Western Circle of The King's Daughters' Society will hold a meeting on Wednesday, October 12, at 9 Crescent Avenue, at 10 a.m.

THE Live Y'ers are celebrating the reopening of their Club (after summer holidays) by a dinner at the Sun Ya Restaurant on Tuesday at 7 p.m.

DR. Elsie Towers of the Lester Chinese Hospital, will be the speaker over Station XMHD, the China Christian Broadcast, tonight from 8.30 to 9 p.m. the half hour of meditation in the English language.

JAPANESE soldiers at the front and wounded men at home held first place in the thoughts of Japanese citizens on Friday as consolation activities were carried out in observance of "patriotic week."

CHORUS rehearsals for the American Thanksgiving Day Service will be held each Tuesday and Thursday evening at 5.30 p.m. in the American Club, 209 Foochow Road. Mr. L. C. Perry is directing and all who are able and willing to help are invited to be present.

FOLLOWING the recent improvement of inland waterways connecting inland towns with Shanghai, more cargo has been brought down steadily into Shanghai, says a report to the "Wen Hui Pao." A steady stream of river craft, loaded with inland produce can be seen daily sailing into this city.

DR. Edward Benes, former President of the Czechoslovak Republic, departed on Friday afternoon for Switzerland. After leaving Prague on Thursday, he visited the grave of the late President, Dr. Thomas Masaryk, and then proceeded to his country home near Tabor from where he began his journey into voluntary exile.

THE second enlarged meeting of the People's Political Council is scheduled to be convened in Chungking on October 28, says a report to the "Yi Pao." About 70 members who were duly elected as representatives at the first meeting of the Council have already arrived and registered themselves in Chungking, the report states.

UNDER-Secretary of State Mr. Sumner Welles told press representatives in Washington on Friday that he was unable to divulge the text of the personal message sent by President Roosevelt to Mr. Neville Chamberlain. However, he declared that the message dealt with the work of the London refugee commission only, which President Roosevelt is suggesting to speed up.

MR. Yeh Hsiu-feng, a member of the Central Political Council and of the Sikang Reconstruction Committee, left Chengtu for Chungking on October 7, to report to the Central Government on reconstruction in Sikang, says a report to the "Morning Leader." Reconstruction work is being pushed in that province, and a new provincial government will be established there in the near future, the report states.

GENERAL Chang Chun, Vice-President of the Executive Yuan, and Director of the Generalissimo's Headquarters in Chungking, arrived in Chengtu from Chungking by 'plane on the morning of October 7, says a report to the "Yi Pao." General Chang, the report states, will officiate when General Wang Chan-hsu, Chairman of the Szechuen Provincial Government, takes his oath of office on October 10.

MR. Yu Yu-jen, President of the Control Yuan, told pressmen in Hankow on October 7 that the Sino-Japanese war has developed to a stage when the more the Chinese fight the more will their solidarity be strengthened, says a report to the "Wen Hui Pao." The elderly Kuomintang member, it is learned, is leaving shortly to inspect the Chinese fronts in the north and to give encouragement to the fighting forces.

FLAGS will be hoisted by the local Chinese to commemorate the "Double Tenth" national holiday on October 10, while campaigns will be launched by charity organizations to raise funds for soldiers' winter garments, says a report to the "Morning Leader." A joint telegram will be sent to General Chiang Kai-shek and members of the fighting units by local Chinese public bodies to express their deep respect, the report states.

UNDER the chairmanship of Dr. H. H. Kung, Minister of Finance and concurrently President of the Executive Yuan, a meeting to discuss measures for improving railway and highway communications and water conservancy was held in Chungking and concluded on October 6, says a report to the "Wen Hui Pao." Heads of the various reconstruction bureaux, directors of highway bureaux in Hupeh, Szechuen, Yunnan, Kweichow, Kwangtung, Kwangsi, Shensi, Kansu, Hunan and Sikang, totalling more than 40 persons, attended the meeting.

ANOTHER shipment of 15,000,000 ounces of silver to the United States was made by the Chinese Government recently from Hongkong, says a report to the "Wen Hui Pao." The silver is being shipped to London for transmission to the United States where it will be kept in custody by the American Federal Reserve Bank to strengthen China's credit in America, the report states. Reports are also current to the effect that Messrs. K. P. Chen and T. M. Hsi, representing the Chinese Government, have made good progress in their negotiations for a huge loan from the United States Government, the report concludes.

### Japanese Newspapermen Visit Rome

Rome, Oct. 7.

Fifteen Japanese newspapermen arrived here today on a tour of Italy. They were welcomed at the station by representatives of the Foreign Office, the Ministry of Popular Culture and the Italian press.—United Press.

## Cholera Statistics For Concession

### Campaign Against the Epidemic Came to An End on October 1

For about one week now, the number of new cases of cholera reported in the French Concession has been less than ten a day, reports the French Public Health Department. Of this number, only about 40 per cent. are found to be real cholera cases, and the rate of mortality has been around 10 per cent.

Reviewing the past four and a half months epidemic in the Concession, an epidemic which only recently showed signs of coming to an end, the department states that there was a total of 3,007 Chinese and fourteen foreign cases in the Concession; deaths from cholera were 353 Chinese and six foreign, mortality percentages being 11.7 per cent. and 42.8 per cent. respectively.

For a much shorter period in 1937, there were 1,744 Chinese cases (330 deaths) and 43 foreign cases (seventeen deaths), corresponding mortality percentages being 18.9 and 39.5 respectively.

The anti-cholera campaign in the Concession came to an end officially on October 1. Consumption of anti-cholera vaccine totalled 2,371,500 cubic centimetres, while the total number of injections was 2,235,600.

Injections were carried out as follows:—

| | |
|---|---|
| Schools | 165,800 |
| Refugee camps | 59,900 |
| Classified establishments | 89,500 |
| Divers administrations | 72,600 |
| Residents at their homes | 548,700 |
| Municipal dispensaries | 102,600 |
| Vaccinations in the street | 1,076,900 |
| Zikawei/Hungjao area | 102,600 |

## Three Liners Enter Port Today

### Many Passengers Arrive From Europe, Australia; Liners Make Short Stop

The N. D. L. liner Potsdam arrives today at noon at the Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf Company's Hongkew Wharf, with passengers, cargo and mail from Europe and way ports. She is a day behind the schedule being slightly delayed off Belawan in the course of the last European crisis. Her arriving passengers should reach the Customs Jetty by 2 p.m. while she is to leave for Yokohama and Kobe tomorrow at 7 a.m. The company wishes to draw the attention of the outgoing passengers to the fact that this time there will be no tender service to the liner and the passengers are to embark in the ship direct at the wharf until 6.30 a.m. tomorrow. Luggage should be delivered to 125 Hankow Road today from 10 a.m. noon.

Other arrivals today are the E. & A. ss. Nellore which is due from Australia and Hongkong, at the Old Ningpo Wharf, at 7 a.m. and leaves tomorrow for Japan and Australia, and the P. & O. ss. Rajputana which is expected from Kobe today at 2 p.m. at buoys 11-12. She sails on Tuesday for Colombo, Aden, Port Said, Malta, Marseilles, Gibraltar and London by the way of Hongkong, Singapore and Penang. The passenger tender leaves the Customs Jetty at 1.30 p.m. while the baggage should be delivered to the tender at the same jetty, tomorrow from 2 to 3 p.m.

## More Bread Dropped on Republican Cities

### Nationalist Planes on Errands of Mercy

Hendaye, Oct. 8.

No less than 250 tons of bread are reported to have been dropped on Barcelona today by Nationalist planes.

A radio broadcast from Saragossa says that 345,000 packets of cigarettes have been dropped by Nationalist planes on the battle fronts at Madrid, Levant and the Pyrenees.—Reuter.

## London Balloon Barrage Squadrons Exercise

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

London, Oct. 8.

Londoners today will have their first opportunity of seeing balloon barrage squadrons. It is announced that balloons of the London balloon barrage squadrons of the Auxiliary Air Force will be flown from a number of sites in London today. Air pilots are warned that balloons will be flown up to any height.—Reuter.

Photo by Belkin.

**Koehler—Dulsky**

*The marriage was solemnized on Friday of Miss Aline Dulsky, grandniece of Ignace Paderewski, and Mr. J. P. Koehler, the Rev. Edwin Marks officiating.*

## New Monopoly for Manchoukuo

### Wheat, Flour Output Now Under Control of State Organizations

Changchun, Oct. 8.

Two more methods for controlling trade and industry will shortly make their appearance in Manchoukuo, these being a flour dealers' association for 'voluntary' supervision and a new corporation which will control the distribution of daily necessities.

The association will have in its hands the purchase of wheat, the production of flour, and the sale of wheat, flour, wheat bran and flour sacks.

The purchase of wheat by members must be within the quotas decided on by the Government, and the association will import wheat whenever necessary.

For milling the country is to be divided into regions, and allotments of production will be made. Flour mills can be ordered to close.

Sales of flour can be made only to the association, which will resell it at the wholesale prices set by the Government. Mills which cannot sell to dealers.

The association will act as sole agent for the sale of flour sacks, which cannot be made at the mills.

The idea of the necessities corporation is to furnish goods to the masses so as to prevent the cost of living rising.—Reuter.

## Italian Deputies to Be Replaced

### Fasci and Corporations Chamber to Be Created

Rome, Oct. 8.

The Fascist Grand Council has approved draft legislation creating a Chamber of Fasci and Corporations to replace the Chamber of Deputies in March, 1939.

All legislative powers will be vested in the new Chamber together with the Senate.

The Chamber will include Signor Mussolini and various members of the Grand Council.—Reuter.

## Lessons from the Czech Crisis

Hankow, Oct. 8.

Writing under the heading "A Lesson from the European Crisis," the "Ta Kung Pao," the influential Chinese daily, states that the dismemberment of Czechoslovakia should be a lesson to all weaker nations.

In the first place, the paper declares, a nation must realize the necessity of self-salvation and also must not, as a national policy, depend on others for assistance.

Secondly, when necessary for self-defence, an oppressed nation must take up armed resistance, disregarding its chances for victory or defeat, for a fighting nation, even defeated, has a chance of recovery.

Thirdly, the paper declares, the Czech crisis has proved that so-called alliances and pacts are worthless.

Fourthly, the collapse of the morale of the Czechs after surrender proves that there are greater dangers to a nation than defeat.

Hereafter, the paper declares in conclusion, China must make a further greater effort to resist Japanese invasion, for "China's fate will not follow the world's attitude but the world's attitude will follow China's fate.—Reuter."

## *Tokyo-'Frisco Press Radio Rates Cut*

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

Drastic reductions in trans-Pacific radio rates for press messages were announced here today following the conclusion of an agreement between the Japanese Ministry of Communications and Press Wireless, Inc., an American firm exclusively handling news dispatches. The accord culminated ten months of negotiations. Press dispatches will now be sent from Tokyo directly to New York, San Francisco, and Honolulu at the cost of 20 gold centimes a word. Former rates were 90 centimes between Japan and San Francisco and fr. 1 centimes 11 between Japan and New York. An exclusive wireless circuit will be devoted to the new service to hasten communications, it was announced.—Domei.

## German Diamond Hoard Discovered Again

### Cache in South-west Africa Unearthed by Officer

London, Oct. 8.

A big case of diamonds deposited in the earth shortly after the outbreak of the Great War by members of the German defence corps in German South-west Africa has been discovered by the British intelligence service, according to the Cape Town "Evening Standard." Information to that effect was revealed by Major Leipoldt of the British army.

It is reported that he told the Parliamentary Committee of the House of Assembly that the diamonds had been discovered in a travelling case and that they had been intended as cover for the issue of emergency money during the war. They had been discovered on the strength of certain documents in an artificial cave near Grootfontein along with boxes of table silver which was to have been used on the occasion of the opening by the German Crown Prince in 1914 of a planned exhibition in Windhuk.—Trans-Ocean.

## U.S. Ship Picks Up Five Shipwrecked Men

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

London, Oct. 8.

The American steamer American Banker, belonging to the United States Line, has radioed her owners that she will arrive at Plymouth on Sunday with five shipwrecked men rescued at sea. The men are understood to have been picked up from the auxiliary vessel Pioneer.—Reuter.


Eagle Star
Insurance Co., Ltd.
HEAD OFFICE: LONDON

General Agents for China:
SHANGHAI INSURANCE OFFICE
103 Kiukiang Road
Telephone 18047 (3 lines)


## Gen. Sirovy Asks Army's Support

### Recriminations Must Be Abandoned in Effort to Salvage Czech Future

Prague, Oct. 8.

An appeal for loyal support of the Government in its efforts to reconstruct the State has been made by General Jan Sirovy, the Inspector-General of the Army, and Prime Minister, in a declaration to the Army.

"The Government," he says, "has decided to carry out loyally the Munich Agreement in order to save at least part of our territory and in order to create conditions for a new life.

"Let us set aside recriminations, discussions, opinions and demands, however well justified they may seem, and concentrate our efforts and goodwill on the support of those called to reconstruct the State.

"The need of the moment demands that we employ all forces for the security of the new frontier and ensure peace and order within the State. Let us not forget that disturbances will be created for intervention. There is nothing for us now but to accept our fate and do our duty."

In another statement, addressed to the leaders of the coalition parties, General Sirvoy declares that he has no intention of interfering in internal politics but intends to confine himself to frontier questions, relations with neighbouring countries and economic reconstruction.

**Slovak Demands Granted**

It is officially announced that there will be no meeting of Parliament until the question of the new frontiers is finally determined and it can be established which deputies and senators are entitled to sit.

Czech nationals may no longer leave without special endorsement of their passports specifying the locality where they propose to cross the frontier.

In fulfilment of his promise to a delegation of the Slovak Party, General Sirovy announced today that the other members of the Slovakian Government of five, namely, MM. Cernak, Telplansky, Lichner and Durcansky, had been appointed members of the Czech Cabinet.

Dr. Tisot, the head of the Slovakian ministry, assumed the post of Minister of Slovak Affairs in Prague yesterday.—Reuter.

It is understood in Paris that the new name to be given the future Czechoslovakia will be the "Republic of Czechs, Slovaks, and Ruthenians" which would mean the tranformation of a centralized state into a federation in which the various elements will enjoy wide autonomy.

## Tokyo Police Decide Fashions

### Shorts of American Softball Tourists Too Short

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

The party of 30 American girl softball players arriving in Japan on October 10 will have to refashion their uniforms before making their prospective tour of Japan, according to a ruling made by the Metropolitan Police Board.

Snug-fitting white silk, with red stripes, the shorts are said to be all right as shorts go, but they do not go far enough. The Police Board has, therefore, notified the Foreign Office that, unless the shorts are lengthened by about three inches, the girls will not be allowed to wear them in public.

A high official of the Board told a Japanese reporter:—

"Since they have started on the worthy tour of promoting American-Japanese friendship, we dare not suppress their activities. But we want them to follow the standards of Japanese morals and manners.

"As for the participation by Japanese girls, we absolutely will not permit Japanese girls to play with the Americans in any commercial enterprise. If the Japanese wish to play just for the sport of it, that may be all right."

Japanese actresses, the police have ruled, definitely cannot appear with the visiting girl athletes "because of the moral question involved.." "Such exhibitions," the police are stated to feel, "are contrary to Japanese customs and manners.."—Reuter.


CATHAY JEWELLERY
272 Kiangse Road Tel. 12274

You inspection of our large stocks of jewels, gems, watches, rings, and jewelled ornaments is invited. We have received a large assortment of Vanity Cases in the latest designs.

**Repairs to all types of jewellery and watches undertaken by expert craftsmen.**



*Rental of Furniture*

| | Per Month from |
|---|---|
| 3-Piece Sitting Room Set | $12 |
| Complete Dining Room Set | $10 |
| Complete Bedroom Set | $14 |

Big Stocks of Odd Furnishings to Select from

ARTS & CRAFTS 887 Bubbling Well Road Telephone 34226

Pick a Winner!
Buy Wahl-Eversharp Pen with "Self-Fitting" Point and the New Repeating Pencil
Millions prefer the Wahl-Eversharp Pen because by simply moving the little slider on its "Self-Fitting" Point up or down you fit it to your own style of handwriting. Other outstanding advantages — refills with one stroke of the vacuum filler — transparent barrel—holds large ink supply —the Safety Ink Shut-Off keeps the ink sealed in the barrel when the cap is screwed on tightly.
The New Eversharp Repeating Pencil
Just press the top and a new point appears—of just the proper writing length. One lead follows another—holds a six months' supply.
Pen and Pencil Sets, mechanically perfect, in the beautiful Doric design and glorious new color effects—garnet red and sapphire blue trimmed with gold. Repeating Pencils also made in Gold Filled Metal, Rhodium Plate and combinations of these Metals and Pyralin.
A HIGHLY APPRECIATED GIFT FOR ANY OCCASION
The pencil you can sharpen with your thumb.
This little slider controls the flexibility of your pen.
EVERSHARP



*Pleasant News for Ladies!*

1ST SIBERIAN FURRIERS CO.
1135-37 Bubbling Well Road Telephone 32211

*By request of our customers*

LAST YEAR'S PRICES SALE
has been PROLONGED for 10 days only
FUR COATS FROM M.$60
*Don't miss this rare opportunity!*
S. A. DUSEEFF, Manager

# Germany Assesses New Wealth Gained in Sudetenlands

**Almost All of Czechoslovakian Industrial and Mineral Resources Absorbed Into Third Reich**

Berlin, Oct. 8.

THAT Germany did not acquire a pauper in the Sudeten territory is indicated by a comprehensive report published today by the German Institute for Business Research. This survey indicates that many of the principal industries in the former Czechoslovak state are located exclusively in the Sudeten districts and the total production of the territory, that is now German, was estimated at Rm.4,000,000,000 in the year of 1930. Since that time however the fall in prices and production has resulted in a shrinkage of the total income.

The silk and lace industry of Czechoslovakia is entirely in the Sudeten territory and 95 per cent. of the weaving and knitting industries are located there. Of the wool, linen and jute industries 85 per cent. are now in German hands ; 80 per cent. of the dying and bleaching factories have passed out of the Czechoslovak state and 75 per cent. of the cotton textile industry has been lost. Over 90 per cent. of the textile machine industry is located in the Sudeten districts.

The glass industry for which Czechoslovakia was famous is largely in the German speaking areas and the world famous Gablonz ornament and jewelry manufacturing centre is entirely in the German territory. Also 99 per cent. of the Czech porcelain and chinaware factories are located in Sudeten districts.

**Coal and Radium**

Except Germany, Czechoslovakia led Europe in the production of bituminous coal and the mines are practically all in the Sudeten areas. The output in 1937 was estimated at 18,000,000 tons, of which 17,000,000 were mined in Sudeten districts. Large anthracite coalfields are located in the territory ceded to Poland although four anthracite mines are in the Hultschin district obtained by Germany.

The important unanium and radium ores at Saint Joachimsthal have fallen into German possession, this district being second only to Belgian Congo in the production of radium. Graphite deposits of note are also found in Sudeten districts. Of the paper, cellulose and pulp production a high percentage is now in possession of the Reich, the news print paper for rotary presses being manufactured exclusively in Sudeten districts.

**Valuable Export Trade**

Germany has also gained a large area of wooded land since the Sudeten territory was 33.7 per cent. forest. The Sudeten industry, it is pointed out, is to a great extent export industry, about 55 per cent. of the total production having been sold abroad between 1927 and 1929. The textile industry exported between 60 and 70 per cent. of its production, the glass industry 75 per cent. and the ornament and jewelry industry 95 per cent.

Wood and cellulose were exported principally to Germany.

The Sudeten districts are predominantly industrial in character and, because of the general infertility of the soil, depended on the agrarian parts of the Czechoslovak state for agricultural products. Of international importance from an agrarian viewpoint is the Saaz hop district which supplied Pilsen breweries but has now become a German possession. The famous breweries are now but a few miles from the Reich frontier.

The rump state of Slovakia has now no other recourse than to become an agrarian country since its industries have been largely removed and as pointed out in the report of the German Institute, the only purchaser for its agricultural products will be Germany.—Trans-Ocean.

"N.C.D.N." Photo.

**H.M. Consul-General Takes Salute**

*Sir Herbert Phillips took the salute as the 1st Battalion The Seaforth Highlanders returned to Shanghai yesterday. Picture shows Sir Herbert, attended by British Military officials, acknowledging the Seaforth's salute as they marched past H.M. Consulate on their way to their Racecourse billets.*

# Community Church Pastor Resigns

**The Rev. Emory W. Luccock Accepts Call from Evanston Presbyterian Congregation**

The Rev. Emory W. Luccock, D.D., for more than ten years pastor of Shanghai Community Church, has accepted a call from the First Presbyterian Church of Evanston, Ill. The local congregation will meet today to consider the popular pastor's resignation and to adopt resolutions in appreciation of his long and fruitful service in Shanghai.

Dr. Luccock has secured for himself a very large circle of friends in this international metropolis. As a member of Rotary Club, the Masonic Order, the American Association Committee and numerous other civic and community organizations he became one of the most influential men in town. He was in constant demand for all sorts of addresses and pastoral services, and many persons who had no direct relation to the Church benefitted by his unstinted generosity and helpfulness.

Mr. and Mrs. Luccock came to Community Church after a period of service with the American Presbyterian Mission in Hunan and at the Nantao Christian Institute. During recent months Dr. Luccock has been much in demand in all parts of the United States explaining the situation in the Far East and appealing to the American people on behalf of China.

During the ten years of his ministry at Community Church Dr. Luccock has led in very substantial development in the membership and in the physical equipment of the Church. To the original church building have been added a beautiful manse and a useful Boy Scout house which at present houses the church offices. The pipe organ which was installed some years ago has enabled the Church to provide some of the best music to be heard anywhere in Shanghai. A recent generous gift from the estate of Mr. Luccock's mother has paid off the last instalment on this magnificent organ and has left the Church entirely free from debt of any sort. In appreciation of this benefaction the congregation has designated the instrument as the Luccock Memorial Organ.

The First Presbyterian Church of Evanston, Ill., to which Dr. and Mrs. Luccock have been called is one of the leading churches of the denomination. Evanston is a prosperous suburb on the Chicago North Shore, the seat of Northwestern University and of several theological seminaries.

# Communists in France Condemn Munich Pact

**Mr. Thorez Looks to Next Fascist "Blackmail" Move**

Paris, Oct. 8.

"The Munich accords have resulted in an increase of the prestige of dictatorships and a decrease in that of democracies," M. Maurice Thorez, Secretary-General of the French Communist Party, declared here today in a violent address before a large popular meeting including trade union representatives and partisans of the Communist Party.

M. Andre Marty, the famous Communist Deputy, presided at the meeting.

M. Thorez accused Mr. Neville Chamberlain, M. Edouard Daladier, and the capitalistic class of having yielded to Fascist blackmail and to have resorted to an amicable settlement which was to the detriment of the safety of the country.

Indeed, he said, after the Central European question, others will be raised, such as that of the former German colonies, and Alsage, by Herr Hitler.—Havas.

# England-Lisbon Survey Flights End

**First Stage of New Air Routes Tested**

SPECIAL TO THE "N.C.D.N."

Lisbon, Oct. 8.

Two important survey flights to Lisbon have been successfully completed by British Airways.

Both were full-scale test flights preparatory to the inauguration of a regular passenger and mail service between England and Portugal on the first stage of a new air route to West Africa, which is to be developed by British Airways and eventually extended across the Atlantic to South America.

Both machines participating in the survey flights left Heston airport at 8.24 yesterday morning.

One made a non-stop flight to Lisbon, arriving at the Cintra aerodrome at 2.53. For the 1,043-mile journey and against a head wind of 40 miles per hour the average ground speed was 160 miles an hour.

The second machine—the liner which carried Mr. Neville Chamberlain to Munich last week—arrived at its destination at 3.45 p.m. after making a scheduled stop at Bordeaux.—Reuter.

# Vatican Disturbed By Fascist Move

**Special Concern Roused Over Church Marriages Of Jews and Italians**

Rome, Oct. 8.

Racial measures adopted by the Fascist Grand Council have caused uneasiness in Vatican circles, especially those affecting the principle of Church marriage ordinances, but hope is expressed that legislative decrees will remove all grounds for anxiety.

It is noted, however, that if Italian law should refuse to recognize a Church marriage between an Italian and a Jew, celebrated according to Catholic rites after the necessary dispensation has been granted by the Church, articles of the Concordat between the Vatican and the Italian Government would be directly challenged.

The general impression is that the anti-Semitic provisions are not very harsh. It is believed that a permit for an Italian wishing to marry a foreigner will not be arbitrarily withheld, but that it will not be granted to any officers of the armed forces or persons engaged in Government work.

Among the measures announced by the Fascist Grand Council yesterday were prohibition of marriages between Italians and Jews or other non-Aryans; prohibition of entry of foreign Jews into Italy; and expulsion of foreign Jews within six months.—Reuter.

**U.S. Request to Italy**

Washington, Oct. 8.

The State Department announces that a Note has been sent to Italy asking that American Jews in Italy be allowed to continue their peaceful occupations and not be molested. Italians in the United States, the Note points out, are not hampered and enjoy full protection.—Reuter.

**Appeal Made to Il Duce**

New York, Oct. 7.

Justice Salvatore A. Cotillo of the New York State Supreme Court has wired Signor Mussolini asking him to suspend the decree forbidding inter-marriage between Jews and Italians until he himself comes to Italy to plead the cause of the Jews.

The Justice declared that he was entrusted by a group of personalities including important statesmen and representatives of various religious groups, with going to Rome to plead for an indulgent examination of the Jewish question in Italy.

Justice Cotillo declared that he was waiting for a reply from Il Duce. The Justice, it may be recalled, is a Commander of the Order of the Italian Crown.—Havas.

## *Exchange of Czech and German Prisoners*

London, Oct. 8.

It is learned authoritatively in London that the International Commission in Berlin has reached an agreement for the reciprocal release of German and Czech prisoners within 24 hours.—Reuter.

**Czech Amnesty Declared**

Prague, Oct. 8.

The Czech Cabinet has decided to proclaim an amnesty for Sudeten, Hungarian and Polish political prisoners.—Reuter.

# Chinese Envoy Visits Wilhelmstrasse

**Mr. Chen Chieh to Meet Dr. Hjalmar Schacht**

Berlin, Oct. 8.

The new Chinese Ambassador to Germany, Mr. Chen Chieh, today called upon Baron von Weiszaecker, Under-Secretary of State for Foreign Affairs, to have a date fixed on which he may hand his credentials to the Fuehrer, Herr Adolf Hitler.

Mr. Chen Chieh will shortly meet Dr. Hjalmar Schacht, Governor of the Reichsbank and former Finance Minister, in an unofficial capacity, it is reported here.

This meeting will take place at a luncheon to be offered by leading German bankers.—Havas.

# Death Toll Mounts in Coal Mine Disaster

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

Despite efforts of more than 500 rescue workers during the past two days to extricate miners entombed in the Yubari Coal Mine disaster, all those brought to the surface were found dead, a telephone message from Yubari, the Hokkaido, stated today. So far 125 bodies had been recovered while 34 other miners still were missing. It was feared that they, too, were dead. Casualties were ascertained to total 178, including 27 injured.—Domei.

# Prince Konoye to Meet Foreign Envoys

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

The Premier, Prince Ayamaro Konoye, who is concurrently Foreign Minister, will receive foreign diplomats as frequently as circumstances permit, it was authoritatively understood here today. Press reports that Prince Konoye would depart from custom and not meet foreign envoys were denied.—Domei.

# U.S. to Round Up Foreign Spies

**Army and Navy Secrets To Be Protected ; Move Made by President**

New York, Oct. 8.

Strengthening of anti-spy measures in the United States was referred to by President Roosevelt yesterday at a press conference.

He disclosed that the Administration was preparing to tighten means of frustrating the efforts of foreign agents to obtain the military and naval secrets of the United States.

While it was believed, the President added, that there was no marked increase in the activities of such agents at present, there had been an increase in the last decade.

There was no idea of the Government establishing a huge anti-propaganda organization, Mr. Roosevelt concluded, but it was a definite Government responsibility to protect the United States from foreign spies.

Mr. Martin Dies, Chairman of the House of Representatives committee investigating un-American activities, said he would sponsor legislation to carry out the President's recommendations, including the abolition of foreign-controlled political groups.

He added that at present there were at least 10,000 Soviet spies and agents in the United States, and 300 Nazi, Italian Fascist and Communist groups controlled from Europe collecting millions of dollars.—Reuter.

**Joint Efforts to Be Made**

Washington, Oct. 8.

All government departments prepared today to put into immediate effect President Roosevelt's dictum on the strengthening of anti-spy measures in the United States.

Although plans have not been divulged, it is believed the secret services of the Army and Navy, the Treasury organization, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and other departments will be welded into a comprehensive unit to protect military and naval secrets of the United States.

President Roosevelt, in a press conference yesterday, pointed out that the Administration was concerned with the activities of foreign spies in America and said that present Federal machinery is insufficiently compact to eliminate the spy evil.

The President indicated that he even contemplated creating a special agency to cope with the evil. He emphasized, however, that the United States was not considering plans to establish a huge anti-propaganda organization.

The announcement came immediately after the President conferred with Mr. Lamar Hardy, Federal Attorney for the district of New York. Mr. Hardy was the district attorney in charge of investigating Nazi spy activities in the United States which, several months ago, resulted in indictments being delivered against eighteen Germans and Americans on charges of espionage.

Of the 18, several of whom were high Nazi officials, only four were taken into custody, the others either having fled to Germany or were out of the United States at the time. Mr. Hardy later went to England to confer with British secret service operatives in an effort to link spying activities in the two countries.—United Press.

# Mr. Halliburton to Try Junk Trip to U.S.

**Vessel of 100 Tons for Journey Being Sought**

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

On his way to Hongkong to acquire a large sea-going junk for a trans-Pacific journey, Mr. Richard Halliburton, author of the "Royal Road to Romance," and other books, arrived here today.

The junk trip, unlike that of Dr. E. A. Peterson of Los Angeles, will follow a southern course from Hongkong to Midway, thence to Hawaii. The total distance is approximately 5,000 miles.

Instead of the eight-ton Shanghai junk used by Dr. Peterson, Mr. Halliburton proposes to use a vessel of about 100 tons. He reached Yokohama yesterday in the American liner President Coolidge.

In January 1923, Mr. Halliburton climbed Mount Fuji alone, while in 1932 he flew over the Himalayas in an aeroplane.—Domei.

# C.I.O. Strike in Detroit

Detroit, Oct. 8.

A new motor car factory strike affecting 15,000 workers started here yesterday as the men supported a demand made by their union, affiliated to the Committee of Industrial Organization, for a 32-hour week. Six thousand workers of a Chrysler subsidiary plant refused to resume work, stating that they had already done their 32 hours.—Havas.

# Limit of Remittances From Japan Reduced

Tokyo, Oct. 8.

Unrestricted remittances from Japan abroad, except for trade purposes, will be reduced from the present limit of Y.1,000 each year to Y.100, beginning from October 15, according to a revised ministerial ordinance.—Domei.


For Efficiency and Convenience Take "CRYSTOIDS" (Hexylresorcinol Pills) FOR WORMS.

Pills MUST be swallowed WHOLE. NOT crushed and NOT chewed.

Manufactured by SHARP & DOHME PHILADELPHIA

Obtainable universally.



New Fall Coiffure Styles

Use Wavoline Machineless Permanent Wave

It's the best and safest way

ONLY AT

Jan's Beauty Parlour

1149 Bubbling Well Road Tel. 30930

A. BLACKMAN

RUSSIAN FUR STORE

Our small expense—your profit !

Be proud of the clothes you wear

We have just received a large assortment of new English materials for cloth coats and costumes for ladies and for gentlemen. All kinds of furs and fur coats at competitive prices, ready-made or to order. Alterations and renovations to old coats undertaken. All work done under the personal supervision of Mr. A. BLACKMAN.

863 AVENUE JOFFRE

Opp. Cathay Theatre Telephone 70645

11754



A NATURAL LIFE-GIVING TONIC

WHEN you feel run down, when you tire easily, you will be amazed at the wonderful renewed vitality PHILLIPS Live Yeast brings to you. This 'Life-giving' tonic restores nerve balance and is most effective in cases of neuritis, neurasthenia and general debility, in fact in all ailments of nervous origin. PHILLIPS Live Yeast converts a jaded, tired man or woman into a being full of Life, Vigour and Energy.

It is wise to make a practice of taking Phillips Live Yeast for about three weeks in every month.

*Agents for China:*

DODWELL & CO., LTD.

Shanghai

PHILLIPS PURE LIVE YEAST



Fashions Follow The Trends

HIGHLIGHTS

"They are changing constantly . . . they are alert to the mood of thinking forward and backward . . . they follow the traveller . . . grasp at the ideals of social significances. Modernized interpretation of royalties, revolutions, national themes . . . they revive the elegance of the past . . . dining at home, gaining in importance . . . more colour, more individuality."

HOSTESS GOWNS

of elegance and exclusiveness are the aim of every woman. The Sea Captain's has been collecting old silks for years, and are now creating these remarkable bouffant garments in the influence of opulent periods. They make a hostess outstanding and in attention every moment.

LOUNGING GARMENTS

New pajamas are sleek and young. Coats vary from tailored to elaborate while pants go streamline. Quilted silk jackets, long robes and even hostess gowns come in for popularity of this new handicraft.

GIFT

Section, has lovely new and different things. LINGERIE of course the most important of all, simply can't be described. Also featured in period styles and French Pastels.

Sea Captain's has stocked JEWELLERY, BAGS, EVENING HANDKERCHIEFS, BOXES, and all Chinese garments in great array for the coming Season.

MEN'S GARMENTS for fall have had our best efforts.

THE SEA CAPTAIN'S SHOP

Mrs. W. Tornroth

119 Nanking Road, over Thos. Cook & Sons, Central Arcade Bldg. Telephone 10206



*If You Suffer from*

ANY PAINS:—SCIATICA—RHEUMATISM—SPRAINS —BRUISES, and ALL PHYSICAL INJURIES— BRONCHITIS—ARTHRITIS. SKIN DISEASES:— ECZEMA—ACNE—SPOTS and PIMPLES—DERMATITIS —IMPETIGO—BOILS—ULCERS, ETC., ETC.

You will be speedily relieved and cured by

INVISIBLE INFRA-RED

WHY THE "HEALA" HEALS

*The 'Heala' Ray is entirely different from Ultra-violet (Sunshine) treatment. These treatments, as shown by the diagram above (left) only penetrate the tissue to a depth of a few millimetres.*

*The 'Heala' Ray (right) penetrates clean into the tissue down to the bone to a proven depth of three inches, thus getting right down to the root of the trouble. This essential penetration dissolves crystallised acids in both blood and tissue enabling the blood to flow naturally throughout the affected area. These acids and poisons are rapidly carried away. Wasting tissue is restored and new cell growth developed.*

BRITISH MADE

"A presumptuous scepticism which rejects facts without examining them to see if they are real, is more blameworthy than an irrational credulity. The reasonable man is open to conviction."

*THE 'HEALA' RAY MUST NOT BE CONFUSED WITH ULTRA-VIOLET RAYS (SUNLIGHT) OR RADIANT HEAT*

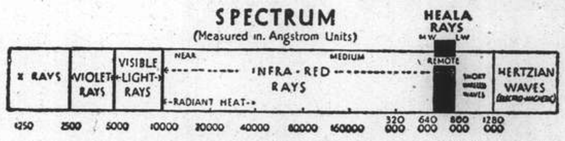
NO GOGGLES OR GLASSES NEEDED!

REACHES THE SPOT

Registered Trade Mark

RADIATIONS GIVEN, AT ANY TIME, AT REDUCED RATES!

PHYSICIAN IN ATTENDANCE: CONSULTATIONS FREE




*This is a diagram of the SPECTRUM which covers the entire band of known rays. Note particularly the infra-red region, at the remote and healing end of which are the now famous 'Heala' dark infra-red rays.*

An interesting booklet fully describing the "Heala" Ray will be gladly sent on request, and, if you suffer at all, we are convinced that a visit to our Clinic will result in your speedy relief, eventual cure, and entire satisfaction.

THE "HEALA" APPARATUS CAN BE PURCHASED EITHER FOR CASH, OR OBTAINED ON EASY INSTALMENT TERMS: IT CAN ALSO BE HIRED. THE BOOKLET WILL EXPLAIN.

HEALTH-RAYS CLINIC

HEALTH-RAYS, LIMITED

*(Incorporated under the Companies Ordinances, Hongkong)*

*Amazing Testimonials can be seen at our office.*

Flat 45, Denis Apartments, 770 Bubbling Well Road Telephone 33837

Please send for explanatory booklet

The "HEALA" RAY REACHES THE SPOT

Registered Trade Mark

# Just a Matter of Accent

### Peculiar Pronounciation of "Harvard" Brings About Arrest of Wanted Man

By Percy Marks

(*In the "Daily Herald"*)

"Oh, please, please," the young man pleaded in a broken, urgent whisper, "please talk to me!"

He had obviously been running—his breathing was difficult, perspiration was streaming down his face, and his cheeks were red.

It was his eyes, however, that held Miss Melville's attention. Very large eyes, dark, and just now very brilliant—brilliant with fear, she thought.

She drew back against the glass pane of the show window. For two long hours she had walked the streets, hoping that something would happen to take her mind off her troubles. Now something had.

The night was warm, and her little top-floor room had been unbearably hot. It cost nothing to look in the show windows or at the people, and perhaps she would walk herself into a weariness that would bring sleep.

**Depression Reduction**

Six months before, the private library where she had worked for 30 years had been forced by the depression to reduce its staff.

She had been given a very fine recommendation, but no one was interested in it. No one. And her meagre savings were going fast. She was 52. She was lonely. And she was afraid.

"What do you want?" she asked the young man.

"Just talk to me," he whispered, mopping at his face with a handkerchief.

She tried to draw back still farther.

"Oh, talk!" he cried. "I'm not trying to pick you up. I swear it!"

Miss Melville's head snapped up in quick indignation. "At my age?" she asked witheringly. "Don't be absurd!"

Someone passed, running, and the young man glanced nervously over his shoulder. "Say some more. Talk about the weather. Anything."

"I prefer to talk about you. What are you running from, young man? You'll have to explain yourself." She sounded like an irritated schoolteacher, and looked like one. Her nose was a beak, high and arched, her eyes behind her glasses questioning and severe.

He was breathing more naturally, and some of the terror was fading from his eyes. "It's nothing really," he explained, "just an awful accident. I was running away from somebody. I was over on Sixth-avenue waiting for a friend. I'd bumped into him at a movie. I hadn't seen him since we were at college, and we were going to celebrate."

"You went to college?" Miss Melville looked interested.

"Yes. I graduated two years ago."

"Where?"

"Harvard."

"Indeed!" She smiled. "That's very interesting."

The smile seemed to give the young man courage. He settled his Panama hat more comfortably on his head, and smiled in return. Really, thought Miss Melville, he was quite handsome.

**Harvard Class-Mate**

"Yes, isn't it?" he said. "Well, this fellow was in my class at Harvard, and he suggested getting his car and going out to a roadhouse in Westchester. He was to pick me up in fifteen minutes. I waited on the corner and he didn't come. So I started walking down the block.

"You see, I thought maybe I was on the wrong corner. Then I saw him pass. I yelled and started to run after him. Then a woman screamed. I turned and saw her standing in the doorway of a jewellery store—one of those cheap places that keep open all hours. 'There he is!' she yelled. 'He's the one. Catch him! He shot my husband!'

"Somebody grabbed my arm. I pulled away and started to run. A whole gang came after me. I saw you, and I thought if you'd talk to me maybe they'd go right by." He smiled and became very boyish—charming, Miss Melville decided, really charming.

"But why didn't you simply stop and explain?"

"Sure. But you don't know my father. He'd skin me if I got his name in the papers. He's—well, he's awfully prominent."

"I see." Miss Melville considered. "I must go home now," she said amiably, "and if it will make you feel any safer, you may walk with me."

They walked slowly toward Broadway. In a few minutes they were caught in a crowd pouring from a picture house. They were pushed against each other, drawn apart, pushed together again. Miss Melville stumbled, almost fell, and pawed wildly at the young man. He caught her, steadied her. She said. "Oh, I'm sorry. Somebody tripped me. Let's turn here and get away from this crush."

Once in a quiet street, she began to talk. She had begun a story about an amusing adventure of her own. Suddenly she swung in front of him, embraced him violently, and pinned his arms to his sides. "Hold him!" she screamed. "Help!"

**Near the Police Station**

They were exactly in front of a police precinct station, and two officers were in the doorway. For a moment they did not move. Then, as Miss Melville continued to scream, and the young man began to struggle, they rushed forward.

"She's gone crazy!" he cried. "Here, you hellcat, let go!"

"Oh, hold him!" she begged. "He's got a gun."

That settled it. He was pulled into the station house; and Miss Melville, her high nose higher with triumph, followed. The next morning Inspector Cleary called on her.

"That was a bad egg you caught, Miss Melville," he said. "We've been after him for months. He makes a speciality of robbing jewellery stores. That's what he was after last night, but old Mannheim pulled a gun. Then the devil shot him. The rewards for his capture come to nearly $20,000. You'll get them."

"I can use it,' she whispered.

"Sure. Now tell me how you got wise to him."

"I got him into the Broadway crush and felt his pockets," she explained. "I didn't find anything. Then I stumbled against him, and I felt the gun in the holster under his arm. Then I knew he had lied."

"Yes, but what made you suspicious?"

"He said he'd gone to Harvard."

Cleary himself had been born in Boston, and he grinned. "I get you," he said, chuckling; "but all Harvard men, you know, aren't New Englanders. If they happen to come from New York or from out West, they say——"

"No, they don't," Miss Melville interrupted, "not Harvard like that—Har-vard. I was born in Cambridge and went to Radcliffe. I know. No Hahvud man says Har-vard. Why, no Hahvud man would. Really, inspector, he was absurd!"

# One Whom Jesus Called

### Sermon Preached in Bubbling Well Chapel By Dean Trivett on October 2

Text:—"*And as Jesus passed from thence, he saw a man, named Matthew, sitting at the receipt of custom: and he said unto him, Follow me. And he arose, and followed him.*" St. Matthew 9, 9.

On September 20 we kept the Feast of St. Matthew, Apostle and Evangelist. Matthew was one of the twelve men whom Jesus called to be his disciples—one of the little inner group, whom he called to be with him through the three years of his ministry, to hear his teaching, to be his witnesses and the Apostles of his Church. They were representative men. In common they had a love for him and devotion to him, but they were very different in other ways. How different they were in character and temperament! We think of Peter and Thomas, Andrew and John, and then think of their background—fishermen from Galilee, side by side with members of the Anti-Roman party, the Zealots; and one at least, who, by his designation, had leanings toward the revolutionary party; and among them, Matthew, an official of the Provisional Roman Government.

Matthew was a publican, but not in the sense we understand the word in our modern usage, as a Hotel-keeper. A publican in New Testament times was a customs official, and to the pious Jew he was an outcast. We find them repeatedly bracketed with sinners,— the phrase "Publicans and sinners" recurs again and again—for to be a tax-gatherer in Jewry 1900 years ago was considered as almost equivalent to being a scoundrel and a thief.

**A Good Publican**

A great Latin historian tells us that he once saw in a town a monument with this inscription: "To a good Publican." It is a significant statement. An honest publican was so rare a phenomenon that it was worth while raising a monument to his memory. Yes, but had Tacitus cared to inquire, he might have discovered a more wonderful monument to a good Publican than that one of stone, one destined to endure when the other was long obliterated and destroyed. It is the first of the Four Gospels, the Gospel of St. Matthew, the enduring record of a good Publican, who was called from the receipt of Custom to become an Apostle of Jesus Christ.

Yes, Jesus called Matthew, the publican of Capernaum, and made him an Apostle. The exquisite India paper, on which the Oxford Bibles are printed, is made for the most part out of old apparently worthless rags,—and in much the same way, out of the world's waste, Jesus made some of the most shining of his Saints. He made an Apostle out of Matthew, the Publican; a theologian out of a Roman libertine; a writer of holy books out of a self-confessed blasphemer. And what he did for Matthew, for Augustine, and for John Bunyan, he can do to many another. He can save to the uttermost them that come to God through him.

**Mighty Works**

"And he said unto him, Follow me. And he arose, and followed him." No one would suggest that this was the first contact that Matthew had had with Jesus, the first time he had heard his gracious voice, and that his conversion was some sort of a miraculous summons which he could not resist. No man could live in the neighbourhood of Capernaum in those days without hearing of the mighty works done in and around it. Lepers were cleansed, demoniacs dispossessed, blind men received their sight and palsied men the use of their limbs. One woman was cured of a chronic malady, and another,—the daughter of a distinguished citizen, Jairus, the Ruler of the Synagogue—was brought back to life from the dead. These things were done publicly, and undoubtedly created a considerable stir at the time, and were much commented upon. We read in the Gospels that after one such incident "the people were all amazed, insomuch that they questioned among themselves, saying. What thing is this? for with authority commandeth he even the unclean spirits, and they do obey him." And again, how they glorified God, saying, "We never saw it on this fashion," or, "We have seen strange things today." Matthew himself concludes the account of the raising of the daughter of Jairus with the remark, "The fame thereof went abroad into all the land."

**Memorable Day**

Then comes a great and memorable day in Matthew's life. Possibly it began like many another day had done. No doubt the day, on which Matthew received the call, had dawned like any other in his life. He thought that no one knew the struggle that was going on in his heart. He had seen the mighty works which Jesus did. He had heard and been moved by the mightier words he spoke. The whole soul of the man had gone out after Christ and the higher life. He had come to hate and loathe the dishonest life in which he lived, to hate the tricks of the trade in which he made his living: and he had gone down that morning, gone down to the hateful routine, perhaps breathing a little prayer, "O God, take me out of this. Open some way, that I may get out of it." Then in the midst of the day's work Jesus passed by. Matthew looked up, and there was the very man he was thinking of, looking into his very heart and reading all the anguish and struggle there.

Jesus saw the publican, and he said, "Follow me." His eye pierced right down into that man's struggling soul, and he said, "Follow me, and I will make you all that you long to be, and more. Publican as you are, despised as you are, I will make you respected and truly useful." It was the turning point in Matthew's life. The whole soul of the man responded gladly to that appeal, and straightway he rose up from his office stool, went forth, left it all, and followed after Jesus.

**Decision of Will**

Now, some people think that Christianity is a difficult thing and may not be attempted without some first mysterious change within. It is a great hour when we realize that Christianity means in the first instance rising up to follow Christ,—no magical experience, but a simple decision of the will. The first step is simply a conversion, an about turn. We were going one way, now we are going another. There is a verse in the Epistle to the Romans that wonderfully describes the change: "For as ye yielded your members servants to uncleanness and to iniquity unto iniquity; even so now yield your members servants to righteousness unto holiness." (Rom. 6, 19). As a man follows Christ, there is a change of heart, the consciousness of God's Spirit working within, transforming him into His image, but these are the results of following. We follow, and He makes us. Matthew is a case in point.

Now, there are great and permanent lessons that we may learn from our Lord's treatment of Matthew. Time permits the bare statement of but two. The first is that Christ draws near to the heart in which repentance is stirring. He knows the hunger and thirst after righteousness, the longing to free from the stain and domination of sin. Scribes and Pharisees, then and today, see no good, and often quench the spark of life. They judge by outward appearance. They regard the Matthews of this age as outcast, vile beyond contempt, lost beyond hope; but Jesus penetrates through the outward appearance and reads the heart, and sees so often in the despised and rejected of men, candidates for saintlhood and vessels of honour for His Kingdom. He sees the good where others can see nothing but evil. To use the words of one of our best known mission hymns, he sees in the Matthews, the Zecheuses and the Magdalenes:

"Down in the human heart, crushed by the tempter,
Feelings lie buried, which grace can restore."

**Need for Charity**

Does it not teach us the need for greater charity in word and thought? How many we despair about are just waiting and longing for sympathy and help. A word from us may just turn the scale. Beware lest we neglect a great opportunity, lest we by our attitude quench the smoking flax.

Then in conclusion, it teaches us that when we follow Christ, he takes every ability we have and converts it to holy uses. Matthew, the Publican, becomes by the grace of God, an Apostle and Evangelist. Saul, the brilliant critic and persecutor, becomes Paul, the convincing preacher and tireless missionary. Newton, the leader of men, the restless seafarer and adventurer, becomes the pilot of souls and the tireless seeker for souls. Grenfell, whose love for adventure and fulness of life found no outlet in his London practice, finds full scope in the service of Christ on the coast of Labrador. What can He do with us, if we will but follow Him and commit our lives to His shaping hands?

# Peru to Ignore League Resolution

Tokyo, Oct. 7.

The Peruvian Government has no intention of acting upon the resolution adopted by the League of Nations on anti-Japanese sanctions and taking any measures against Japan, according to a cable from Mr. Masamoto Kitada, Japanese Minister to Peru, received by the Gaimusho today.—Domei.

Dr. R. Schnetz an assistant of the Medical University Clinic of Graz, Austria, claims that expensive insulin treatment can in many cases be replaced by small injections of copper at only a fraction of the cost of insulin injections, and that diabetics, even though consuming large quantities of sugar and starches in meals will suffer no ill effects if they take a small dose of copper. His findings are being further investigated by the Hille Laboratories of Chicago.

# Permanent Home For Chinese Art

### Comprehensive Exhibition From Earliest Ages in One Unit in London

London will shortly possess a comprehensive exhibition of Chinese art from the earliest ages grouped as a single unit. The idea is due to Mr. Leigh Ashton, of the Victoria and Albert Museum, who was responsible for the beautiful display of the Chinese Art Exhibition at Burlington House two years ago.

"Reuter's" representative found him in the North Court of the Victoria and Albert Museum—a lofty hall fully 60 feet square—hard at work directing workmen how to place the glass cases and arranging his treasures in them. Since the Burlington House Exhibition the public interest in Chinese Art has increased enormously, Mr. Leigh Ashton said.

London is richer in specimens of Chinese art than any city outside China. The trouble was that it was not properly displayed. What we have here was set out according to species and period with the products of other countries. The result was that it was lost. Anyone wishing to study the development of Chinese art had to go to half a dozen different departments. Now when we have finished we will have it all here under our hands.

**Eumorfopoulos Collection**

Mr. Leigh Ashton expects to have finished in about a month's time. But already the collection is beginning to take shape.

Immediately to the left of the entrance are the majestic bronze vases and cauldrons of the 16th and 17th centuries B.C. A little further on are cases full of the toilet requisites, also in bronze, once used by the lovelies of the Warring States era.

Further still, two graceful figurines about three feet high of ladies of a Tang Emperor's Court—Mr. Leigh Ashton thinks they may even date from the Han dynasty, and beyond them a case full of the exquisite, dignified porcelain vases and bowls of the Sung era.

The famous collection made by M. Eumorfopoulos is all here. Many of its pieces will be well remembered by visitors to the Burlington House exhibition, particularly the bronze water-buffalo and a delightful bronze duck wine decanter.

The Victoria and Albert has a particularly fine collection of old Pekin Cloisonne and red lacquer, conspicuous among which are two enormous cinnabar lacquer vases covered with delicate carving. These are believed to have belonged to the great Emperor Ch'ien Lung; and between them, backed by a great tapestry is a red lacquer throne on which Ch'ien Lung himself may have sat.

Every sort of Chinese art and craftsmanship, jade, porcelain, ivory, bronze, wood, weaving and statuary will eventually be here.

**Only Trouble**

One interesting exhibit is a rare piece of 18th century Chinese velvet in beautiful preservation, hanging on the wall opposite to the lacquer throne. It formerly belonged to a London church and has only recently been presented to the Victoria and Albert.

Mr. Leigh Ashton's only trouble is the dark green colour of the walls of the North Court. What he wants is the pongee-tinted cloth made at Soochow for the Burlington House exhibition. They paint these buildings about every seven years he said, and sighed. "One must be patient." But even the dark green walls cannot spoil the exhibition which will truly be without equal.—Reuter.

THE
CHINA YEAR BOOK
1938

An indispensable reference book on China; it contains all the material necessary for forming correct judgments on the Far Eastern situation and embodies all important documents and statistics of the year.

Price $18

Postage in China 30 cents.

*Obtainable at all booksellers or from the publishers:*

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS
P. O. Box 707, Shanghai

# Vicar Who Married Duke Boycotted

### Complains of Church of England Persecution

The Rev. Robert Anderson Jardine, former Vicar of St. Paul's, Darlington, who married the Duke and Duchess of Windsor, complains bitterly of "persecution" by the Church of England. While denying reports that he is penniless, he admits that he is struggling hard to make ends meet.

In an interview in his home in Hollywood, cables the "Sunday Dispatch" correspondent, he said to me: "My wife and I are not destitute or friendless, but my American tour has not been financially successful yet. It is pretty hard to start afresh at 60, especially in a new country. "I find that the main interest in me in America is that I married the Duke and Duchess of Windsor, and I did not set out to capitalize it.

"I have had to face the bitter opposition of the Church of England, as expressed through the Episcopal Church in the United States.

This opposition takes the form of boycotts instigated from pulpits, and other denominations frequently are enjoined against me. It is terribly hard, but I know I shall come out on top. Let me not seem to complain or protest, but please give the British public the real story.

Many people seem to be under the impression that the Duke made me a rich man. He did nothing of the kind for me and he well knew that for defying Church authority to perform the marriage I desired no material gain for myself.

**Lost All**

As it has worked out, I have lost everything as a result of performing that ceremony. Not only has the Church exerted its disciplinary processes because I had dared to marry a divorced woman, but it has continued to harry me.

However, I shall go on struggling. My wife and I are not starving, although we find things terribly difficult. We expect to tour wherever we get calls, working toward New York and probably returning to England later.

I don't really know what will happen yet, but faith and hope must endure.

Asked whether he had appealed to the Duke for assistance, Mr. Jardine replied: Oh dear, no. I think in all probability that he has not the slightest idea that I am in these circumstances.

**His Offer**

Mr. Jardine, when Vicar of St. Paul's, wrote to the Duke of Windsor at Tours offering to conduct a religious ceremony at his wedding Church of England clergymen in France and Northern Europe had been forbidden to officiate at the marriage.

The Duke accepted Mr. Jardine's offer by telegram through his solicitors, and the Bishop of Fulham, head of the Anglician Church in Europe, then announced officially that if Mr. Jardine performed the ceremony he would do so without the authority of the Church.

Some months after the wedding Mr. Jardine resigned from his living at Darlington and went to America on a lecture tour.

# Height Record Holder Killed in Crash

### Bomber Strikes Trees And Catches Fire

Squadron Leader M. J. Adam, who recently set up a world's altitude record, was one of the two R.A.F. officers killed on Sept. 12 when a bomber crashed at Farnborough, Hampshire, and caught fire. A civilian wireless operator in the 'plane died late last night from his injuries. The 'plane was piloted by Flight Lieutenant R. Monks, states the "Manchester Guardian."

Both he and Squadron Leader Adam were attached to the Experimental Squadron of the Royal Aircraft Establishment at Farnborough. The third occupant of the aircraft was Mr. Benjamin Thomas Edwin Bond, a civilian wireless operator employed at the Royal Aircraft Establishment.

The bomber had just taken off when it crashed among trees at the edge of the flying ground Monks is thought to have been killed outright and Adam died on the way to hospital.

Squadron Leader Adam was awarded the Air Force Cross in the birthday honours in June. It was in June, 1937, that he regained the world's altitude record for Great Britain. He reached a height of 53,937 feet—over ten miles,—exceeding the Italian record by 2,575 feet, an achievement which brought the congratulations of the King and the high praise of the Air Ministry.

Born at St. Andrews in November, 1908, Adam entered the Royal Air Force in August, 1929, and qualified as a pilot in 1930. In July, 1937—about a fortnight after his record flight,—he married in London Mrs. Doreen Marjorie Martin.

The next musicale on the 20th Century-Fox production schedule will be "Thanks For Everything." Jack Haley, Adolphe Menjou and Arleen Whelan so far have been selected for the cast.

*Keep Smiling While Smoking*

INGENOHL'S CIGARS

123, 137, 171
NANKING ROAD

Hours: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

*They need your aid*

DRAWING TAKES PLACE

OCTOBER 14

at 2 p.m. at the CANIDROME

ASSIST THE REFUGEES

Buy a ticket now and give yourself an opportunity to win

FIRST PRIZE
$50,000.00 to $100,000.00

PRIZE MONEY HAS ALREADY BEEN DEPOSITED IN THE BANQUE DE L'INDO-CHINE

Only 5 More Days

TICKETS ON SALE AS USUAL
AT DEPARTMENT STORES, THEATRES, EXCHANGE AND LOTTERY SHOPS

$10 per ticket
$1 for one-tenth share

The REFUGEE LOTTERY

LOTERIE DE BIENFAISANCE POUR LES REFUGIES, S.A.
(Authorised by the French Consulate General)

ON SALE EVERYWHERE

NEGA VODKA
FAMOUS SINCE 1905
A. N. LAZARIDY

*Ciro's* NIGHT CLUB
Air-Conditioned

To-night and Every Night We Welcome You to the Most Fashionable Spot in Town

Dance music by
TOMMIE HARRISON
and his
CIRO'S ORCHESTRA

OPEN ALL NIGHT

No cover charge Dinner $2
Special Bingo Number dancing to-night
Prizes Will be given

To-day from 4.30 — 7.00 p.m.
TEA DANCE
*NO HOSTESSES*
Cover $1 Including Tea

440 BUBBLING WELL ROAD TELEPHONE 34340
S. E. SASSOON, *Manager*

Unrivalled Economy for Autumn Wear!

Lun Chong *Fabrics*

Replaced if colours fade.

Defy cold weather
with
Shirts and Pyjamas made from the latest fabrics :—

LUNELLA *(Purple label)* ... $0.60 *per yd.*
a high quality cotton serge printed in attractive coloured stripe designs
Strong • Comfortable • Warm

FASCO *(Blue label)* ..... $0.66 *per yd.*
a great favourite for ladies' dresswear, shirts, curtains, etc., etc.
in 24 fashionable plain shades

Beware of imitations!
Look for this Selvedge ticket
Your guarantee of replacement

*The Laundryman ticket*
(Reg.)

On sale at all leading stores

*Sole Manufacturers :—*
The China Printing and Finishing Co., Ltd.
(*Incorporated Under the Hongkong Ordinances*)
WAYFOONG HOUSE - - - - 220 SZECHUEN ROAD - - - - SHANGHAI

11745

## THE SPORTS PAGE

# Cordon Rouge Beats Merrylight By Two Full Lengths

### Merry Memories Comes from Nowhere to Pay Punters Big Dividends; Sixth Extra Race Meeting

BY "THE CHASER"

FINISHING with a tremendous rush Cordon Rouge, with "Buffy" Maitland in the saddle streaked past the field to win the main event of yesterday's races, the first day of the Shanghai Race Club's sixth extra, by two lengths and turned the tables on Merrylight who had beaten him twice last season.

After running behind most of the way Cordon Rouge, late Waterloobey, drew level with the leaders at the last furlong and then passed them to gallop on to win. There was considerable delay in the start owing to Night Express doing the jig, The Mars doing bucking tricks and Cordon Rouge shying the gate, but when the field eventually got off, Night Express and The Mars were stuck and got off five lengths behind the field. Night Express made a spirited dash to take the lead with Woodbridge, but at the Monument he faded and dropped out of the running while Cordon Rouge, Merrylight and Bober closed up on Woodbridge. At the last furlong Merrylight shot into the lead but was soon displaced by Cordon Rouge after a few yards, and Woodbridge took third place by withstanding Bober's challenge.

Merry Memories was the fly in the punter's ointment yesterday when he won the fifth race to pay his lucky backers the odd dividend of $230.40 for a win ticket, but the biggest dividend was paid in the forecast pool when Dow Jones romped home the winner with Going Slow second to pay $813.80 and there were only two tickets sold. The other race was won by favourites who ruled the day.

Phantom repeated his performance of last week and galloped home two lengths ahead of Mayorship to win the first race. He was the most popular fancy in the pari-mutuel and fully justified his popularity. He took the lead early in the race and entered the straight a couple of lengths to the good and was never in danger of being beaten.

Sober Morn who ran second all the way was passed at the last quarter by Mayorship and Saucylight who finished second and third respectively. Things looked pretty rosy for Goldenlight in the second race until Don Pedro came with a spurt to overtake him and win by a length with New General filling the third berth. Taking the lead soon after the start Goldenlight increased it until he was five lengths ahead of New General who in turn was five lengths ahead of the field which was led by Don Pedro.

"N.C.D.N." Photo.

**Surprise Winner**

*Little-fancied by punters, Mr. F. S.'s Merry Memories romped home ahead of the field in the fifth race yesterday to reward her 31 backers with over $230 for a win ticket. He is being led in by Mr. Mielk and ridden by A. C. Kew.*

**Don Pedro's Race**

As soon as the straight was entered Pote-Hunt rushed Don Pedro, who responded gallantly, to pass the leaders and win.

Newcastle, although not at his best yet, scored a convincing victory when he, literally, left the field standing to go on and win in a common canter by six lengths from Libertylight. Libertylight shot into the lead the moment the tape was lifted and tried to make a "runaway" race but Newcastle and Flyinglight stuck on close to him. The two light ponies entered the straight under pressure while Newcastle was running on a tight rein and when he was given his head at the last furlong he sailed past Libertylight who beat his stable companion Flyinglight, by eight lengths.

The fifth race was the sensational winning of Merry Memories who galloped home a length and a half ahead of the raging hot favourite White Major, who carried more than half the money. Elopement was third three lengths away.

Bombardment was very unlucky to lose to Blue Boy by a head in the sixth race when he was caught in a bunch and could not extricate himself until the last moment when he came with a spurt which just fell short by a head. Friesenfels filled third place a length and a half away.

**Thrilling Finish**

The eighth race provided a thrilling finish when Un Un Un and Mightylight dead-heated for first place after a ding dong battle from the last furlong. Wet Morn took the lead after a furlong and kept it until the last quarter when he was passed by Un Un Un, Mightylight and Tungstenlight.

Colorado Kid and Milkylight were joint favourites in the ninth race which was the "A" section of the griffins' handicap but the former proved to be the better one by winning by a length and a half. Rheinfels and Spotted Sand went into an early lead and were closely followed by Colorado Kid, Milkylight and Livelylight. After entering the straight the latter three galloped ahead to fight it out among themselves and the eventual result was Colorado Kid first, Milkylight second and Livelylight third.

The "B" section of the griffins handicap proved to be easy thing for Crispylight who after running second most of the way, flew into the lead and won comfortably by three lengths from Sandy who beat Hook McGlook by a head for second place. Nero made the running until the Monument when he was replaced by Brave Raider who was nipped out of third place by a very narrow margin.

1.—Race. ¾ mile.

**Phantom late Phantom Morn** (C. S. Franklin) 160 F. Marshall 1
**Mayorship** (Ment) 152 J. B. Lok 2
**Saucylight** (Cire) 158 R. B. Moller 3

Also ran:—Bright Moth (J. S. Chwang), Houdini (R. D. Parkin), Mischief (A. V. Striker), Sober Morn (A. C. Kew), Pearlylight late Pearl Morn (C. C. Moller), Experience (A. Noodt).

Won by 2 lengths; ½ length.
Time, 1.32⅘ sec.
Win, $7.40. Places, $5.60, $6.60, $8.40.

2.—Race. ¾ mile.

**Don Pedro** (Whyteleafe) 155 J. Pote-Hunt 1
**Goldenlight late Gold Dollars** (Cire) 152 C. B. Moller 2
**New General late Black Leopard** (China) 160 Billey Zung 3

Also ran:—Sootylight (R. B. Moller), Legateship (F. Marshall), Lilum late Wild Gander (G. P. Gram), Steve Brodie (H. Maitland).

Won by 1 length; 2 lengths.
Time, 1.31⅕ sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 4/1. Dividend $55.20.
Win $15.20. Places, $7.80, $10.80, $9.40.

3.—Race. 7 furlongs.

**Dow Jones** (Sing Foong) 155 F. Noodt 1
**Going Slow late White Sphinx** (E. M. H.)155 Gabor Renner 2
**Beautylight** (Cire) 158 R. B. Moller 3

Also ran:—Don Victor (A. Noodt), Don Patricio (R. D. Parkin), Rockylight (E. B. Moller), Dolce Farniente (G. P. Gram).

Won by a neck; a head.
Time, 1.51⅘ sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 7/1. Dividend: $813.80.
Win, $35.80. Places, $9.40, $17.80, $6.40.

4.—Race. 1 mile.

**Newcastle** (A. S. Henchman) 158 A. F. Clark 1
**Libertylight** (Cire) 152 C. B. Moller 2
**Flyinglight** (Cire) 159 R. B. Moller 3

Also ran:—Little Joe (F. Marshall), Port Bradda late Leaping Morn (G. P. Gram).

Sweep: (1) 331, (2) 115, (3) 324.
Unplaced: 247, 715.
Won by 6 lengths; 8 lengths.
Time, 2.06⅘ sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 2/3. Dividend $18.80.
Win, $7. Places, $6, $8.20.

5.—Race. 7 furlongs.

**Merry Memories** (F. S.) 155 A. C. Kew 1
**White Major** (A. V. White) 153 J. Pote-Hunt 2
**Elopement** (Ment) 155 J. B. Lok 3

Also ran:—Morning Glory (G. P. Gram), Goldenray (A. M. Jenssen), Loch Mhor (H. Maitland), Charminglight late Charming Sparrow (C. B. Moller), Scarlet Morn (A. Noodt), Claverton late Candito (V. L. Xavier), Cinema Morn (R. D. Parkin), Pai Yu Shuang (J. S. Chwang), Fairy Starling (T. L. Wong).

Sweep: (1) 516, (2) 878, (3) 665.
Unplaced: 267, 396, 344, 149, 214, 879, 646, 92, 916.
Won by 1½ length; 3 lengths.
Time, 1.53⅘ sec.
Win, $230.40. Places, $24.40, $6.40, $13.60.

6.—Race. 9 furlongs.

**Blue Boy** (Mrs. Jack Liddell) 155 H. Maitland 1
**Bombardment** (Ment) 152 J. B. Lok 2
**Friesenfels** (Hardi) 155 E. B. Cumine 3

Also ran:—Airylight late Fairy Ibis (C. B. Moller), Mimulus (G. R. Cheape), Eureka Excellent (S. Y. Sung), Gilt Edge (F. Noodt), Zucchini (A. F. Clark), Record Mark (V. L. Xavier), Duke of York (M. Perske), Royal Scot late Henry Lee (A. Noodt), Kanoungtoe (R. Morgan), Grayling (J. S. Chwang), Artimid (J. Pote-Hunt), Drumalla (R. B. Moller), Smart Morn (H. M. Pih), Morning Spin (T. L. Wong), Dah Wu Dai late Joli Ami (P. Y. Vong).

Sweep: (1) 309, (2) 663, (3) 718.
Unplaced: 777, 396, 384, 763, 710, 395, 711, 334, 51, 726, 179, 650, 749, 184.
Won by a head; 1½ length.
Time, 2.27⅘ sec.
Win, $17.20. Places, $8.20, $9, $27.40.

7.—Race. 1 mile.

**Cordon Rouge late Waterloobey** (Mrs. Jack Liddell) 155 H. Maitland 1
**Merrylight** (Cire) 155 J. Pote-Hunt 2
**Woodbridge late Vivid Morn** (A. s. Henchman) 155 A. F. Clark 3

Also ran:—Bober late High Fish (A. M. Jenssen), The Mars (T. L. Wong), Night Express (Gabor Renner), Stelzeneck (E. B. Cumine).

Sweep: (1) 355, (2) 218, (3) 660.
Unplaced: 389, 120, 228, 104.
Won by 2 lengths; a neck.
Time, 2.05⅘ sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 2/6. Dividend $11.20.
Win, $8.60. Places, $5.20 $5.20, $5.60.

8.—Race. 9 furlongs.

**Un-Un-Un** (G. J. Mary) 152 G. P. Gram, D.H. 1
**Mightylight** (Cire) 155 C. B. Moller, D.H. 1
**Tungstenlight** late Tungsten (Cire) 161 R. B. Moller 3

Also ran:—Wet Morn (R. D. Parkin), Don Agustin (R. Morgan), Huntley Times late White Emperor (J. S. Chwang), Sparkfoot (V. L. Xavier), Early School (Gabor Renner).

Sweep: (1) 427, (2) 793, (3) 666.
Unplaced 116 341, 657, 833, 294.
Won by dead heat; 3 lengths.
Time, 2.27 sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 5/6 at Dividend $13.80; Combination 6/5 at Dividend $24.40.
Win, $8. Places, $5.80, $7.40, $8.20.

9.—Race. A Section. 9 furlongs.

**Colorado** Kid (Dod) 152 F. Noodt 1
**Milkylight** (Cire) 149 C. B. Moller 2
**Livelylight** (Cire) 149 G. P. Gram 3

Also ran:—Rhein-Fels (E. B. Cumine), Athenian Knight (J. B. Lok), Spotted Sand (T. L. Wong), Ironsides (R. Morgan).

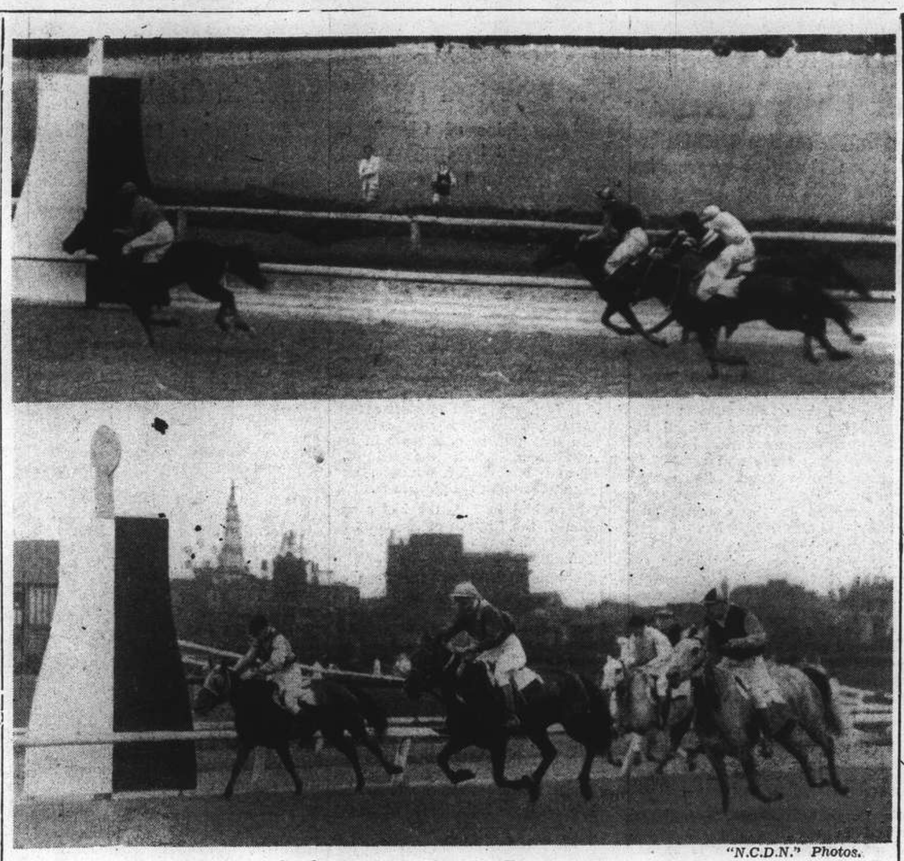
Sweep: (1) 243, (2) 174, (3) 138.
Unplaced: 692, 185, 105, 675.
Won by 1½ length; 4 lengths.
Time, 2.30⅘ sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 7/3. Dividend $38.80.
Win, $15.40. Places, $6.60, $6.60, $8.80.

10.—Race. B Section. 9 furlongs.

**Crispylight** (Cire) 152 C. B. Moller 1
**Sandy** (H.) 149 A. M. Jenssen 2
**Hook McGlook** (Jumiriam) 153 V. L. Xavier 3

Also ran:—Brave Raider (S. Y. Sung), Handylight (E. B. Moller), The Midget (W. G. Turbyfill), Nero (Gabor Renner).

Sweep: (1) 691, (2) 302, (3) 352.
Unplaced: 399, 661, 258, 229.
Won by 3 lengths; a head.
Time, 2.28 sec.
Forecast Pool: Combination 1/5. Dividend $20.40.
Win, $7. Places, $5.40, $6.80, $7.40.



"N.C.D.N." Photos.

**Cordon Rouge Wins by Two Lengths**

*In the big race yesterday at the S.R.C., Mrs. Jack Liddell's Cordon Rouge (H. Maitland) is seen speeding away from the field to win by two lengths from Merrylight (J. Pote-Hunt) and thereby reverse two decisions in the spring of this year. Bober (nearest camera) is seen vainly trying to steal third place from Woodbridge. The lower picture shows the finish of the third race which was won by A. Noodt on Dow Jones.*

# U.S. Navy Fighter To Meet Usoff

### Hard-hitting Harry Groll Will Headline Canidrome Boxing Card Friday

With the return of the ships of the American Asiatic Fleet from their annual summer cruise and manœuvres in northern waters, two outstandingly popular and talented boxers of Uncle Sam's fighting forces in the Orient will headline the forthcoming programme of boxing bouts to be presented under the sponsorship of the Auditorium at the Canidrome Gardens on Friday, October 14, at 9 p.m., it was announced last night by Mr. Haig Assadourian, general manager of Hai-Alai.

Harry Groll, hard-hitting U. S. Navy middleweight who made such a fine showing in the Navy Relief Smoker against the Fourth Marines here last year, will be starred in the ten-round main event with husky and game "Tiger" Usoff occupying the opposite corner. The presence of two such out-and-out fighters in the ring at the same time guarantees a rousing finale to what is held out to be an "action card."

"Slippery" Elam, another 1937 Navy Relief Smoker winner who is rated the finest welterweight in the American Asiatic Fleet, will fill the eight-round semi-final spot. His opponent likewise will be a battler, none other than rugged Boris Zatz, popular local Hebrew slugger, having been signed to meet Elam.

**Clara Meets Lojnikoff**

Rounding out the coming Friday programme will be an eight-round special event, a six-round main preliminary and three four-round bouts, making up a total of forty-four two-minute rounds of fast and interesting entertainment for Shanghai's many boxing enthusiasts. Joe Clara, able Filipino lightweight, meets an old rival in Paul Lojnikoff, clever Russian, in the semi-final while Otello Vitarelli, Italian Navy featherweight who has won his four local contests, climbs into the six-round category to take on Cho Young, Korean conqueror of Little Thunderstorm.

"Charlie Chase" Collaco, inimitable Portuguese lightweight, whose amazing ring stance and antics have made him an unforgettable figure in the local boxing world, is to make a "debut" with new hirsute adornment in a four-rounder. Teamed with Charlie will be a newcomer named Battling Fester, another local discovery.

The French Army will provide San Marco, tough welterweight, as opposition for Kolia Urovitch, Shanghai Russian, and Amphoux, the flyweight who out-pointed Tiny Ling a week ago, as opposition for Young George, a youngster who is in the habit of keeping matters lively from the opening gong. Booking for Friday's boxing bouts will not open at Squires Bingham Ltd. until Tuesday afternoon, the half-day's delay being occasioned by the Mid-Autumn Festival which is being celebrated tomorrow.

## *Danish Team Breaks Swimming Record*

Copenhagen, Oct. 7.

During a swimming competition here today between Danish and Netherlands teams, the Danish ladies' team broke the world record for the 400-metre crawl relay by covering the distance in 4 minutes 27.9 seconds, breaking their own previous record of 4 minutes 29.7 seconds.—Havas.

## Lawn Bowls Today

Hongkew Park Championship final. Police *v.* Junior Golf Club, on Clube Lusitano greens, 2.30 p.m.

Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club Jubilee Tiffin and Closing Day, commencing at 9.45 a.m.

Shanghai Recreation Club Closing Day and tiffin, commencing at 9.45 a.m.

MONDAY

Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club *v.* Yee Tsoong Tobacco Co., three rinks, starting 9.45 a.m.

Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club pick-up game, starting 2.15 p.m.

THE WING ON SKATING RINK

**SKATING! For Fun and Health**

*Standard American Maple Floor*

Brand New "CHICAGO" Fixed-Size Skating Shoes

Rink-Side Tea Room, Soda Fountain, and Restaurant

(Plate Dinner, Delicious Cakes, and Refreshments)

*Entrance:*

**The Wing On New Building**

11609

# C.S.F. Hardcourt Tennis Tourney Begins Soon

### Event Marks Closing of Competitive Season

Always marking the close of the Shanghai tournament tennis season, the C.S.F. Open Hardcourt Championship is soon to get under way, beginning on October 29, the matches will carry through to November 13, on the courts of the French Club.

Entries, which are open to all comers, will close on October 24 at 5 p.m.

The entrance fees are: men's singles.—$4; men's doubles.—$5 per couple; mixed doubles.—$5 per couple; women's singles.—$4; women's doubles.—$5 per couple. No entries will be accepted which do not enclose the entrance fee.

The Tournament Committee this year comprises: Messrs. Ch. Grosbois, Chairman, A. G. Meise, Y. Segalen, B. Krenov, and M. H. Thorburn.

On playing days, competition will begin at 1.30 p.m. sharp with the exception of Sundays when play will start at 10 a.m. if necessary.

The exact days of competition will be October 29, 30, and November 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 12, and 13.

# Friendly Cricket Match at S.C.C.

### Anstice's XI Defeated by Begg's Team; A. Graham Knocks Up 50 Runs

A friendly cricket match played in the S.C.C. ground yesterday afternoon resulted in a win for T. A. T. Begg's XI over E. H. Anstice's XI on the first innings, by 59 runs and 2 wickets. T. H. Wood and G. J. Read returned good analyses for the winners while L. Heap was the only batsman to put up a decent score for the losers. A second innings was played, with both sides batting for an hour.

Anstice's XI, batting first, could only amass a total of 89 runs. An excellent first wicket stand between Fairbairn and Heap produced 42 runs, but the remainder of the batsmen failed miserably in the face of consistent bowling by Wood and Read. A. Graham added a useful 14 to the total before he was well taken behind the wicket, and Lawrence junr., confounded expectations by hitting two consecutive fours off Wood before the innings came to a close at 12.30 p.m.

A. S. Read and Underwood opened the innings for T. A. T. Begg's XI and after putting on 35 runs, the latter was unfortunately run out when the pair appeared settled for a good score. Wickets fell at an alarming rate after this, and it was not until Begg arrived at the crease that the game was won. The innings was declared closed when the winners had scored 138 for eight wickets.

With the light still good, it was decided that each side should bat for an hour, and in the ensuing play, Graham was outstanding with a fifty undefeated, while Wood's 27 deserves praise. Those who did not bowl in the first innings were given the opportunity to show their worth in the following knock—with disastrous results.

**Anstice's XI**

| | |
|---|---|
| J. E. Fairbairn, c. Wood, b. Lingard | 9 |
| L. Heap, b. Wood | 33 |
| E. J. Sluis, c. & b. Wood | 0 |
| R. G. Southerton, c. Lingard, b. Wood | 9 |
| W.V.K. Chadwick, c. Lingard, b. Wood | 4 |
| J. Weaver, c. Lawrence, b. Wood | 4 |
| G. T. Gambling, c. & b. Wood | 0 |
| A. Graham, c. Lawrence, b. Read | 14 |
| E. H. Anstice, not out | 3 |
| E. H. Brazel, l.b.w., b. Read | 4 |
| R. Lawrence, b. Read | 1 |
| Extras | — |
| Total | 89 |

Fall of wickets: 1 for 42, 2 for 42, 3 for 44, 4 for 50, 5 for 56, 6 for 58, 7 for 59, 8 for 75, 9 for 79, 10 for 89.

BOWLING ANALYSIS

| | O. | M. | R. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Lingard | 7 | — | 22 | 1 |
| Wood | 10 | — | 61 | 6 |
| Read | 3.4 | — | 6 | 3 |

2ND INNINGS

| | |
|---|---|
| A. Graham, Retired | 50 |
| L. Heap, b. Hutchison | 37 |
| J. Sluis, not out | 13 |
| J. Weaver, not out | 1 |
| J. E. Fairbairn, R. G. Southerton, W.V.K. Chadwick, G. T. Gambling, E. H. Anstice, E. H. Brazel, and R. Lawrence, did not bat | — |
| Extras | 5 |
| Total for one wicket | 106 |

Fall of wickets: 1 for 73.

BOWLING ANALYSIS

| | O. | M. | R. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Tingle | 3 | — | 25 | — |
| Kale | 3 | — | 19 | — |
| Hutchison | 4 | — | 24 | 1 |
| Thomson | 4 | — | 32 | — |
| Read (A.S.) | 1 | — | 1 | — |

**Begg's XI**

| | |
|---|---|
| A. S. Read, b. Chadwick | 15 |
| L. Underwood, run out | 21 |
| G. J. Read, b. Graham | 7 |
| W. E. Tingle, c. Brazel, b. Chadwick | 2 |
| L. T. Lawrence, l.b.w., b. Chadwick | 1 |
| J. R. Kale, ht. wicket, b. Chadwick | 13 |
| T.A.T. Begg, b. Sluis | 21 |
| T. H. Wood, b. Chadwick | 0 |
| A. Lingard, not out | 28 |
| I. M. Hutchison, not out | 11 |
| C.E.M. Thomson, did not out | — |
| Extras | 21 |
| Total for eight wickets | 138 |

Fall of wickets: 1 for 35, 2 for 42, 3 for 50, 4 for 52, 5 for 60, 6 for 90, 7 for 102, 8 for 108.

BOWLING ANALYSIS

| | O. | M. | R. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Anstice | 4 | — | 16 | — |
| Sluis | 7 | 1 | 36 | 1 |
| Graham | 4 | — | 12 | 1 |
| Chadwick | 8 | — | 37 | 5 |
| Heap | 2 | — | 2 | — |
| Southerton | 1 | — | 14 | — |

2ND INNINGS

| | |
|---|---|
| T. H. Wood, c. Lawrence, b. Southerton | 27 |
| C.E.M. Thomson, b. Gambling | 16 |
| L. T. Lawrence, b. Anstice | 35 |
| G. J. Read, not out | 22 |
| I. M. Hutchison, not out | 8 |
| A. S. Read, L. Underwood, W. E. Tingle, J. R. Kale, T.A.T. Begg and A. Lingard, did not bat | — |
| Extras | 7 |
| Total for three wickets | 115 |

Fall of wickets: 1 for 30, 2 for 73, 3 for 105.

BOWLING ANALYSIS

| | O. | M. | R. | W. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Weaver | 3 | — | 22 | — |
| Gambling | 3 | — | 23 | 1 |
| Southerton | 3 | — | 28 | 1 |
| Heap | 2 | — | 19 | — |
| Graham | 2 | — | 12 | — |
| Anstice | 1 | — | 4 | 1 |

# Australians Shine in California Tennis

### Bromwich and Don Budge Crush Opposition

Berkeley, Calif., Oct. 7.

All favourites triumphed in both the women's and men's singles Pacific Coast tennis championship series today.

The women entered the semi-final stage, while the men reached the quarter-finals without any of the sensational upsets which marked the play yesterday when Gene Smith, former University of California star, trimmed Adrian Quist of Austrlia, recent winner of the Pacific Southwest title.

Miss Thelma Coyne of Australia earned a good victory over Miss Dorothy May Bundy, winner of the Pacific Southwest championship and this result was perhaps the only minor surprise of the day. The Australian girl won after a stiff battle, 6-1, 5-7, 6-4.

Miss Nancye Wynne, Australian champion, defeated her compatriot, Miss Dorothy Stevenson, 6-3, 6-3, while another Australian, Mrs. Nellie Hopman, downed Miss Margot Lumb of England, 6-2, 8-6.

Donald Budge, outstanding tennis player in the world, had an easy time with Robert Peacock of Berkeley and won, 7-5, 6-4.

Gene Smith downed Clarence Smith of San Francisco, 6-3, 6-2, while Johnny Bromwich of Australia crushed William Canning, 6-4, 6-0.

Donald Shayes of England trimmed his countryman, George Godsell, 6-2, 3-6, 6-3.

Jack Tidball of Los Angeles reached the quarter-finals by whipping Eric Filby of England, 6-4, 8-6.

The matches in the Pacific Coast championship series are played on asphalt courts.—United Press.

IN OLD CHICAGO

TYRONE POWER • ALICE FAYE • DON AMECHE

A 20th Century-Fox Picture

"D" Night Club

AND RUSSIAN RESTAURANT

TEA DANCE TO-DAY

815 Avenue Joffre Telephone 71609

HAI-ALAI

MATINEE at 2 p.m.

Featuring

ANOTHER CLASSIC TEN POINT EVENT

| | |
|---|---|
| 1. CUBANO | 6. URIZAR II |
| 2. RAFAEL | 7. MAGUREGUI |
| 3. REZOLA | 8. GERARDO |
| 4. AGOTE | 9. OSA |
| 5. CAREAGA | 10. AZUMENDI |

| *Events 1-8:* | *Events 9-16:* |
|---|---|
| 1. OSA | 1. ARANA |
| 2. GERARDO | 2. ALBERDI |
| 3. URIZAR II | 3. ACHA |
| 4. CAREAGA | 4. GURIDI |
| 5. AGOTE | 5. ANDRINUA |
| 6. AZUMENDI | 6. SALSAMENDI |

SHANGHAI RACE COURSE

RACING

To-morrow At 11.30 a.m.

SECOND DAY OF

6th EXTRA RACE MEETING

A PROGRAMME OF 11 FLAT RACES AND 1 STEEPLECHASE

THERE WILL BE A TIFFIN INTERVAL AFTER THE THIRD RACE

FIRST BELL AFTER TIFFIN, 1.45 P.M.

Entrance for Members of Shanghai Race Club and International Recreation Club and holders of Complimentary Tickets, 305 Bubbling Well Road.

Membership Badges and Tickets must be produced before admission is granted.

Special Guests' Admission Tickets $5 each. Archway Entrance, 304 Mohawk Road. These Tickets give admission to Members' sections of Grand Stand and Pari Mutuels, etc.

Entrance for Public, 304a Mohawk Road. Admission $1 each
Men in uniform admitted free.

Tiffins, Teas and Refreshments obtainable at the Course.

CASH SWEEP TICKETS

All through chances for Sweeps on 7 Races October 10, $20 each

$10 each complete ticket of Eleven (11) Sections. Single Sections, $1 each.

The above Tickets may be obtained on application to

A. W. OLSEN, 304 Mohawk Road.

HINDS & BARR

*Turf Accountant and Commission Agents*

Telephone 15155 100 Central Arcade

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Wednesday, October 12, Newmarket. 1 mile and a furlong.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 28 | THANKERTON | (Mr. T. Westhead) | Tabor | Perryman | 5 8 12 |
| 18 | GOLDEN SOVEREIGN | (Sir Abe Bailey) | Cottrill | Beary | 5 8 11 |
| 25 | LE KSAR | (M. E. de St. Alary) | W. Jarvis | Crouch | 4 8 9 |
| 28 | SIRTAM | (M. Georges Courtois) | France | Brethes | 5 8 7 |
| 20 | BOMBAY DUCH | (Mr. J. Ramsden) | H. Leader | Lowrey | 4 8 7 |
| 100/6 | KHASNADAR | (Mr. A. K. Macomber) | France | Elliott | 4 8 6 |
| 28 | RAMTAPA | (Sir Abe Bailey) | Lawson | Jones | 3 8 6 |
| 100/6 | EDGEHILL | (Mr. A. J. Redman) | Carr | Nevett | 5 8 5 |
| 33 | MAGNET | (Lord Hirst) | Templeman | —— | 5 8 4 |
| 40 | THE TWEED | (Col. E. R. Kewley) | Easterbee | P. Gomez | 3 8 4 |
| 22 | CARLISLE | (Brig-Gen. Charles Lambton) | Lambton | Carslake | 4 8 4 |
| 25 | COUVERT | (Mr. H. G. Blagrave) | Blagrave | Gardner | 5 8 3 |
| 9 | MICHOUMY | (Mr. James V. Rank) | N. Cannon | G. Richards | 3 8 2 |
| 22 | ARTIST'S PRINCE | (Maj. R. B. Glover) | Dines | Maher | 5 8 0 |
| 33 | LADY OF SHALOTT | (Mr. H. R. Mosenthl) | R. Adams | Sibbritt | 4 8 0 |
| 28 | SEA BEQUEST | (Mr. C. W. Gordon) | Elsey | Wells | 6 7 13 |
| 28 | PYLON II | (Mrs. C. Y. Bennett) | Holland | H. Wragg | 5 7 13 |
| 28 | BLANDSTAR | (H.H. Maharaja of Rajpipla) | Duller | —— | 3 7 13 |
| 22 | SANSALVO | (Mr. William Woodward) | B-Rochfort | E. Smith | 4 7 13 |
| 16 | AGINCOURT | (Lord Rosebery) | J. Jarvis | E. Smith | 3 7 12 |
| 28 | CAERLOPTIC | (Sir Abe Bailey) | Cottrill | —— | 3 7 11 |
| 33 | BISTOLFI | (Mrs. Lionel Corbett) | O. Bell | S. Wragg | 3 7 11 |
| 33 | MOODY | (Mrs. Benson) | M. Hartigan | C. Richards | 5 7 10 |
| 18 | GAINLEY | (Mr. William Woodward) | B-Rochfort | J. Gomez | 3 7 10 |
| 100/9 | DOMAHA | (Mr. J. A. Swan) | F. Armstrong | Evans | 4 7 9 |
| 100/6 | ZAIMIS | (Mr. Z. G. Michalions) | F. Bullock | Sirett | 4 7 8 |
| 33 | DESIDERIO | (Princess de Faucigny Lucinge) | France | Tucker | 3 7 4 |
| 22 | HAZEL | (Maj. R. B. Glover) | Glover | Richardson | 3 7 4 |
| 40 | ANNITA II | (Mrs. A. Gillson) | Freake | —— | 4 7 2 |
| 33 | INTOLERANCE | (Mrs. A. H. Williams) | Dines | Griggs | 4 7 0 |
| 33 | CLOS DU ROI | (Mr. W. Thompson) | G. Langlands | Dick | |
| 28 | EGYPTIAN QUEEN | (Mr. J. McLean) | H. Hartigan | —— | 4 6 11 |
| 18 | QUARTIER MAITRE | (Vicomte Rene de Rivaue) | France | Bertiglia | 3 6 10 |
| 28 | HELLENIQUA | (M. Jacques Meller) | France | —— | 5 6 9 |

*Prices subject to fluctuation* *One-fourth the odds a place*

# Savoia Triumph Over Police

### Fast Italian Soccer Team Show Good Teamwork To Win League Match 2-1 at Canidrome

YESTERDAY afternoon Savoia met the S.M. Police at the Canidrome and showed that their promotion to first division football in Shanghai was warranted, winning by 2-1. The match was characterized by a lot of open play and the ball never remained at one end of the field for any length of time. Like many of the other Shanghai teams the Police were obviously suffering from lack of practice and training. Towards the end of the match it was noticeable that the Police were tiring rapidly and lacked that necessary dash and speed which any team that meets Savoia requires in order to hold its own. Both forward lines showed a great weakness in converting the many chances they had to score. The shooting of the Savoia attack being particularly wild at times.

Play throughout was evenly balanced though Savoia had the advantage of greater stamina and teamwork. The Police displayed an entirely different type of football from the Savoia and went in for more individualism in their tactics. The combined movements of the Italian team often brought them into positions which left them a clear field of attack owing to the poor recoveries of the Police.

The Police however managed to harass the Savoia forward line to such an extent that they were unable to steady themselves sufficiently to take a shot for goal. This tendency to take first time shots at goal was also apparent in the attacks by the Police and not a few chances were lost through the forwards being too hurried in their shooting.

**Italians Show Speed**

Although the attacks of the S.M.P. forwards were forceful, the extra turn of speed and concentrated teamwork of Italian team at all times prevented these efforts from materializing.

From the kick-off by Savoia the Police got the ball and made a good attack but made the mistake of weakening their defence so that when Carani managed to clear the ball well down past centre the Savoia forwards were left with only the backs to beat. Peasgood who showed reliability during the game was able to get the ball over the bar but the corner was unconverted. Ward then returned the attack by taking the ball down to the Italian goal and from about 25 yards out putting in a low shot that forced Carani down in order to save. From a spectators point of view the excitement was not sustained and a display of centre-field passing followed. The remainder of the first half consisted mostly of alternating attacks on the goals, which were livened from the spectators point of view by a number of rapid breaks through by the Savoia forward line. Although both teams tried hard to get the advantage there was no score by half time.

Early in the second half there was the first real thrill of the game when Pesce passed to Suzi who took a splendid shot at goal and Peasgood, taken unawares, just managed to get hold of the ball in mid-air.

Quarter of an hour after the start of the second half the Italian forwards took up strong offensive tactics and a long pass from Paccarotto to Suzi was taken by the latter through the Police defence and converted with a fine shot giving the Italian team the lead by one goal.

**Low, Fast Shot**

Encouraged by this, the entire Savoia team continued the pressing movement which brought Carenza down with the ball to shooting range and he put in a low fast shot which Peasgood failed to reach, and raised the score after twenty minutes of the second half to Savoia, 2; Police, nil.

Further efforts were made by the Savoia to score but many of them were long wild passes. The Police team were getting tired and Douglas who had dropped back to play a third back game, strengthened the defence to such an extent that there was no further scoring.

## Clube Lusitano Beat Lido Soccer Team

### Portuguese Come from Behind to Win

An interesting soccer practice game was played on the Shanghai American School ground yesterday afternoon when the Lido eleven, newcomers this season, entertained the Clube Lusitano. The Chinese led at half-time by 2-1 but lost to the Portuguese by a final 4-3 score as the latter netted three shots in succession after the resumption.

The Portuguese were without the services of A. S. Costa and H. Collaco but displayed fine form in spite of playing the season's first game. The Rozario brothers combined with perfect understanding and threatened the Chinese in almost every move.

Lido was well supported by N. Z. Lee and Z. Kiang who figured prominently in the attack. In defence Y. H. Tong, fullback, and T. U. Loh, goalie, bore the brunt.

Kicking off, the Portuguese applied early pressure. Souza at left wing and I. Remedios on the other extreme initiated several fine moves which were broken up by the Chinese backs who tackled well. In the tenth minute the visitors missed a great chance when Xavier and L. Rozario fell in front of Lido's goal to permit Loh to save a dangerous melee. Souza sent across a lovely pass toward goal but it was caught by Loh before the Portuguese forwards could receive it.

**Chinese Attack**

The Chinese, however, were not to be outdone and also had their share of attack. Lee and Kiang combined smoothly but the wingers were weak. Victal and Oliveira were the Portuguese mainstays. The latter was indirectly responsible for the opening goal by Xavier as he sent Souza down with a timely pass. The left wing crossed over after having beaten the back for the centre-forward to tally at point-blank and unmarked.

Three minutes before the end of the half Lee broke loose on Kiang's sending. The backs failed to nail him and he beat Britto, the keeper, easily.

In the next minute C. Remedios, back, was charged for pushing Lee in the dreaded areas as the Chinese again had broken through and was about to shoot into an open goal. Kiang took the penalty and scored to lead 2-1.

Upon resumption, the Chinese put in several reserve players. With the wind at their back, the Clube eleven immediately became more aggressive and kept the ball in Lido's half consistently.

**Another Goal**

Five minutes later Yuen, centre-half, handled the ball in the back area and was penalized. Souza took the kick which was saved by Loh, who fell towards the right-hand post. The ball was pushed aside but before the custodian could get up and clear Souza was rushed up and banged it into the net.

Midway through the period, L. Rozario broke through from a pass by Souza. Loh ran out to meet him but was too late to save, thereby losing a two-goal lead.

In the closing stages the Portuguese elected to defend their citadel. The tactics of safe-lay nearly became disastrous. Kiang scored a beautiful goal as he met Chang's centre and volleyed into the top right corner out of Britto's reach. Lee had two chances to tally. First he shot against one of the defenders and second he made the mistake of passing to one of his colleagues when he was in a good position to shoot himself.

The line-ups were:—

Clube Lusitano:—J. Britto, E. Victal, C. Remedios, A. Aquino, L. Oliveira, G. Silva, I. Remedios, J. Rozario, V. Xavier, L. Rozario and V. Souza.

Lido:—T. U. Loh, Y. H. Tong, H. S. Tsao, N. C. Chen (2nd half), K. L. Yang, G. L. Chow (2nd half), V. D. Yuen, N. L. Meng, Y. T. Tseng, N. Z. Lee, Z. Kiang, M. S. Chang, Y. N. Shan (2nd half), C. S. Chang.

**Champion of the Marines**

*Doore, the American Marine's record breaking swimmer, by virtue of his performances in recent contests, has secured the title of Regimental Swimming Champion. The mainstay of the 1st Battalion's aquatic team, Doore was in great form'*

## *Harvey, Phillips to Meet For Title*

London, Oct. 8.

Len Harvey and Eddie Phillips have signed to meet each other for the British heavyweight championship, to be fought on November 1.—Reuter.

*More Sports News On Page 10*

## Farewell Polo Matches For D.L.I. Today

### Games Will Be Played At Hungjao

Farewell polo matches for the Durham Light Infantry will be played this afternoon at the Hungjao field and the programme has been arranged as follows:

2.45 p.m.—two chukkers.—Durhams "A", Capt. Fanning Evans, Capt. Simpson, P. S. Luard, Maj. Arderne, *v.* Ewo, A. A. White, Cdr. Skyeme, W. J. Keswick, L. Riggio.

3.05.—two chukkers.—Services "B", J. H. Taylor, Maj. Gen. Telfer Smollett, Col. Hornby, R. B. Humphreys, *v.* American Troop, W. H. Allman, J. S. Clark, G. W. Lacks, J. J. Mokrejs.

3.25.—two chukkers.—Durhams "A", *v.* Ewo.

3.45.—two chukkers.—Servcies, *v.* American Troop.

Pick Up Chukkers.

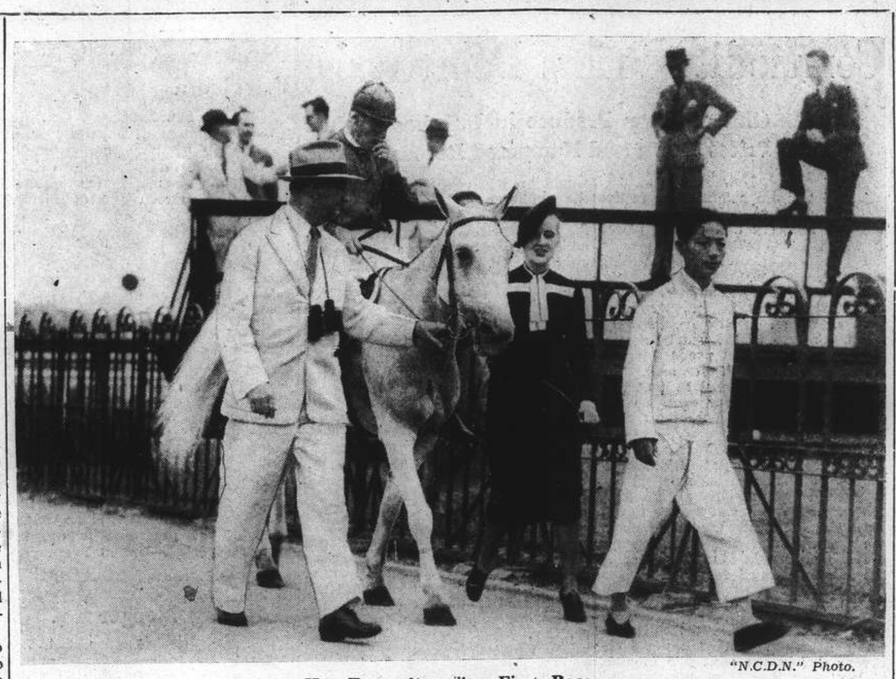
## Joe Louis to Pay For Non-Appearance

Phoenix, Ariz, Oct. 7.

The failure of Joe Louis, world's heavyweight boxing champion, to appear for a scheduled exhibition bout at Safford, Ariz., March 29, 1938, will cost him $700. Mr. Howard West, Safford promoter, was awarded judgment for that amount today in a suit for $2900 damages in Superior Court here.—United Press.

## Silver Pheasant Cup Polo to Begin

A polo tournament for team with a minimum handicap of nine goals is to begin in Shanghai immediately according to information received yesterday from the hon. secretary of the Polo Club. Entries of teams are to be sent to Mr. A. E. Arnold.



"N.C.D.N." Photo.

**Hot Favourite Wins First Race**

*Mr. C. S. Franklin's Phantom (F. Marshall) being led in by the owner and Miss Dallas Lee Franklin after winning the first race of the afternoon at the S.R.C. yesterday.*

# Closing Day Ceremonies of Lawn Bowls Association

### Fifteen Rinks Participate in Big Massed Game; Presentation of Trophies to Winners

THE Shanghai Lawn Bowls Association yesterday officially closed their season when a massed rinks game, consisting of fifteen rinks, was played upon the greens of the Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club and the Shanghai Recreation Club. At the conclusion of the game the players assembled at the Recs Pavilion where Mr. W. J. Monk, the Association President presented the S.L.B.A. prizes and trophies which had been won during the year, which included spoons won during the afternoon, these being presented to the rink playing on each green which won by the biggest margin.

The afternoon produced some very close play in a number of rinks. Scores for all games are given below. The winning rink on the S.L.B.C. greens was H. A. Ozorio (skip), L. J. Davies, R. M. Jordon and T. G. J. d'Almeida whilst the spoons for the players on the Recs greens fell to J. Munroe (skip), C. Thompson, C. L. Passos and J. J. Gaffney.

Mr. Monk, before making the presentations, stated that they once again felt their annual regrets that another bowling season had come to a close. Conditions under which the season came to an end this year were decidely better than those of last. Difficulties had been experienced during the year as an outcome of the local hostilities but he would like to congratulate the clubs upon the other side of the creek for having carried through in spite of these difficulties.

**Tribute to Winners**

Also they could not make any real complaint against the weather, as far as League matches went. The number of games each club should have played was fourteen and two clubs had played twelve, two eleven and two ten, which was not bad.

This evening they were gathered together to pay homage to the winners of the various trophies of the Association. Mention must first be made of the winners of the Mercury Cup, considered the most important event of the year. This went to the Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club, who last won it five years ago, the runners-up being the Yangtszepoo Bowling Club.

As regards the Championships, the prizes for the Singles, won by H. Wallace, W. Napier runner-up, had already been presented as it was anticipated that the winner would by this time be on his way to Hongkong where he was proceeding as captain and manager of the Interport team. It was now fairly definate that the side would be leaving on Monday next and, in congratulating Mr. Wallace upon his very successful season, having won both the Association and the S.L.B.C. Singles, he also wished him and his fellow players the greatest success in the Colony stating that the Association had every confidence in their competence to return with the Ashes.

The Pairs Championship was won by C. M. Sequeira, a name which comes forward more or less annually in connection with one Championship trophy or another, and A. A. d'Assis who was wished many successes in the future. The runners-up were T. G. Main and F. O. Madar. At this point, Mr. Monk took the opportunity of reminding those present that this was Mr. Main's last season in Shanghai as he was shortly proceeding Home on retirement. Mr. Main had during the last thirty years gained a sporting reputation in Shanghai which was second to none having honours to his credit in football, then cricket and last of all, lawn bowls. The best wishes of Shanghai sportsmen went with him in his retirement.

A pleasant surprise had been provided in the Rinks Championship, this going to the Country Club who, owing to the fact that they were very short of players this season, had not been able to enter the League matches. The winning rink consisted of I. A. Beith, F. G. Harrison, L. J. Davies and M. Hendry who in the final defeated T. G. Main, G. V. Jensen, R. Manley and R. J. S. Brandt of the Recs who were congratulated upon having reached the final stage and commiserated at having lost by a narrow margin.

All the above prizes were silver cigarette boxes, inscribed and with the Association crest.

The League Cup was then presented to T. G. Main as representative of the Recs who had easily come through the season at the head of the League Table having a percentage of 84 per cent., the second being the Police with 68.

RINKS ON S.L.B.C. GREENS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| E. R. Harmer (skip) | | H. A. Ozorio (skip) | |
| J. Scobie | | L. J. Davies | |
| F. Skinner | | R. M. Jordan | |
| J. A. Rocha | 13 | G. J. d'Almeida | 37 |
| T. G. Main (skip) | | H. Wallace (skip) | |
| C. W. Gordon | | G. Sinclair | |
| W. Hutton | | E. C. J. Pereira | |
| W. H. Johnson | 18 | T. Veiten | 18 |
| C. W. Porter (skip) | | I. A. Beith (skip) | |
| F. J. Drakeford | | W. Grant | |
| M. L. Crowther | | J. M. Groves | |
| F. W. Massey | 21 | W. T. Manley | 21 |
| M. Reader Harris (skip) | | W. J. Monk (skip) | |
| S. Craig | | H. McMahon | |
| M. Benton | | K. L. Swartzell | |
| T. M. Yates | 24 | M. Hendry | 23 |
| C. Clements (skip) | | T. J. Goodman (skip) | |
| C. Pereira | | C. A. da Silva | |
| A. P. Sutnerland | | C. Black | |
| G. W. B. Fryer | 24 | S. V. Heley | 15 |
| W. A. Bailey (skip) | | J. P. de Campos (skip) | |
| R. Matheson | | W. G. Crokam | |
| W. E. Fairbairn | | L. J. Hughes | |
| W. Simpson | 17 | J. Davidson | 21 |
| W. J. Ward (skip) | | A. Sharp (skip) | |
| A. McLean | | E. Trood | |
| C. M. B. Silva | | F. M. Young | |
| E. F. Bateman | 25 | E. Markland | 16 |
| W. A. Turnbull (skip) | | J. Prentice (skip) | |
| A. L. Slack | | F. S. Ward | |
| D. MacDonald | | J. R. Weeks | |
| R. Farland | 27 | H. B. Lobb | 18 |

RINKS ON RECS GREENS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| C. Richards (skip) | | A. Kendal Ward (skip) | |
| F. A. Leitao | | A. J. Willis | |
| F. Ferguson | | R. E. Manley | |
| A. E. Collins | 25 | B. A. Shirazee | 15 |
| R. Conduit (skip) | | A. B. Hogg (skip) | |
| M. McVicar | | J. A. Campbell | |
| E. Knifton | | O. C. Kench | |
| L. R. Barrera | 15 | J. A. Morton | 19 |
| G. Madar (skip) | | G. V. Jensen (skip) | |
| A. A. d'Assis | | F. C. McPherson | |
| F. S. Collett | | J. M. Gonsalves | |
| J. R. Main | 24 | A. V. Sennitt | 17 |
| J. T. Shields (skip) | | J. Munroe (skip) | |
| R. Martin | | C. Thompson | |
| I. Gray | | C. L. Passos | |
| D. McCallum | 13 | J. J. Gaffney | 34 |
| L. Beattie (skip) | | R. Fyfe (skip) | |
| F. G. Harrison | | H. S. Bell | |
| R. R. Russell | | J. F. da Silva | |
| J. C. Smith | 27 | A. Y. Tait | 19 |
| G. Akerman (skip) | | F. Hornbrook (skip) | |
| J. Sanbrook | | A. M. Collaco | |
| E. Gifford | | W. Hall | |
| A. Buchanan | 22 | G. Finlay | 23 |
| G. B. Stormes (skip) | | T. S. Parry (skip) | |
| G. N. Manley | | L. Kegshaw | |
| J. Findlater | | T. Rossington | |
| L. McLellan | 19 | F. M. F. Guttieriez | 17 |

## Home Soccer Results

London, Oct. 8.

Following are the results of the League Soccer matches played today:—

**English League**

1ST DIVISION

Arsenal 2, Grimsby Town 0
Birmingham 0, Bolton Wanderers 2
Blackpool 5, Chelsea 1
Brentford 1, Derby County 3
Everton 1, Wolverhampton W. 0
Everton 1, Wolverhampton W. 0
Huddersfield Town 1, Aston Villa 1
Leicester City 2, Liverpool 2
Manchester United 6, Charlton A. 2
Middlesbrough 1, Leeds United 2
Portsmouth 2, Sunderland 1
Stoke City 3, Preston North End 1

2ND DIVISION

Blackburn Rovers 1, Sheffield U. 2
Bury 0, Bradford 1
Fulham 2, Millwall 1
Luton Town 0, Tottenham Hotspur 0
Newcastle United 4, Nottingham F. 0
Norwich City 2, Southampton 1
Plymouth Argyle 1, Burnley 0
Sheffield Wednesday 3, Manchester C. 1
Tranmere Rovers 0, Chesterfield 1
West Bromwich A. 3, Coventry C. 1
West Ham United 5, Swansea Town 2

3RD DIVISION (SOUTH)

Bournemouth & B.A. 9, Cardiff City 0
Brighton & H. A. 2, Ipswich Town 0
Bristol Rovers 2, Reading 4
Clapton Orient 0, Watford 0
Mansfield Town 3, Southend United 1
Newport County 2, Crystal Palace 0
Northampton Town 2, Bristol City 2
Notts County 1, Aldershot 1
Swindon T. 2, Queen's P. R. 2
Torquay United 1, Port Vale 0
Walsall 1, Exeter City 2

3RD DIVISION (NORTH)

Barrow 3, New Brighton 0
Bradford City 1, Oldham Athletic 4
Chester 5, Halifax Town 1
Doncaster Rovers 1, Crewe Alexandra 2
Hull City 0, Barnsley 1
Lincoln City 3, Accrington Stanley 0
Rochdale 6, Darlington 1
Rotherham United 4, Carlisle United 0
Southport 3, Stockport County 0
Wrexham 2, Gateshead 0
York City 2, Hartlepools United 0

**Scottish League**

1ST DIVISION

Arbroath 0, Raith Rovers 4
Ayr United 2, Kilmarnock 2
Falkirk 2, Rangers 2
Hibernian 3, Queen's Park 1
Motherwell 3, Clyde 2
Partick Thistle 3, Hamilton Acas 1
St. Johnstone 1, Hears 7
St. Mirren 3, Aberdeen 1
Third Lanark 4, Albion Rovers 0

2ND DIVISION

Airdrieonians 3, Edinburgh City 0
Alloa 1, Morton 1
Cowdenbeath 3, Brechin City 3
Dumbarton 2, Stenhousemuir 2
Dundee 5, East Stirlingshire 6
East Fife 3, Leith Athletic 1
King's Park 11, Forfar Athletic 3
Montrose 2, Dunfermline Ath. 3
St. Bernards 5, Dundee United 3

—Reuter.

## Long Battles Seen In Mixed Doubles

### Carson and Mrs. Reader Harris Beat Segalen and Mme des Courtils

Extremely close scores marked the semi-finals of the Shanghai Mixed Doubles which took place yesterday afternoon. At the Cercle Sportif Francais L. D. Carson and Mrs. M. Reader Harris passed into the final round when they eliminated Y. Segalen and Madame L. des Courtils 8-6 and 6-4.

At the Country Club the contest between the partnership of J. H. du Pac de Marsoulies and Mrs. R. Fletcher and the pairing of Harry K. F. Li and Miss Florie Ouei failed to come to a close as darkness halted the match when the score stood 9-7, 6-8 and 5-5, with the Chinese first to win. The encounter will be continued today, starting 10.30 a.m. at the same place.

Carson and Mrs. Reader Harris were unquestionably a stronger team which Carson took full advantage of service and captured the tenth game to enter the final.

The encounter at the Country Club was a tedious one. The ladies lost their service games repeatedly and were chiefly responsible for stretching the play into high scores. The Chinese did very well, especially Miss Ouei, who gave Li better support than expected.

**Brilliant Service**

Li opened up the third set without any sign of discouragement, serving in his usual brilliant manner. The opponents also lost no confidence and continued to keep the play in balance. The ladies, however, were still weak in delivery leaving the match uncompleted at 5-5 when play was stopped on account of failing light.

The final of the Ladies Singles will take place on Tuesday afternoon on the Association court, starting at 3.30 p.m. The final in the Ladies Doubles will probably be played off later in the week, as Miss D. Eardley, Mrs. T. Collaco's partner, is still in Hongkong and is returning within a few days. They are to meet Mrs. Reader Harris and Mrs. T. Burton.

## *Football Tomorrow At the Canidrome*

A friendly game of football will be played tomorrow morning at 10.30 o'clock between the A.S.F. and Tunghwa, at the Canidrome. Although the match is a friendly one, admission charges will be $1 and 50 cents.

and are highly favoured to win the championship which will be played today on the S.L.T.A. court, beginning at 3.30 p.m.

**Grand Fight**

The French pair, nevertheless, put up a grand fight yesterday. Segalen was fast and aggressive while Madame des Courtils was at her best. She gave valuable assistance and did just as well as Mrs. Reader Harris. Segalen opened up strongly and won the first game on service. The one-game advantage was maintained until after 6-5 when the French players could not withstand Carson's service. Madame des Courtils twice drove the ball into the net to permit the score to be deadlocked at 6-6. Then the ultimate winners brought off another two games in a row to gain the initial set.

Having the threat removed, Carson and Mrs. Reader Harris had matters in their hands and went on easily to build up a 5-1 lead. With fine efforts, Madame des Courtils returned three successive winning shots and started the come back. From 5-2 the French contenders rallied to reach 5-4.

A long deuce game followed in


AFAYETTE CINEMA
323 R. Lafayette Tel. 81200
To-day at 1, 3, 5, 7 and 9 p.m.
CLAUDE RAINS
GLORIA STUART in
"THE INVISIBLE MAN"

KATHARINE HEPBURN ✧ CARY GRANT
HOLIDAY
A COLUMBIA PICTURE

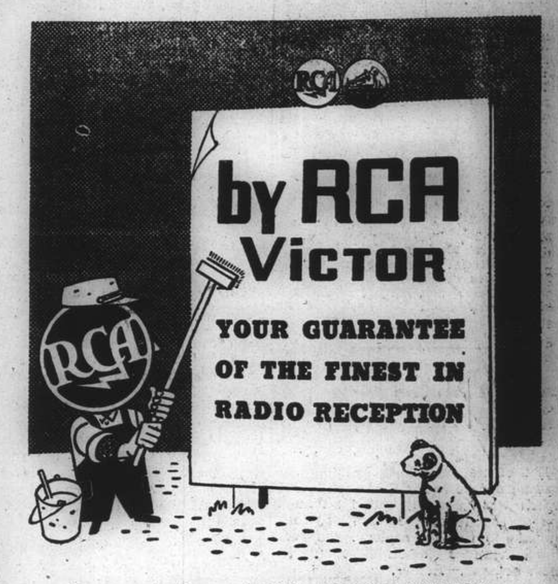
The ARISTOCRAT OF COGNAC

Sold by
EGAL & CIE.
709 Avenue Joffre
874 Bubbling Well Road

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Castillon | 3 Star | $6.25 |
| „ | 5 „ | 8.75 |
| „ | XXO | 25.00 |
| „ | 1835 | 45.00 |
| „ | Napoleon 1804 | 60.00 |

RIALTO Now Playing!
at 2.30, 5.30 and 9 p.m.

DEANNA DURBIN
in a New Universal Picture
"100 MEN and A GIRL"
with LEOPOLD STOKOWSKY
ADOLPHE MENJOU—ALICE BRADY—MISCHA AUER.
33 cts., 55 cts., 85 cts. All Shows.




Large selections of RCA VICTOR RADIOS and radio phonographs on display at:

| | |
|---|---|
| X.M.H.A. Radio Sales | 445 Race Course Road |
| The Wing On Co. Ltd. | 635 Nanking Road |
| Sincere Co. Ltd. | 690 Nanking Road |
| Victor Radio Sales | 989 Bubbling Well Road |
| National Electric Co. | 599 Nanking Road |
| Wah Mei Electric Co. | 565 Nanking Road |
| Mercury Radio Supply Co. | 523 Foochow Road |
| Robinson Piano Co. | 276 Kiangse Road |
| Sun Sun Co. Ltd. | 720 Nanking Road |
| Radio Corporation of Asia | 361 Avenue Foch |
| Sakai Shokai | 215 Chapoo Road |

RCA VICTOR CO. OF CHINA
SHANGHAI

H 20

NANKING TELEPHONE 84133
NOW PLAYING
4 SHOWS TO-DAY!
at 10.30 a.m., 2.30, 5.30 and 9 p.m.

Great Adventure!
Bursting out of today's headlines . . . ecstasy . . . heroism . . . love . . . unforgettable thrills . . . directed by the genius who gave you 'Zola' and 'Pasteur'

WALTER WANGER presents
BLOCKADE
co-starring MADELEINE CARROLL • HENRY FONDA
with LEO CARRILLO • JOHN HALLIDAY • Directed by William Dieterle • Released thru United Artists

Plus! "WOODLAND CAFE"
(Disney Silly Symphony in Technicolour)

CANIDROME

THIS AFTERNOON . . . 2.30
(*Rain or Shine*)
FINAL — "DOUBLE TENTH TROPHY" — 600 Yds.
Cash Sweep ($2) on this race

GRAND TELEPHONE 32223
—4 SHOWS—
TO-DAY!
10.30 a.m., 2.30, 5.30 and 9 p.m.

THREE WHO WERE Valiant!
The story the author of "Treasure Island" always considered his best...now for the first time coursing spectacularly across the screen!
Robert Louis Stevenson's
Kidnapped
A 20th Century-Fox Picture with
WARNER BAXTER • FREDDIE BARTHOLOMEW
ARLEEN WHELAN
with a cast of 5000 including
C. AUBREY SMITH • REGINALD OWEN
JOHN CARRADINE • NIGEL BRUCE • MILES MANDER
RALPH FORBES • H. B. WARNER • ARTHUR HOHL
E. E. CLIVE • HALLIWELL HOBBES • MONTAGU LOVE
Directed by Alfred Werker
Darryl F. Zanuck
In Charge of Production

CATHAY TELEPHONE 73757
4 SHOWS TO-DAY!
10.30 a.m., 3, 5.30 and 9 p.m.
A RIOT OF FUN THAT NEVER LETS UP!

MORNING: 70 cts., $1.10, $1.60 AFTERNOON: 80 cts., $1.10, $1.60 EVENING: 85 cts., $1.30, $1.60, $2.10

# COMMERCE AND FINANCE

## Money and Exchange

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **London:** | | Oct. 7. |
| Fine Bank Bills, | 3 months | 0¾% |
| Bank Bills, | 6 months | 0¾% |
| Fine Trade Bills, | 3 months | 2¾% |
| Fine Trade Bills, | 6 months | 3⅛% |
| Call Money | | 0½% |
| **New York:** | | |
| Bankers' Acceptances for 1, 2 and 3 months | | 0½%B<br>0⅝%A |
| Bankers' Acceptances for 4 months | | 0⅝%B<br>0½%A |
| Call Money | | 1% |

B—Bid. A—Asked.—Reuter.

## Foreign Exchanges

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bombay Rupee T. T. on:** | | | Oct. 7. |
| Japan | 78⅝ | London | 1/5 3/32 |
| New York | 279¼ | 2 mths | |
| Shanghai | 48¾ | ,, (sellers) | 1/5 3/32 |
| Hongkong | 85½ | ,, (buyers) | 1/5 1/16 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **London £ Sterling T. T. on:** | | | |
| New York | 478.87 | Shanghai | 8¾d N |
| Paris | 178.90 | Bombay | 1/5 31/32 |
| Berlin | 11.95½ | Hongkong | 1/3 7/16 |
| Amsterdam | 8.80¾ | Singapore | 2/3 13/32 |
| Brussels | 28.35 | Yokohama | 1/2 |
| Madrid | 100.00 | ,, (buying) | unq. |
| Milan | 91.00 | C'slovakia | 139.12 |
| Berne | 21.00 | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **New York U.S.$. T. T. on:** | | | |
| Berlin | 40.05½ | Japan | 27.92 |
| Spain | Unq. | Shanghai | 16.70 |
| Holland | 54.37 | Austria | Unq. |
| Paris | 2.67½ | C'slovakia | 3.45 |
| Brussels | 16.90 | Hungary | 19.80 |
| Italy | 5.26¼ | Rumania | 0.74½ |
| S'zerland | 22.79 | Yugo Slavia | 2.30 |
| Sweden | 24.65 | Greece | 0.88 |
| Norway | 24.05 | Bulgaria | 1.25 |
| Denmark | 21.36 | Finland | 2.13 |
| Montreal | 99.150 | Poland | 18.85 |
| Brazil | 5.90 | | |

| | |
|---|---|
| London | 4.76½ |
| ,, Demand | 4.77 1/16 |
| ,, Bankers' 60 days bills | 4.75 31/32 |
| ,, Commercial 60 days bills | 4.75 3/4 |
| Buenos Aires Paper | 29.87 |
| Buenos Aires Paper, Market arte | 25.25 |
| M.ntreal on London | 4.82½ |

—Reuter.

## London Stocks

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

London, Oct. 7.

End of account influences hampered trading on the Stock Exchange today, which was generally quiet, although the undertone of the market continued to be satisfactory. Coppers and aviations again encountered most demand.—Reuter.

| | Oct. 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|
| War Loan 3½% (Red.) | £101⅜ | 101⅝ |
| **JAPANESE BONDS** | | |
| Japan 5% Stg. Loan, 1907 44 | | 45½ ✓ |
| Japan 6% Stg. Loan, 1924 | 52½ | 53 |
| | | Osaka, Oct. 8. |
| Kogo 5% | | Y.104.10 |
| **COMMERCIAL AND INDUSTRIAL** | | |
| Allied Ironfounders | 18/9 | 18/9 |
| Armstrong, Stevens | 6/6 | 6/6 |
| Assoc. & Elec. Indus. | 38/1½ | 38/3 |
| Austin Motors, ord. | 26/3 | 26/6 |
| Bristol Aeroplane, ord. | 53/7½ | 55/- |
| British American Tob. | 106/3 | 105/7½ |
| Cable & W., new form | 45 | 47 |
| Cammell Laird, ord. | 8/- | 8/- |
| Courtaulds | 29/9 | 29/9 |
| Distillers | 95/- | 95/3 |
| Dunlop Rubber | 24/1½ | 23/6 |
| General Elec. (Eng.) | 76/10½ | 77/3 |
| Guinness (A) Son & Co. | 112/6 | 112/6 |
| Hawker Siddeley Aircraft | 26/10½ | 27/7½ |
| Imp. Chem. Indus. | 31/7½ | 31/4½ |
| Imp. Tobacco | 141/10½ | 140/7½ |
| Leyland Motors | 80/- | 81/3 |
| Marks & Spencer "A" ord. | 58/1½ | 58/4½ |
| Pressed Steel, com. | 14/7½ | 14/6 |
| Rolls-Royce | 100/- | 101/3 |
| Smethwick Drop Forgings | 13/9 | 13/9 |
| Tate & Lyle | 75/7½ | 74/9 |
| Turner & Newall | 78/1½ | 77/6 |
| United Steel | 25/1½ | 25/7½ |
| Vickers, ord. | 21/- | 21/4½ |
| Woolworths | 61/6 | 61/9 |
| **MISCELLANEOUS** | | |
| Anglo Dutch | 29/6 | 29/10½ |
| Rubber Plt'n. Trust | 30/6 | 30/10½ |
| **MINES** | | |
| Burma Corp. | 10/- | 10/1½ |
| Commonwealth Min. | 2/6 | 2/7½ |
| Marsman Invest. | 15/3 | 15/- |
| Randfontein Ests. | 40/3 | 40/- |
| Sub-Nigel | 240/- | 238/9 |
| Tanami Gold Min. | 6d. | 6d. |
| Western Holdings | 19/- | 18/6 |
| **OILS** | | |
| Anglo Iranian | 106/10½ | 105/- |
| Burmah | 92/6 | 92/6 |
| Mexican Eagle | 4/4½ | 4/1½ |
| Shell Trans. & Trad. | 90/7½ | 89/4½ |
| **CHINESE EXTERNAL LOANS, ETC.** | | |
| 7½% Gold Loan, 1898 | £77 | 77 |
| 5% Gold Bonds, 1925-47 | 71½ | 71½ |
| 4½% Anglo-French Loan | 80 | 80XD |
| 5% Crisp Loan, 1912 | 45 | 45 |
| 5% Reorg. Loan, 1913 | 57 | 57 |
| 8% Stg. Notes, 1925 | 16 | 16 |
| 5% Honan Rly., 1905 | 31 | 31 |
| 5% Hukuang Rly., 1911 | 27½ | 28 |
| 5% ,, ,, (Ger. Is.) | 24 | 25½ |
| 5% Lung Tsing U. H. Rly. | 17½ | 17½ |
| 5% S'hai-Nanking Rly. | 25 | 25 |
| 5% T'sin-Pukow Rly. B. | 23 | 21 |
| G. | 22½ | 21 |
| 5% ,, ,, (Supl. Loan) B. | 22½ | 21 |
| 5% ,, ,, (Supl. Loan) G. | 22½ | 21 |
| 5% Canton-Kowloon Rly. | 22 | 22 |
| T'sin-Pukow Rly. | 23/9 | 23/9 |
| S'hai Elec. Construction | 25/- N | 25/- N |
| S'hai Waterworks "A" | 19½ N | 19½ N |
| Un. Ins. Soc. of Canton | 30½ | 30½ |
| Chartd. Bank of I. A. & C. | 10⅝ | 10½ |
| H. & S. Bank (Ldn. Reg.) | 89 | 89 |
| ,, (Col. Reg.) | 91 | 91 |
| Chinese Eng. & Min. | 17/6 | 17/6 |
| Chosen Corp. | 7/ | 7/- |
| Pekin Syndicate | 2/- N | 2/- N |
| Gula Kalumpong Rubber | 23/9 | 23/9 |

XD—Ex dividend. N—Nominal.

## U.K. Silver Movements

London, Oct. 7.

Silver movements in the United Kingdom during the week ended October 5 resulted in a surplus of exports over imports by £900,000, compared with net imports of £509,000 during the previous week.

Exports of the white metal from the United Kingdom during the period under review totalled £1,028,000, including shipments valued at £953,000 to the United States and £50,000 to Jamaica. Exports during the previous week totalled £80,000, of which £59,000 was sent to the United States.

Coming from various sources, imports of silver for the same period amounted to £128,000, including £85,000 received from British India. Last week's imports summed up to a total of £589,000, of which Japan shipped £518,000 and South Arabia £22,000.—Reuter.

## Silver Quotations

London, Oct. 8.

Silver prices advanced today, the quotations being:—

| | Oct. 7 | Oct. 8 |
|---|---|---|
| London spot | 19 1/16d. | 19 3/16d. |
| ,, forward | 19 3/16d. | 19 7/16d. |
| London/New York: | | |
| One pound | U.S.$4.79 5/16 | 4.78 5/16 |
| Gold | 145/- | 145/4½d. |

—Reuter.

## British Commodities

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

London, Oct. 7.

In the commodity section, **rubber** held firm, despite considerable outside liquidation. Tin and copper ruled firm and active, though the latter finally reacted on profit taking. Otherwise, very quiet conditions prevailed.

**London Rubber:** Spot, buyers 8⅜ unc.; sellers 8 7/16 —⅛; Nov. delivery, buyers 8⅜ —1/16; sellers 8 7/16 —1/16;

**London Sugar (Buyers):** December 5/4 +½; March 5/5 +¾; May 5/5¾ +¾;

**Liverpool Wheat:** October 4/11¾ —⅜; December 4/7⅞ —1¼; March 4/7¼ —1¼;

**Liverpool Cotton:** American Futures: Oct. 4.71 +1; Jan. 4.77 unch; Mar 4.80 unch; May 4.82 +1; Egyptian Futures (Giza, F.G.F. No. 7): Oct. 7.16 +8; Nov. 7.16 +16; Jan. 7.35 +8; Mar. 7.39 +8;

**London Metals:** Copper, Standard, cash, sellers £44 5/16 +⅜; 3 mths sellers £44½ +¼; Electrolytic, buyers £49½ +½; sellers £50½ +½; Tin, Stand., cash, sellers £204¼ +1½; 3 mhts sellers £205½ +1½ Lead, Foreign, official price, sellers £15 1/16 unch; 3 mths delivery, official price, sellers £16⅛ —1/16; Spelter, Ordinary, official price, sellers £14 1/16 +1/16; 3 mths delivery, official price, sellers £15 +1/16.—Reuter.

## U.S. Commodities

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

New York, Oct. 7.

Cotton prices early advanced on foreign buying, but later some irregularity developed and prices moved somewhat lower on pre-Bureau liquidation, spot houses and southern hedge selling. At the close, quotations ranged from 5 points to 2 points up from the previous final levels.

Steady London advices influenced a higher opening in the rubber market. Trading, however, was quiet, owing to the absence of interest, although some commission house buying was in evidence. At the last call over, gains from 6 to 16 points were recorded.

The Chicago Wheat Pit opened lower on unfavourable foreign advices, but, later on continued reports of dry weather in the southwest, shorts covered. The firmness of the flour market also aided sentiment. At the final bell, gains of ¾ of a cent were registered.

| New York Cotton | | New York Rubber | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. | 8.25 N. —03 | Dec. | 17.05-07 +09 |
| Dec. | 8.29-30 unch. | Jan. | 17.06 N. +08 |
| Jan. | 8.25-25 unch | Mar. | 17.10-13 +06 |
| Mar. | 8.26-26 +02 | May | 17.18-18 +16 |
| May | 8.15-15 unch | | |
| July | 8.10-10 —05 | | |

| New York Sugar No. 4 | | New York Silk | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mar. | 1.04-05 +1 B/A | Oct. | 1.79B-80A +1 |
| May | 1.07-07½ +1½ B/A | | |

| Chicago Wheat | | Chicago Corn | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 64⅞-65 +1⅛ | Dec. | 46-46⅛ +⅜ |
| May | 65¾-65⅞ +1⅛ | May | 49⅛-49¼ +¾ |

| Winnipeg Wheat | | Montreal Silver | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. | 59½-59½ +¾ | Oct. | 42.00 B unch. |
| Dec. | 59⅜-59½ +¾ | | |

B—Bid A—Asked.—Reuter.

## N.Y. Cotton Statistics

New York, Oct. 7.

According to statistics compiled by the New York Cotton Exchange for the week ended October 7, supplies of cotton brought into sight totalled 3,146,000 bales, showing an increase of 594,000 bales over last week, but a decrease of 1,459,000 bales from the corresponding period of last year.

Forwardings to United States mills were placed at 955,000 bales, 173,000 bales higher than last week's but 117,000 bales lower than the figure recorded for the corresponding period last year.

Exports from United States ports totalled 730,000 bales, showing an increase of 107,000 bales over last week, but decreased by 268,000 bales from the corresponding week in 1937.

There was no stock of cotton at New York either during the period under review, last week or the same week in 1937.

United States stocks (in ports and interior towns) were estimated at 5,884,000 bales, representing increases over last week and the same week in 1937 of 321,000 bales and 1,372,000 bales, respectively.

The world's visible supply as on October 7 was listed at 9,200,000 bales, compared with 8,872,000 bales a week ago and 7,163,000 bales on the same day in 1937. American contributions to the visible supply amounted to 7,167,000 bales.

American cotton forwarded to mills of the world since August 1, 1938 (excluding linters) summed up to 1,614,000 bales, registering an increase of 273,000 bales over the previous week and a decrease of 242,000 bales from the same period last year.—Reuter.

## U.S. Car Loadings Higher

New York, Oct. 7.

Car loadings in the United States during the week ended October 1 showed a substantial improvement, according to the weekly statistical report compiled by the Association of American Railroads, published today.

During the period under review, car loadings totalled 698,000 cars, showing an increase of 12,000 cars compared with the previous week.

Car loadings during the corresponding period of last year were placed at 847,000 cars, or 149,000 cars higher than the amount recorded during the period under review.—Reuter.

## Manila Gold Shares

(Closing Bids in Pesos)

| | Oct. 7 | Oct. 8 |
|---|---|---|
| Antamok | 0.37 | 0.37 |
| Stok | 0.35 | 0.35 |
| Benguet Consolidated | 11.50 | 11.50 |
| Coco Grove | 0.41 | 0.41 |
| Consolidated Mines | .0035 | .0035 |
| Demonstration | .27 | .27 |
| Mine Operations | .12 | .12 |
| San Mauricio | .73 | .73 |
| United Paracale | .36 | .36 |

Turnover: 345,000 Pesos.
Shares Index: (closing prices) 86.01.
—Reuter.

## British Rubber Stocks

London, Oct. 7.

The average of market forecasts of this week's stocks of rubber in London and Liverpool, compared with last week's official figures, indicate increases of 100 tons and 150 tons, respectively.—Reuter.

## New York Stocks

**Friday's Closing Quotations**

New York, Oct. 7.

Trading on the Stock Exchange was fairly active, with quotations finally finishing with gains from fractions to about one point, after a session of irregularity, in which minor recessions and rallies were witnessed. Coppers continued to display underlying strength, while aircrafts, chemicals, motors were also given attention. Steels were supported on talk of higher steel mill operations for the coming week. The turnover today amounted to 1,460,000 shares.

**Dow-Jones Averages**

| | High | Low | Close | Changes |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 Indust. | 149.43 | 147.29 | 148.41 | +0.31 |
| 20 Rails | 30.61 | 29.91 | 30.14 | +0.26 |
| 15 Utilities | 21.03 | 20.59 | 20.80 | +0.09 |
| 40 Bonds | — | — | 89.50 | —0.03 |
| 11 Commond. | — | — | 48.47 | +0.34 |

| | Oct. 6 | 7 |
|---|---|---|
| Adams Express | 11¾ | 11¾ |
| Alleghany Ludlum Steel | 18¾ | 18½ |
| Allis Chamers | 52¾ | 53⅜ |
| Amerada Corp. | 71½ | 71⅜ |
| Amer. Can | 102 | 103½ |
| Amer. & For Power | 4¼ | 4¼ |
| ,, ,, $7 pfd. | 20½ | 20¾ |
| Amer. Locomotive | 20⅞ | 21½ |
| Amer. Metal | 37½ | 38⅜ |
| Amer. Radiator | 17⅝ | 17⅝ |
| Amer. Smelting | 51 | 52 |
| Amer. Sugar Refining | 24¼ | 24½ |
| Amer. Tel. & Tel. | 146¾ | 146⅝ |
| Amer. Tobacco "B" | 89½ | 88 |
| Amer. Waterworks | 10½ | 10⅝ |
| Anaconda Copper | 37 | 38 |
| Atchison, T. & S. Fe | 38 | 38½ |
| Auburn | 4½ | 4⅝ |
| Baltimore & Ohio | 8⅜ | 8½ |
| Baltimore & Ohio, $4 pfd. | 9¼ | 9½ |
| Barber Asphalt Corp. | 21½ | 22 |
| Barnsdall Oil Co. | 17⅝ | 17¼ |
| Bethlehem Steel | 61¼ | 62⅛ |
| Boeing Airplane Co. | 25⅞ | 26¼ |
| Borg Warner | 34¾ | 35 |
| Briggs Mfg. Co. | 35¾ | 35¾ |
| Brooklyn-Manhattan Trans | 11⅛ | 10¾ |
| ,, ,, $6 cum. pfd. | 33 | 33¾ |
| Can. Pacific Rly. | 6¾ | 6¾ |
| Case, J.I. | 98⅝ | 101 |
| Chase National Bank | B 32⅞ | B 32⅞ |
| Chesapeake & Ohio | 34 | 34¼ |
| Chrysler | 78¾ | 79 |
| Columbia Gas & Elec. | 7⅛ | 7⅛ |
| ,, "A" pfd. | 75 | 75 |
| Coml. Credit | 52⅜ | 53¼ |
| Comm. & Southern | 1⅛ | 1¼ |
| ,, $6 cum. pfd. | 40½ | 40⅝ |
| Consolid. Edison | 28¾ | 28⅞ |
| Consolid. Oil | 9¼ | 9 |
| Continental Can | 45½ | 44¾ |
| Continental Oil | 30½ | 29¼ |
| Corn Products | 70 | 69½ |
| Curtiss Wright (com.) | 5¼ | 5½ |
| ,, "A" | 23¾ | 24 |
| Distillers Corp. | 16¾ | 16¾ |
| Douglas Aircraft | 50 | 50⅛ |
| Du Pont de Nemours | 142½ | 141¾ |
| Eagle Picher Lead | 11¼ | 11⅜ |
| Elec. Bond & Sh. | 8½ | 8¼ |
| ,, ,, $5 pfd. | *52½ | 52¾ |
| ,, ,, $6 pfd. | *58 | B 57 |
| Elec. Power & Lt. | 38 | 38½ |
| Flintkote | 28 | 28 |
| Gen. Amer. Trans. | 51 | 50 |
| Gen. Elec. | 44¼ | 44 |
| Gen. Motors | 50 | 50 |
| Gen. Rly. Signal | 22⅞ | 23 |
| Gliddden | 24⅛ | 24⅞ |
| Goodrich (B.F.) | 23⅞ | 24 |
| ,, $5 pfd. | 59½ | B 58 |
| Goodyear Tire & R. | 29¼ | 29¾ |
| Great Nthrn. Iron Ore | 13¼ | 13¼ |
| Great Nthrn. Rly. | 22⅝ | 23⅛ |
| Great Western Sugar | 28½ | 28½ |
| Greyround Corp. | 18½ | 18½ |
| Hecker Prods. | *8¼ | 8¼ |
| Int. Nickel | 52¼ | 52¾ |
| Int. Tel. & Tel. | 11½ | 11⅝ |
| Kennecott | 46⅛ | 46½ |
| Libby-Owens-Ford Glass | 56 | 56⅜ |
| Lockheed Aircraft | 15½ | 15¼ |
| Loew's Inc. | 53½ | 53¼ |
| Macy, R.H. | 46½ | 46⅜ |
| Manhattan Shirt Co. | 14 | B 12½ |
| Martin, Glenn L. Co. | 24¼ | 24½ |
| McKesson & Rob. | 35 | 34⅝ |
| Monsanto Chemical | 96¾ | 97 |
| Montgomery Ward | 49⅞ | 49¾ |
| Nat. City Bank | B 25⅞ | B 25⅞ |
| Nat. Dairy Prods. | 14⅞ | 14½ |
| Nat. Distillers | 25 | 25¼ |
| Nat. Power & Lt. | 7¼ | 7¼ |
| Nat. Supply Co. | 17⅝ | 17¼ |
| New York Central | 19¼ | 19½ |
| North Amer. Aviation | 9¾ | 9⅞ |
| North American | 21 | 21½ |
| Northern Pacific | 12¼ | 12¾ |
| Pacific Gas & Elec. | 27¼ | 26⅞ |
| Pacific Lighting | 39½ | 39¾ |
| Parkard Motors | 5⅛ | 5 |
| Paramount Pictures Inc. | 12 | 12 |
| Pennsylvania R.R. | 20½ | 21½ |
| Phillips Petroleum | 41½ | 39⅞ |
| Public Serv. | 30¼ | 30½ |
| Pure Oil | 10⅜ | 9¾ |
| Radio Corp. | 7¾ | 8⅛ |
| Republic Steel Co. | 19¼ | 19⅜ |
| Reynolds Tobacco "B" | 43½ | 43¾ |
| Schenley | 18⅞ | 19⅛ |
| ,, 5½% pfd. | B 71 | B 71 |
| Sears Roebuck | 75⅞ | 76 |
| Shell Union Oil | 16¼ | 16 |
| Socony-Vacuum | 14¼ | 14 |
| Sthrn. Pacific | 19⅛ | 19⅜ |
| Sthrn. Rly. | 21½ | 23⅛ |
| Stand. Brands | 7¼ | 8 |
| Stand. Gas & Elec. | 4 | 4 |
| Stand. Oil of N. J. | 54⅜ | 53⅝ |
| Stone & Webster | 10⅝ | 10½ |
| Swift International | 27½ | 27¾ |
| Technicolor | 22¾ | 22 |
| Texas Corp. | 44½ | 43¾ |
| Texas Gulf Sulphur | 34 | 33 |
| Tw.-Century-Fox | 26⅞ | 26⅞ |
| ,, ,, pfd. | 35⅝ | B 35½ |
| Un. Carbide & Carbon | 86 | 85¼ |
| Un. Pacific | 95⅝ | 95 |
| Un. Aircraft (new) | 29⅝ | 29⅝ |
| Un. Air Lines Trans. | 10⅜ | 10⅛ |
| Un. Corp. | 2⅞ | 2⅞ |
| ,, $3 pfd. | 32½ | 32¾ |
| Un. Gas Corp. | 3⅝ | 3¾ |
| Un. Gas Improvement | 10⅛ | 10⅛ |
| U. S. Rubber | 51½ | 52¼ |
| ,, 8% pfd. | 93¼ | 94 |
| U. S. Steel | 61⅜ | 62¼ |
| Vanadium | 19⅝ | 19⅞ |
| Warner Bros. Picts. | 7 | 7 |
| Westinghouse Elec. | 113½ | 113⅞ |
| Woodward Iron | 20⅛ | B 20⅛ |
| **BONDS** | | |
| Amer. & For. Power | 58 | 58¼ |
| Brazil | 11¾ | B 11¾ |
| Cities Serv. | 63 | 63⅛ |
| Int. Tel. & Tel. Conv. | 100¼ | 100½ |
| Int. Tel. & Tel. 5s | 76 | 76½ |
| New England Gas | 56¼ | 56¾ |
| Peru | 9 | 9¼ |
| Stand. Gas & Elec. | 55 | 55⅜ |

B—Bid *—Ex Dividend.—Reuter.

## U.S. Car Production Increase

New York, Oct. 7.

Production of cars and trucks in the United States and Canada during the week ended October 7, showed a substantial increase compared with the previous week, according to the weekly estimate by Ward.

During the period under review, the number of cars and trucks finished totalled 37,665, showing an increase of 12,260 units from the previous week.

Production during the corresponding period of last year was placed at 71,958 units, or 34,293 units higher than the amount recorded during the period under review.—Reuter.

## Berlin Bourse

Berlin, Oct. 7.

Extreme calm prevailed on the share market today, a fact which serves to strengthen the belief that investors are now definitely retaining their capital for the new Reich loan. Banking circles report that the interest in the forthcoming loan is particularly great among small investors.

Favourable reports from the iron and steel industry served to give the market a favourable trend as did reports of the developments on foreign markets. Harpener Minings gained 1 point, German Dye Trusts improved ¾, Siemens increased 1.—Trans-Ocean.

## Reichsmark Quotations

Berlin, Oct. 7.

Reichsmark quotations without guarantee: New York 40.07 Paris 1494.—Amsterdam 74.50 to 74.65, London 11.97.

Paris quoted sterling at 178.90 to 179 and the U. S. dollar at 37.40.—Trans-Ocean.

# Commodity Prices Depressed

## Glut of Farm Produce in U.S. has Pushed Prices Down and Hampered Recovery

New York, Oct. 6.

A glut of farm commodities in the United States has seriously hampered business recovery and pushed prices of wheat, corn, cotton and sugar to the depression levels prevailing several years ago.

Ever since early summer, major industrial indexes in this country have shown an encouraging upward trend, contrary to the usual seasonal tendency. Steel ingot production, for example, advanced 21 per cent. during July, as compared with a normal seasonal drop of 5 per cent. By the end of August steel operations had risen another 19 per cent.

Similar contra-seasonal summer gains were made by automobile sales, railroad carloadings, electric power production and residential building contracts. To the statistician, it appeared as if industry had been given the "go ahead" signal. Prospects for a sharp upturn in business during the autumn seemed excellent.

**Continuation of Recovery**

Most financial forecasters still anticipate a continuation of business recovery during the next few months, at least, but they are disappointed that leading farm prices have not paralleled the rising trend in industry. Quotations for agricultural products, instead, have revealed pronounced weakness since July.

**Farm Income**

Four commodities—wheat, maize, cotton and sugar—furnish the bulk of farm income coming from products of the soil, as distinguished from meat and dairly products. When their prices are unduly depressed, an immediate reaction is noticeable in general farm income and purchasing power. That the reaction has not been sharper this year is due to the huge flow of Government subsidies to farmers.

These subsidies have taken various forms, including payments to individual farmers for curtailing acreage planted and loans on such commodities as cotton and wheat. Such government loans in several cases have exceeded the selling price of the commodity in the open market.

**Latest Move**

The latest New Deal move, designed to offset large surpluses and low prices, is a Department of Agriculture proposal offering exporters 100,000,000 bushels of wheat for sale abroad at competitive world prices. It is estimated that the Government will lose as much as US$12,500,000 through this programme.

Under the plan, Government agencies will purchase wheat and flour at prevailing market prices, for resale to exporters at a price enabling them to dispose of it abroad in competition with Argentina, Canada and Australia.

Opponents of the programme say it is nothing less than "dumping" in foreign markets. Its adherents hope that it may be extended to include cotton and other commodities in which vast surpluses have accumulated over the past few years.

**Government Loans**

Late in August the Government announced that it would lend farmers 57 cents a bushel on their maize, and 8.30 cents a pound on middling 7/8-inch cotton of the 1938 crop. At the time of the announcement, maize was selling for 54 cents a bushel and cotton at 8 cents a pound.

The primary cause of the apprehension regarding farm prices in official circles was the series of bumper crops which will be harvested this year. Mr. Henry A. Wallace Secretary of Agriculture recently predicted record crops of sugar beets, sugar cane and rice; near-record crops of wheat, hay, beans and soy beans, and above-average crops of feed grains, rye, tobacco and potatoes. The only field crops on which they yield is expected to be below average are cotton, flaxseed and buckwheat.

Although cotton is the only major crop where a sub-average yield is anticipated, the huge carry over of that commodity from last year has acted to prevent any steady rise in price.

**New Cotton Crop**

The new cotton crop is expected to approximate only 11,988,000 bales, as compared with 18,946,000 bales a year ago. Yet with the addition of a carry over from last year of 12,955,000 bales, the United States will have a total of 24,943,000 bales available as a year's supply of cotton.

Both foreign and domestic consumption of United States cotton last year, however, aggregated only 11,177,000 bales. Even if world consumption is increased by 1,500,000 bales in the next year, the United States would still have an unconsumed surplus of more than 12,000,000 bales on August 1, 1939.

**Wheat Yield**

The case of wheat is even more significant. The crop of winter and spring wheat is forecast at 955,989,000 bushels this year, or the second highest in history, and compares with 783,993,000 bushels last year.

Alarmed at the near-record wheat yield, the Department of agriculture has fixed 55,000,000 acres as the limit for wheat production in 1939, or 26,000,000 acres below this year's seeding. The department estimated that this would produce 660,000,000 bushels, or about 20,000,000 less than the domestic average. But even this prospect failed to encourage official optimism.

"A production of 660,000,000 bushels in 1939," a department statement said, "might raise domestic wheat prices above world levels but the prospective large carry over from the 1938 crop would tend to offset the influence of the smaller crop."

Seemingly appalled at the outlook for wheat prices, the department formulated the export-subsidy plan described above.

**Maize Crop**

The United States maize crop is expected to reach 2,566,221,000 bushels, a total which has been surpassed only three times in the last ten years. Mr. Wallace estimated that domestic and export demand for maize during the marketing year which began October 1 will be 2,475,000,000 bushels, compared with a tenyear average of 2,354,000,000. At the same time the Secretary estimated that supplies, including new maize and the October 1 carry over of 320,000,000 bushels will be 2,886,000,000 bushels. Thus the surplus of United States corn will probably be even larger a year from now. The Government loan of 57 cents a bushels was Mr. Wallace's partial answer to this problem, but it is admittedly only a temporary solution.

**Beet Sugar Crop**

Beet sugar, while much less important to the average United States farmer than wheat, maize or cotton, also furnishes Government officials with cause for irritation. This year's beet sugar crop will be 11,138,000 tons, an all-time record high, compared with 8,749,000 tons in 1937 an increase of 27 per cent.

Anticipating this bumper yield, raw sugar prices recently declined to near record lows. The answer to the sugar problem suggested by growers is similar to that in the case of other farm commodities—some form of Government assistance. In this instance, it will probably take the form of a reduction in import quotas.—United Press.

## Movements of Gold In U.K.

London, Oct. 7.

Movements of gold in the United Kingdom during the week ended October 5, resulted in an excess of exports over imports by £20,516,000 against net exports to the value of £15,509,000 for the previous week.

Imports during the period under review amounted to £18,452,000 and included shipments from the following principal sources: Switzerland £867,000; British Africa £273,000; the Netherlands £404,000; Belgium £7,661,000; France £9,004,000; Mexico £97,000; Peru £66,000; Luxemberg £25,000; New Zealand £21,000 and Sweden £20,000.

The previous week's imports totalled £5,835,000, including £158,000 from Switzerland; £207,000 from British Africa; £962,000 from the Netherlands; £3,902,000 from Belgium; £55,000 from British India; £456,000 from Australia and £31,000 from Venezuela.

Exports of the precious metal during the period under review were given as £38,968,000, including shipments valued at £389,000 to the Netherlands; £32,779,000 to the United States; £379,000 to Switzerland; £997,000 to Eire; £3,268,000 to Canada; £979,000 to Sweden and £118,000 to South Africa.

The previous week's exports totalled £21,344,000, of which £334,000 was taken by the Netherlands; £16,731,000 by the United States; £3,119,000 by Switzerland; £993,000 by Eire; £24,000 by Finland; £43,000 by France and £28,000 by Morocco.—Reuter.

## U.S. Silver Imports

New York, Oct. 7.

Silver to a total value of $10,182,000 was imported by the United States during the week ended September 30 compared with $1,299,000 during the previous week.

Consignments of the white metal during the period under review were received from the following principal sources: Canada $213,000; Mexico $497,000; the Philippines $12,000; Chile $8,000; England $4,586,000; France $4,300,000; Ecuador $3,000; British Malaya $101,000; Japan $64,000 and Peru $398,000.

Imports during the previous week came from the following principal countries: $273,000 from Canada; $464,000 from Mexico; $10,000 from the Philippines; $2,000 from Chile; $398,000 from England; $54,000 from Honduras; $7,000 from Bolivia; $2,000 from Hongkong; $4,000 from Turkey and $13,000 from Australia.—Reuter.

## Purchase of Crude Petroleum

San Francisco, Oct. 7.

The exigencies of Japan's war in China have increased her purchases of California crude petroleum to a new high, according to computations of the U.S. Bureau of Mines issued today.

During the first seven months of 1938, outbound shipments to Pacific destinations, virtually all of which were for Japan, reached the unprecedented figure of 33,640,000 barrels.

The shipments for the same period last year were only 30,497,000 barrels, while those for the corresponding period in 1936 were even less—23,170,000—the bureau reported.

In July, 1938, alone, Pacific tankers carried 2,005,000 barrels of crude oil out of a total of petroleum shipments of 4,726,000 barrels. Other impressive items in the July shipments, and these largely consigned to Japan, included gasoline, diesel oil and fuel oil. Gasoline shipments alone trebled those of the preceding month, the bureau reported.—United Press.

## Shipping Merger

London, Oct. 7.

A shipping fusion is announced as the result of the Royal Mail Lines having acquired the Pacific Steam Navigation Company.

The latter company will celebrate its centenary in 1940.—Wireless through Reuter.


## BANKS

**HONGKONG & SHANGHAI BANKING CORPORATION**

*(Incorporated in the Colony of Hongkong. The liability of Members is limited to the extent and in manner prescribed by Ordinance No. 6 of 1929 of the Colony.)*

CAPITAL
Authorised ..... $50,000,000
Issued and fully-paid up $20,000,000
Hongkong Currency
Reserve Fund ..... $10,000,000
Sterling Reserve Fund £6,500,000
RESERVE LIABILITY OF PROPRIETORS ..... $20,000,000

*Head Office:* HONGKONG

*Board of Directors*

T. E. Pearce, Esq.—Chairman
Hon. Mr. J. J. Paterson—Deputy Chairman
J. K. Bousfield, Esq.
A. H. Compton, Esq.
Hon. Mr. S. H. Dodwell
Hon. Mr. M. T. Johnson
W. H. Lock, Esq.
G. Miskin, Esq.
K. S. Morrison, Esq.
Hon. Mr. A. L. Shields

*Acting Chief Manager*
D. C. EDMONDSTON

*Branches and Agencies*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Amoy | Ipoh | Rangoon |
| Bangkok | Johore | Saigon |
| Batavia | Kobe | S. Francisco |
| Bombay | Kowloon | Shanghai |
| Calcutta | (Hongkong) | Singapore |
| Canton | Kuala-Lumpur | Sourabaya |
| Chefoo | London | Sungei-Patani |
| Colombo | Lyons | Swatow |
| Dairen | Malacca | Tientsin |
| Foochow | Manila | Tokyo |
| Haiphong | Muar (Johore) | Tsingtao |
| Hamburg | Mukden | Yokohama |
| Hankow | New York | |
| Harbin | Peiping | |
| Iloilo | Penang | |

*London Branch:*
9 GRACECHURCH STREET, E. C. 3
*Shanghai Branch:* 12 THE BUND

INTEREST allowed on Current Accounts and on Fixed Deposits according to arrangement.
LOCAL BILLS discounted.
CREDITS granted on approved securities and every description of Banking and Exchange business transacted.
DRAFTS granted on London and the chief commercial places in Africa, America, Australia, China, Europe, India and Japan.
SAFE DEPOSIT BOXES to rent. Terms on application.

**SAVINGS BANK OFFICE**

Accounts kept in Dollars Local Currency.
Deposits of less than $1 will not be received. Not more than $200 will be received during one month from any single Depositor.
Interest at the rate of 2½ per cent. per annum will be allowed upon the monthly minimum balance.
The maximum balance on which interest will be allowed is $5,000. Deposits may be withdrawn on demand.
Depositors will be provided with Pass Books in which all transactions will be entered. Pass Books must be presented when paying in or withdrawing money.
Savings Bank accounts, also kept in Sterling and U.S. Dollars. Terms on application.
Office Hours—10 a.m. to 3 p.m. Saturdays 10 a.m. to noon.

A. S. HENCHMAN, *Manager*

**NETHERLANDS TRADING SOCIETY**
(Nederlandsche Handel-Maatschappij, N.V. Amsterdam)

BANKERS
ESTABLISHED BY ROYAL CHARTER
1824

Head-Office: AMSTERDAM
Head-Office for the East: BATAVIA
SHANGHAI OFFICE: Sassoon House, 20 The Bund

*91 Branches in The Netherlands, the Netherlands East Indies, the Straits Settlements, India, Burma, China, Japan, Arabia and Netherlands Guyana, Correspondents in all principal towns of the world.*

BANKING BUSINESS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION TRANSACTED

J. DE WILDE, *Manager*

ESTABLISHED 1812

**Savings Accounts**

$10 (National Currency) will open a Savings Account with interest at

3½%

per annum

**The National City Bank of New York**

SHANGHAI BRANCH

41 KIUKIANG ROAD

**IN OLD CHICAGO**
TYRONE POWER • ALICE FAYE • DON AMECHE
A 20th Century-Fox Picture

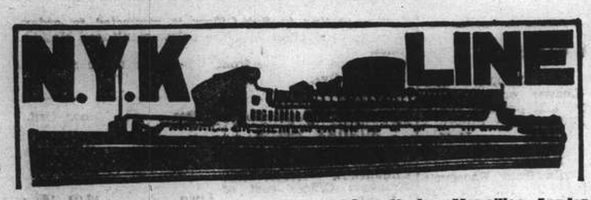
**COAL**
Telephones 10952, 18418
S. A. RACINE & CIE.
For coal apply
Head Offices 2 PEKING ROAD

*Swan, Culbertson & Fritz*
*Investment Bankers and Brokers*
*Members of* New York Cotton Exchange
Chicago Board of Trade
Winnipeg Grain Exchange
Commodity Exchange, Inc., New York
Canadian Commodity Exchange, Inc., Montreal
New York Coffee and Sugar Exchange
Manila Stock Exchange
Hongkong Sharebrokers Association
SHANGHAI, HONGKONG, MANILA AND SINGAPORE
*Cable Address:* SWANSTOCK

*S. E. Levy & Co.*
Shanghai...Hongkong...Manila...Singapore
*Members:*
NEW YORK COTTON EXCHANGE
CHICAGO BOARD OF TRADE
COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC., N.Y.
NEW YORK COFFEE AND SUGAR EXCHANGE
CANADIAN COMMODITY EXCHANGE, INC.
MANILA STOCK EXCHANGE
HONGKONG SHAREBROKERS ASSOCIATION
MALAYAN SHAREBRO

## TRAVEL AND SHIPPING

# N.Y.K LINE



**To Honolulu, San Francisco and Los Angeles, via Yokohama**

From Kobe

CHICHIBU MARU ..... Oct. 22
ASAMA MARU ..... Oct. 31
TATUTA MARU ..... Nov. 12

**To New York, Boston, Philadelphia via Los Angeles and Panama**

From Kobe

NARUTO MARU ..... Nov. 19

**To Vancouver and Seattle**

From Kobe

HIKAWA MARU ..... Oct. 24

**To Australian Ports via Manila**

From Hongkong

KAMO MARU ..... Nov. 26

**To Aden, Naples, Marseilles, London, Antwerp and Rotterdam via Straits and Colombo (*Calls at Hamburg)**

HAKONE MARU ..... Nov. 1
FUSHIMI MARU ..... Nov. 15
HAKOZAKI MARU ..... Nov. 29
SUWA MARU ..... Dec. 13

**To Kobe, Yokohama**

FUSHIMI MARU ..... Oct. 15
HAKOZAKI MARU ..... Oct. 25
SUWA MARU ..... Nov. 9
TERUKUNI MARU ..... Nov. 19

**To Nagasaki (Rapid Express Service)**

SHANGHAI MARU ..... Oct. 11
†NAGASAKI MARU ..... Oct. 13
SHANGHAI MARU ..... Oct. 16
NAGASAKI MARU ..... Oct. 18
(† D. K. K. Wharf)

For Passage or Freight apply to **NIPPON YUSEN KAISHA** 31 The Bund

Tel. 12342 After Office Hours 18885

General Passenger Agents of Cunard-White Star, Ltd.

---

## PASSAGE FARES

**Shanghai to London**

| Class | Single | Return |
|---|---|---|
| A | £88 | £154 |
| B | £68 | £119 |
| C | £64 | £112 |

THE BLUE FUNNEL LINE

REGULAR AND FAST FREIGHT AND PASSENGER SERVICES

**Sailings to EUROPE and UNITED KINGDOM Ports**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| A† | PATROCLUS | Oct. 15 | M'lles, London, R'dam and Glasgow |
| C | CYCLOPS | Oct. 18 | Havre, Liverpool and Bromborough |
| C* | MEMNON | Oct. 29 | M'lles, London, R'dam, H'burg, and Glasgow |
| A† | ANTENOR | Nov. 12 | M'lles, London, R'dam and Glasgow |
| B* | AJAX | Nov. 26 | M'lles, London, R'dam, H'burg, and Glasgow |

* calls at Casablanca † via Aden ø via Saigon

A monthly service is also maintained from Hongkong and Japan to Pacific Coast

**Vessels due and Sailings to Japan, North China, etc.**

| | | From | Due | Sails | For |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | PHILOCTETES | Liverpool | Oct. 11 | Oct. 12 | Tsingtao and Japan ports |
| A | ANTENOR | Liverpool | Oct. 13 | Oct. 14 | Japan ports |
| C | TALTHYBIUS | Pacific Coast | Oct. 20 | Oct. 22 | Hongkong |
| C | ADRASTUS | New York | Oct. 19 | Oct. 20 | Hongkong |
| C | AGAPENOR | Liverpool | Oct. 25 | Oct. 26 | North China |
| B | AJAX | Liverpool | Oct. 28 | Oct. 29 | Tsingtao and Japan ports |
| B | TYNDAREUS | Pacific Coast | Nov. 1 | Nov. 4 | Hongkong |
| B | DIOMED | Liverpool | Nov. 4 | Nov. 5 | Japan Ports |

*Agents*: **BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE**, 21-23 French Bund, Tel. 82020

---

# D. K. K.

**SHANGHAI-TSINGTAO-DAIREN-LINE**

| | Arrival, | Departure, |
|---|---|---|
| SS. DAIREN MARU | Oct. 7 | Oct. 9 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. TSINGTAO MARU | Oct. 10 | Oct. 12 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. HOTEN MARU | Oct. 13 | Oct. 15 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. DAIREN MARU | Oct. 16 | Oct. 18 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. TSINGTAO MARU | Oct. 18 | Oct. 20 at 9 a.m. |
| SS. HOTEN MARU | Oct. 21 | Oct. 23 at 9 a.m. |

**SHANGHAI-TSINGTAO-TIENTSIN-LINE**
(Freight only)

SS. HAKKA MARU ..... Oct. 16
SS. HAKUSHIN MARU ..... Oct. 18

*For Passage and Freight apply to:*

**DAIREN KISEN KAISHA**

110 Szechuen Road Telephone 19046

---

# O.S.K.

**SHANGHAI SAILING**

**For Formosa (Keelung and Takao)**

CANTON MARU ..... Oct. 14
HONGKONG MARU .... Oct. 22

**HONGKONG SAILING**

**For South America via Africa**

SANTOS MARU ..... Oct. 19
RIO de JANEIRO MARU Nov. 14

**For Africa**

ARIZONA MARU ..... Nov. 2
ARABIA MARU ..... Dec. 5

**For Calcutta**

*SUMATRA MARU ..... Oct. 20
*HAGUE MARU ..... Nov. 2

**KOBE SAILING**

**For New York via Panama Canal**

*KYUSYU MARU ..... Nov. 15
*KANSAI MARU ..... Dec. 24

**For European Ports via New York**

*HOKKAI MARU ..... Oct. 30
*TOKAI MARU ..... Dec. 2

**For Australia**

*MELBOURNE MARU .. Oct. 31

**For New Zealand via Australia**

**For West Africa**

*ATLAS MARU ..... Oct. 17
*SYUNKO MARU ..... Dec. 6

*Cargo only

## OSAKA SYOSEN KAISYA

**(OSAKA SHOSEN KAISHA)**

20 Canton Road Telephone 15324

---

# PRINCE LINE and SILVER LINE

**Joint Round World Express Service**

*DUE TO ARRIVE FROM NEW YORK:*

mv. SILVERASH ..... Oct. 11
mv. CINGALESE PRINCE ..... Oct. 26

**Fortnightly sailings for Hongkong, Philippine Islands, Java, Straits, Colombo and Atlantic Coast ports via Cape of Good Hope**

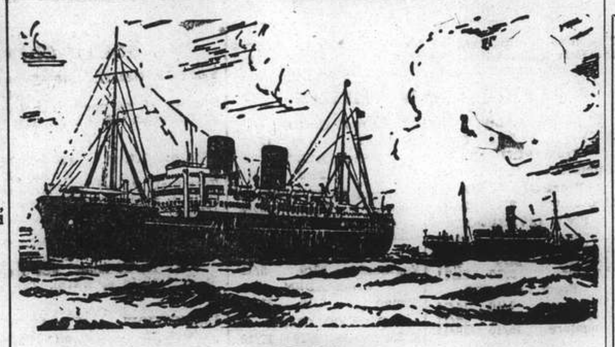
All vessels have accommodation for limited number of first-class passengers.
Silver Line vessels have refrigerated space.

*For further particulars regarding*

**PRINCE LINE** — *Apply to:* Jardine Matheson & Co., Limited

**SILVER LINE** — *Apply to:* Java-China-Japan Lijn Agentschap Shanghai N.V.

---



# B. I. P&O E.&A.

*(Incorporated in England —by Royal Charter)*

**Direct Fortnightly Mail Steamers (under contract with H.M. Govt.)**

## TO BOMBAY, MARSEILLES and LONDON

Via Hongkong, Straits and Ceylon

| | From Shanghai | Tonnage |
|---|---|---|
| Oct. | 11 †RAJPUTANA | 17,000 |
| | 25 †RANCHI | 17,000 |
| Nov. | 1 *BURDWAN | 6,100 |
| | 8 RANPURA | 17,000 |
| | 22 †RAWALPINDI | 17,000 |
| | 29 *SOMALI | 7,000 |

| | From Shanghai | Tonnage |
|---|---|---|
| Dec. | 6 CANTON | 15,500 |
| | 20 CORFU | 15,000 |

†Omits Bombay

*Cargo only; calling at Casablanca, Havre, Hull, Hamburg, Rotterdam and Antwerp.

---

## BRITISH INDIA STEAM NAVIGATION CO.

**To CALCUTTA via PORTS**

| | Leave Shanghai For Japan | Leave Hongkong |
|---|---|---|
| TALMA | | Oct. 8 |
| SIRDHANA | | Oct. 22 |

---

## EASTERN & AUSTRALIAN S.S. CO., LTD.

**DIRECT FAST MAIL SERVICE**
**SHANGHAI TO AUSTRALIA**

Via JAPAN, HONGKONG and RABAUL

Visit Australia and New Zealand for a healthy and cheap holiday. Your money is worth 25% more. Variations of climate to suit all with surfing and shooting second to none.

| Steamers | Commanders | Lv. Shanghai via Japan | Leaves Hongkong | Arrives Sydney |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| NELLORE | H. C. Stratford | Oct. 9 | Nov. 4 | Nov. 23 |
| TANDA | E. Pilcher | Nov. 8 | Dec. 2 | Dec. 21 |
| NANKIN | T. J. Mills | Dec. 9 | Dec. 31 | Jan. 19 |

TAKING PASSENGERS AND CARGO DIRECT FROM SHANGHAI OR TRANSHIPPING VIA HONGKONG

All vessels may call at any ports on or off the route—and the route and all sailings are subject to change or deviation with or without notice.

## Mackinnon, Mackenzie, & Co.

27 The Bund (Ewo Building) Telephone 11428

---

# MESSAGERIES MARITIMES

9 Ave. Edward VII Tel. 82034

**FRENCH MAIL SERVICE** **KOBE, MARSEILLES**
**via Shanghai, Hongkong, Saigon, Singapore, Colombo, Djibouti and Port-Said.**

| SHANGHAI Arrive | SHANGHAI Leave | Arrive Kobe | STEAMERS | Leave Kobe | SHANGHAI Arrive | SHANGHAI Leave for Marseilles |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Oct. 14 | Oct. 17 | Oct. 19 | Jean Laborde | Oct. 9 | Oct. 11 | Oct. 13 |
| Oct. 28 | Oct. 31 | Nov. 2 | ATHOS II | Oct. 22 | Oct. 24 | Oct. 25 |
| Nov. 11 | Nov. 14 | Nov. 16 | Felix Roussel | Nov. 5 | Nov. 7 | Nov. 8 |
| Nov. 25 | Nov. 28 | Nov. 30 | Pres. Doumer | Nov. 19 | Nov. 21 | Nov. 22 |
| | | | Aramis | Dec. 3 | Dec. 5 | Dec. 6 |

**FREIGHT SERVICE**

SONTAY ..... arrive at Shanghai about Oct. 13
SONTAY ..... will sail for Europe about Oct. 13

---

**MS.**

**"MARCHEN MAERSK"**

**Loading October 30 up to November 1**

for LOS ANGELES and via Panama to NEW YORK and BOSTON direct. Also Philadelphia, Baltimore, Savannah, Norfolk and Other Atlantic Coast Ports.

**MELCHERS & CO.**
*Agents: Maersk Line*

210-214 Kiukiang Road Telephone 15566

---

## East Asiatic Co., Ltd.

**of Copenhagen**

**Outwards from European Continental Ports**

MS. DANMARK .. .. .. .. .. Nov. 8
MS. AFRIKA .. .. .. .. .. .. Nov. 30

**Homewards**
for Jaffa, Haifa, Rotterdam, Hamburg and Copenhagen

MS. JAVA loading .. .. .. .. .. Oct. 16

**The vessels have accommodation for a limited number of passengers**

**Fare Shanghai/Rotterdam/Hamburg £65**

*Agency of*

**THE EAST ASIATIC CO., LTD.**

Telephone 15055 17 Canton Road

---

# LLOYD TRIESTINO

**ss. CONTE BIANCAMANO**

will sail for Genoa, via Hongkong, Manila, Singapore, Colombo, Bombay, Massowah, Port Said, Naples

**on OCTOBER 21**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ss. CONTE ROSSO | to Venice, Trieste | Nov. 4 |
| mv. VICTORIA | to Naples, Genoa | Nov. 17 |
| ss. CONTE VERDE | to Venice, Trieste | Nov. 28 |

*For freight and passage please apply to*

**LLOYD TRIESTINO**

26 The Bund

Telephone: 16885 SHANGHAI Telg. Add. LLOYDIANO

---

## P. & O.

**R.M.S. RAJPUTANA**
**17,000 Tons**

COLOMBO, ADEN, PORT SAID, MALTA, MARSEILLES, GIBRALTAR and LONDON

Will leave Shanghai for above ports

**On Tuesday, October 11, 1938**

Passenger tender leaves Customs Jetty at 1.30 p.m.
**Hand Packages only will be accepted by the tender.**
Heavy Baggage will be received into Lighter at the Customs Jetty between 2 and 3 p.m. Monday, October 10

Customs Permit required for any nailed cases
All vessels may call at any ports on or off the route—and the route and all sailings are subject to change or deviations with or without notice.

*For Freight and passage apply to:*

**MACKINNON, MACKENZIE & CO.**

Telephone 11428 *Agents* 27 The Bund

---

# "Glen" and "Shire" Lines

*Joint Services to and from the United Kingdom, Continent etc,*

**INWARDS: Due at Shanghai**

**"GLENBEG" October 30**

**Sails November 1 for Taku Bar and Dairen**

**HOMEWARDS: Due to sail from Shanghai**

**"GLENOGLE" October 22**

**Casablanca, London, Rotterdam, Hamburg and Antwerp via Hongkong and Straits**

Loading dates approximate and subject to alteration without notice.

JARDINE MATHESON & Co., LTD. *Passenger and Loading Agents* Telephone 15290

BUTTERFIELD & SWIRE *Discharging Agents* Telephone 82020

---

## JAMES MAGILL & CO., LTD.

**EXPERT PACKERS**
**CUSTOMS BROKERS**
**FORWARDING AGENTS**

120 Kiangse Road Telephone 11284

---

# NDL FAR EAST EXPRESS

**ss. POTSDAM**

is expected to arrive on

**Sunday, October 9, at about 12 noon Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf, Broadway.**

Tender carrying landing passengers will arrive at the Customs Jetty at about 2 p.m.

She will sail for

**YOKOHAMA and KOBE**

**On Monday, October 10, at 7 a.m.**

EMBARKATION: on Sunday, October 9 after 5 p.m. directly at the Shanghai & Hongkew Wharf, Broadway. Passengers to be on board on Monday, October 10 by 6.30 a.m. at the latest.

**NO TENDER SERVICE.**

*For Passage and Freight apply to*

**MELCHERS & CO.**

*General Agents:*

NORDDEUTSCHER LLOYD, BREMEN

210 Kiukiang Road Telephone 15566

---

## *When on Home Leave*

Read news of China by having the "North-China Herald" forwarded to you. As a news medium it is incomparable, for each issue contains the news which has appeared the preceding seven days in the "North-China Daily News." Send for a free sample copy.

**Per month $2.50, including postage**

THE NORTH-CHINA HERALD

P. O. Box 707, Shanghai

---

# EUROPE VIA CANADA by

| | Leave S'hai | Arrive Vanc. | Connecting Ship | Leave Atl. Port | Arrive U.K. |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Empress of Canada | Oct. 16 | Nov. 2 | Duchess of York | Nov. 11 | Nov. 17 |
| Empress of Russia | Oct. 29 | Nov. 14 | Duchess of Atholl | Nov. 18 | Nov. 25 |
| Empress of Japan | Nov. 13 | Nov. 29 | Duchess of York | Dec. 9 | Dec. 16 |
| Empress of Asia | Nov. 27 | Dec. 12 | Montrose | Dec. 23 | Dec. 31 |
| Empress of Canada | Dec. 11 | Dec. 28 | Duchess of York | Jan. 6 | Jan. 13 |
| Empress of Russia | Dec. 25 | Jan. 9 | Montrose | Jan. 20 | Jan. 28 |

**SPECIAL THROUGH FARES**

| | Leave Shanghai | Arrive Hongkong | Arrive Manila |
|---|---|---|---|
| Empress of Russia | Oct. 18 | Oct. 20 | Oct. 22 |
| Empress of Japan | Nov. 1 | Nov. 3 | Nov. 5 |

**Bookings for 1939 are now open**
**Make applications early to secure accommodation desired**

## Canadian Pacific

WORLD'S GREATEST TRAVEL SYSTEM

**The Bund and Peking Road** **Telephone 19490**

---

Have a Superb Holiday and make a Round-Trip of 6 Weeks to

# BALI and JAVA

**Round-Trip Fare**

**Fl. 350**

Next sailings from Shanghai

ms. Tjisadane ..... October 20
ms. Tjinegara ..... November 10

*For full particulars apply to:*

**JAVA - CHINA - JAPAN LIJN AGENTSCHAP SHANGHAI N.V.**

133 Szechuen Road. Telephone 16247

---

## THE SWEDISH EAST-ASIATIC COMPANY LIMITED

**ms. "SHANTUNG"**

Loading Shanghai October 25

for Algiers, Oran, Casablanca, Antwerp, Rotterdam, Hamburg, Copenhagen, Oslo and Gothenburg.

*Agents:*

**The Ekman Foreign Agencies, Ltd.**

HAMILTON HOUSE TELEPHONE 11330

---

## HAMBURG-AMERIKA LINIE

Far Eastern Mail / Passenger and Freight Service

**Sailings from Shanghai to Europe:**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ss. OLDENBURG | Oct. 27 | Genoa, Rotterdam, Hamburg |
| ss. NEUMARK | Nov. 4 | Marseilles, A'werp, R'dam, H'burg |

**Outward vessels latest movements:**

| | | Due Shanghai | |
|---|---|---|---|
| mv. RAMSES | Left Penang | Oct. 3 | Oct. 21 |
| ev. VOGTLAND | Passed Suez | Sept. 28 | Nov. 5 |
| mv. KULMERLAND | Left Rotterdam | Oct. 1 | Nov. 16 |

Through-tickets Far East/America/Europe issued
Subject to Alteration without notice. For Passage and Freight apply to

**HAMBURG-AMERIKA LINIE**

20 Canton Road **Filiale Shanghai** Tel. 18709

---

## BARBER-WILHELMSEN

***Express Service***

**Shanghai—37 DAYS—New York**

**To New York and Boston via Los Angeles and Panama Canal**

**mv. TAI PING sailing October 28**

**Special Accommodation for Silk, Refrigerated Cargo and Oil in Bulk**

For Freight and Passage Rates apply

**DODWELL & CO., LTD.**

17 Canton Road Telephone 11369

## Positions Vacant

WANTED young Chinese typist (can be beginner). Address Box 2086, NCDN. -3812

WANTED, Chinese cashier for foreign department store, good references, cash deposit $500. Address Box 2089, NCDN. -3676

WANTED smart foreign sales engineer with electrical and mechanical training and experience in estimating. State age, salary and details to Box 2082, NCDN. -3865

BRITISH engineering firm require energetic and experienced sales engineer, well-introduced and who can get results. State age, salary and commission, etc. to Box 2033, NCDN. -3866

WANTED foreign nurse, French/German preferred, for child four years old. Experienced, with references. Address Box 2029, NCDN. -1170

BRITISH or American lady required for high-class retail store, one with Home experience preferred. Permanent position and good prospects to the right person. Address giving full particulars to Box 1903, NCDN. -1172

CHINESE reporter wanted for foreign daily. Address, stating experience, age, etc., Box 1976, NCDN.

## Positions Wanted

*Advertisements under this heading only are accepted at the rate of four dollar cents per word per insertion, with a minimum charge of $0.65.*

AN attractive young well-educated man, offers his services in capacity of bodyguard or similar capacity. Replies to Box 2100 NCDN. -3899

YOUNG man, 30, college graduate, desires night job of any kind, from 4 p.m. to 11 p.m. Hard worker and good personality. Address Box 2033, NCDN. -3902

EXPERIENCED German governess seeks position. Address Box 2094, NCDN. -3885

EFFICIENT European salesman, well-educated, thoroughly experienced local market, seeks position. Box 2087, NCDN. -3870

YOUNG lady-typist, stenographer-beginner, knowledge office routine, bookkeeping, desires any job. Salary no object. Best references. Box 2088, NCDN. -3871

CHEMICAL engineer, young, single, energetic, responsible. Excellent references. Oil refining, hardening, general analytic work. Outport no objection. Address Box 2092, NCDN. -3883

ENERGETIC young foreigner, university graduate, with perfect knowledge of French, English, seeks position as secretary, interpreter or similar. Also willing accept agencies, cash security if necessary. Box 2084, NCDN. -3614

SINGLE Russian lady, wishing learn English, desires to do any kind of work to live in English family. Box 1875, NCDN. -3467

YOUNG foreign lady seeks position as housekeeper or any capacity of trust. Address Box 2010, NCDN. -3740

EFFICIENT lady secretary-stenographer, French/English/German, and general office assistant, many years' experience, energetic dependable, hardworking, excellent references, seeks position. Box 1917, NCDN. -3592

ACCOUNTANT, foreigner, experienced in import, export, shipping business and auditing, seeks any position or part time job. Moderate salary, A1 testimonials. Box 1733, NCDN. -3225

CAPABLE German lady requires position as housekeeper or to look after linen for club or hotel. Address Box 1985, NCDN. -3709

RUSSIAN, 29, college-educated, presentable, with excellent recommendations, seeks immediate employment. Experienced supervisor, clerk or stockkeeper, chauffeur. Willing to do any work. Small salary. Box 1797, NCDN. -3684

ELDERLY Russian lady speaking English, desires position as nurse for one/two small children. Small salary to start. Day-time only. References. Box 1970, NCDN. -3691

PERFEKTE Stenotypistin deutsch/englisch, mit besten Referenzen sucht Stellung fur sofort oder spater. Box 2079, NCDN. -3860

VERY reliable lady, with best references, seeks position as housekeeper or in similar capacity. Telephone 36429. -3851

YOUNG lady-stenographer, very capable, intelligent, excellent references, small salary to start. Address Box 2059, NCDN. -1739

MIDDLE-aged lady, speaking German, seeks employment to look after a child or invalid, also as housekeeper or else. Address Box 2060, NCDN. -3816

GENTLEMAN, respectable, energetic, possessing great experience in banking and commercial business. Seeks convenient position in any respectable business. Brilliant references. Can offer any necessary money guarantee. To the person acting as intermediary one or two months salary will be accorded. Address offers Impex Co., 59 Peking Road. -3619

ENGLISHMAN urgently requires position. Experienced shipping, godown and storage superintendent, salesman (12 years). No objection outports or travelling. Box 2032, NCDN. -3773

YOUNG girl, Y.M.C.A. college graduate, seeks immediate position as steno-typist. Knowledge of correspondence and general office routine. Diploma and excellent references. Telephone 74966 or Box 2037, NCDN. -3761

YOUNG Chinese lady typist beginner, graduated from English typist school in Hongkong, requires position in business office. Salary no object. Address Box 2046, NCDN. -3800

EXPERIENCED Engineer undertakes designs, inspection of steam boilers, furnaces, condensers, etc., lay-outs of boiler room. Address Box 1925, NCDN. -3611

MRS. L. N. Scott, qualified and experienced nurse available for immediate employment (part or whole time). Willing to travel or take complete charge of invalid. Telephone 22013. 1423, House 36, Yu Yuen Road. -3622

MOTOR-MECHANIC, qualified, thoroughly experienced, capable supervisor or foreman. A1 references. Please reply Box 1924, NCDN. -3606

RESPONSIBLE young foreigner, with administrative experience, seeks part-time employment. Box 1981, NCDN. -3705

## Agencies

RESPONSIBLE, energetic, young foreigner with good local connections, is willing accept agencies. Own office space/equipment available. Box 1982, NCDN. -3708

## Educational

ENGLISH lessons wanted by German lady. Address Box 2096, NCDN. -3869

GERMAN language lessons and shorthand lessons for adults and children, by experienced lady-teacher. 868 Bubbling Well Road, Flat 117. Telephone 33833. -11766

VIOLIN lessons given by Mr. V. Orloff. Charges moderate. Apply 10-11, 2-4 p.m. Palace Hotel, Reception Office or Room 129. -3662

ENJOY peace. Learn artificial flower making from various materials. Profitable, pleasant work. Two months course. Flowers Hospital, Telephone 75914, 12-2, 6-7 p.m. -3650

A JAPANESE lady, Miss Teruko Kadonashi, is giving Japanese lessons. Also interpretation, translation. Registered at the Japanese Consulate-General. Address 627 Avenue Foch. Apartment 4. Telephone 72219. -3615

ANN'S School of Shorthand and Typewriting. Moderate tuition. 968 Bubbling Well (Moulmein Road), top. Telephone 39157. -3668

ENGLISH lady gives conversation lessons to pupils of any nationality. Fees moderate Box 1262, NCDN -3633

SINGING lessons (Italian method) to ladies, by lady conservatory graduate, ex-artist Italian theatres. Audition free. Telephone 36220. -3564

BEST positions now for trained Secretaries—steno-typists not wanted. The only complete Secretarial School in Shanghai under constant personal direction. Gregg School of Business, 55 Yuen-Ming-Yuen Road. 11649

FRENCH by qualified gentleman-teacher. Special method for beginners. Conversation, writing within short period. Box 1834, NCDN. -3438

CHINESE teacher speaking German, French, English, gives Chinese lessons. Easy method. Address Box 1893, NCDN. -3547

MISS Moalem's School announces the opening of the kindergarten school on October 10. Registration 9-12, 1-5 p.m., 25 Sun Avenue, 1129 Bubbling Well Road near Seymour Road. -3611

S. B. HAVSKY (formerly of Hankow), has resumed piano lessons at Shanghai. Apply 208 Nanyang Road, Flat 7, Telephone 33380. -3746

CHINESE teacher, experienced, speaking English, gives Mandarin, Chinese lessons. Efficient method. $10 monthly. Box 1954, NCDN. -3660

## Personal

EUROPEAN lady, tall, congenial disposition, would like to meet gentleman (must be jolly good fellow) preferably seafaring man. No monetary interest, just friendship. Box 2101, NCDN. -3901

SINGLE European lady, lonely, friendless, wishes to meet a gentleman for friendship. Box 1874, NCDN. -3486

MIDDLE-aged gentleman wishes the friendship of a young Eurasian girl. Address Box 2054, NCDN. -3807

AMERICAN, recent arrival, wants to meet Russian girl for friendship and language practice. Box 2077, NCDN. -3955

FOREIGNER, 28, good position, wishes to meet attractive, independent young lady, who proves to be different from the average Shanghai outdoor type. Purpose friendship/matrimony. Address Box 2073, NCDN. -3850

## Business Opportunities

PARTNERSHIP available, $10,000/$20,000. Established British company. Assured income, good prospects. Address Box 2071, NCDN. -3848

## Wanted to Purchase

WANTED, carpets, pianos, refrigerators, radios, furniture, and office appliances. Stoves, electric-cookers, typewriters, safes, etc., at good prices. Apply International Company, 510 Peking Road, Telephone 96967. -3870

WANTED to hire/purchase electric refrigerator, 5-9 cu. ft. Any make. Easy payment. Particulars to Box 2063, NCDN. -3826

WE purchase all kinds of high-class furniture. Carpets, piano, typewriter, radio and household effects at a fair price. Apply to the Chesterfield Art Second-hand Goods Store, 1469 Bubbling Well Road. Telephone 36334. -3733

WANTED to buy lady's fur coat, good condition. Telephone 36620 between 9-12, and 3-5. 11742

MACHINERY. Catalogues of bobbin and spool manufacturing machinery required. Offers of used equipment will also be considered. Box 2075, NCDN. -3853

## Radios

FOR efficient and reliable radio service, telephone 37220, Radio City Service, 1249 Bubbling Well Road. American-owned and managed. -3555

ANTENNA specialists. Guaranteed improved foreign reception with lower noise level. Radio Corporation of Asia. Telephone 82304. -3207

WHY buy new radio? Recondition your present one and fit into new cabinet. Telephone 82304. R.C.O.A. -3208

FOR radio repair call International Radio Service, Telephone 75897. 9 Cardinal Mercier. -3854

RADIOS promptly repaired. Telephone 13750. Ask for Mr. Stewart. Complete service Philco, Zenith, all leading makes. Oldest, best equipped in Shanghai. American Radio Equipment Company. 11699

## Mortgages and Loans

$1,000 loan wanted six months. Interest 2 per cent monthly. Security guarantors only. Urgent, genuine. Assistance appreciated. Please address Box 2072, NCDN. -3849

## Animals

FOR SALE. Brown Dachshund puppies. Pedigreed. $45 each. Also Scotch terrier puppies. Please Telephone 70128. 11760

COCKER Spaniel pups for sale. 275 Route Tenant de la Tour, Apartment B. -3537

BUYING a pup. Safeguard yourself and buy only China Kennel Club registered dogs. Insist on this. 11603

FOR sale, very good wire-haired male pup, father pedigreed. Telephone 14347, after office 46066. -3778

## For Sale—Miscellaneous

WINTER curtains, in different shades. Blankets, single and double table cloths, 60 x 86 in. with dozen napkins, etc. Cheap prices. 1060 Avenue Edward VII, Race Course Apartment 14. -3840

APPLIQUE runners, 18 x 36 inches, 35 cents. Aprons, 85 cents. Grass linen oblongs, 5 cents. Lace doylies, 12 cents. Cocktail napkins with drappers, $1.90 doz. Lace & Linen Syndicate, 114 Peking Road. Sunday closed. 11763

IMPORTED pram and one baby's bed, $30. Telephone 11834. -3839

WESTERN Union codes, second-hand, sold or exchanged with Bentley 2nd edition/Acme. Address Box 2058, NCDN. -3802

SHIRTS made to order, Wemco Duro, from $7.50; Tootal, $10.50; silk, $8. Razon's, 12 Central Road. -3509

DOLLS clothes. Coats, dresses, hats, undies, socks, shoes, school outfits. Babykins with full outfits. Life-size rag dolls, Sallyann, Snowhite, and Meimei. 1A Tifeng Road, corner Jessfield Road. 11628

FOR SALE. Part furniture and all fittings of four-roomed, 6th floor flat. Also glass, china and all-wave Philco radio. Flat may be taken over, good location, western district. Address Box 1997, NCDN, or Telephone 21303. 11688

STEEL safe, fire and burglary Proof, 54 in. x 24½ x 22½ in. appearance new, Yawman and Erbe make, sell to best offer. Apply to Dr. Yen, Telephone 91122. -3813

GRAMOPHONE, cabinet model, A1 condition, $25; also one table model, $20. Many records, $3 per dozen. Telephone 20397. -3810

FOR SALE, one fawn Axminster carpet, 9 x 12. Telephone 77677. -3847

FOR SALE just arrived, inexpensive, new ladies' fur coats and capes, mink, Persian lamb, ermine, arctic fox, etc. For inspection from 11 to 1 p.m. and 3 to 7 p.m. 651 Weihaiwei Road, Apartment C-22. -3645

NICK'S second-hand furniture store. Buying and selling new and second-hand furniture, household effects, etc, 146A Route des Sœurs, Telephone 73937. -3556

## Lost

LOST, Delivery Order stamped for release by the Customs and endorsed ex s.s. Yatshing, arrived on 15/9/38 B/L No. 3/2 marked hand BDC Nos. Z. 79802/3, Z. 59524, Z. 81198-202, Z. 81205 covering 9 drums Kromoline Vt. The above is hereby declared null and void. Imperial Chemical Industries (China) Ltd. 11704

LOST. Warehouse receipt of D. H. Benjamin & Sons, No. 1045 for 40 parcels of gunny bag and No. 1046 for 80 parcels of gunny bag. These receipts are hereby declared null and void. Cheng Mow Zung (Lee Kee). -3792

## To Advertisers

The following replies are being held at this office, and the owners of the undermentioned Box numbers are requested to call for same before Oct. 15 after which date they will be destroyed. Nos. 1331, 1404, 1407, 1424, 1425, 1446, 1448, 1473, 1542, 1551, 1556, 1566, 1587, 1640, 1644, 1653, 1671, 1673, 1676, 1695, 1708, 1715, 1720, 1770.

## Motor Cars and Cycles

MORRIS Cowley touring 1930, good running order, for sale. $400. 2 Route Grouchy, Apartment 2, Telephone 71988. -3887

FORD A sports coupe, six wheels, overhauled, guaranteed throughout, any trial. $750. Box 2091, NCDN. -3879

FOR SALE, Dodge 1936 touring sedan; good mechanical condition; owner-driven; complete accessories, including Philco radio. Address Box 2085, NCDN. -3743

WE offer cash for used cars and trucks. Apply Jenny's Motors, 177 Amiral Courbet. Telephone 73165. -3025

SHANGHAI Auto-Driving School (Foreign). Driving licence guaranteed. Temporary Telephone 75129, from 8-10 a.m. and after 6 p.m. Car for practice lessons. -3803

FOR SALE 1937 Buick model 61, condition like new. US$1,500 or nearest offer. To be seen at Socony Service Station, Szechuen, near Canton Road. -3692

1929 Ford 4-cylinder sedan, in excellent order, with good tyres and battery. Box 2080, NCDN. -3861

FOR SALE, Wolseley 12/6, late 1933, in perfect condition. Price reasonable. Address Box 2065, NCDN. -3831

IF you wish to buy, sell, exchange motor cars you cannot possibly lose by obtaining a proposition from Bills Motors, authorized Ford and Lincoln dealers. Thousands have been satisfied. Telephone 74400. 11561

1933 Plymouth in good order. $1,500. Address Box 2047, NCDN. 11723

WANTED. Second-hand English or Continental car, in good condition. State model and price. Address Box 2049, NCDN. 11727

1934 Plymouth de luxe. Low mileage, A1 condition. U.S.$500. Address Box 2015, NCDN. 3752

1937 Lincoln Zephyr with radio, horns, extras. Low mileage, like new. U.S.$1,600. Address Box 2016, NCDN. -3753

## Boats

FOR SALE. Boats. Two-cabin, four-berth houseboat with engine, fully-equipped and furnished, $850. Twenty six h.p. motor boat, $1,800. Pram dinghy, centre-board and sails, $250. All recently renovated and in excellent state of repair. Address Box 2028, NCDN. 11708

## Beauty Culture, etc.

*Advertisements under this heading are carefully scrutinized before acceptance, and though no guarantee can be given readers may be reasonably assured of their bona fides.*

MME. Madeleine gives excellent general massage from 10 a.m. to 8 p.m. 24 Astor Road (opposite Astor House) Room 6. -3900

LADY gives general massage, manicure, 10-7 p.m. 205 Peking Road. Apartment 30. Second Floor. 11606

MRS. Keller, ladies hairdresser, paper wave, etc. wishes to inform her new telephone number is 85174. 11740

## Furnished Houses

TO LET, completely furnished, for four months only, detached house, quiet neighbourhood, western French Concession. Eight rooms, three baths, two-car garage, central heating, fire places, garden. $350 monthly. Available November 1. Box 2042, NCDN. 11718

TO LET, middle November, very attractive detached house. Perfectly equipped, five/six rooms, two bathrooms, garage, small garden, in best part Yu Yuen Road. Furniture to be taken over. Address Box 2090, NCDN. -3677

## Unfurnished Houses

THE Advertiser Box 2055 thanks those who replied and wishes to state that the house has been disposed of. -3808

$120. Semi-detached house in quiet residential district. Four big, two small rooms, two baths. Big garden. Fixtures to be bought. Box 2041, NCDN. -3791

FOR SALE Attractive new modern foreign residence, on 3½ mow of land in Hollyheath, Hungjao Road. 9 main rooms, porch, 3 bathrooms, servants quarters, garage and beautiful garden. Modern throughout. Immediate occupation. Apply Asia Realty Company, 110 Szechuen Road, Telephone 18770. 11748

TWO semi-detached houses 151/153 Hungjao Road, each seven rooms, kitchen, pantry, garage and large garden, arcola heating system, all completely screened, houses newly decorated ready for entry, walls will be decorated to suit incoming tenants, moderate rental. Apply, John Gray, 410 Szechuen Road, Telephone 16107. -3659

ATTRACTIVE detached house, 265 Route Ghisi, 3 living rooms, large enclosed verandah, 4/5 bedrooms, 3 bathrooms. Two garages, adequate kitchen and servants quarters, large garden. Open for inspection. Algar & Co., Ltd., Agents. Telephone 12877. 11722

## Furnished Apartments

$100. Bubbling Well. Two-roomed, steam-heated flat with frigidaire, servants' quarters. Furniture practically new. Dining-sitting, bedroom. Occupation November 15, Telephone 51584. -3864

FULLY-furnished apartments, 2nd floor, with bathroom, kitchen. Quiet location, sunny. Excellent service. $115. Apply Lane 41, House 42, Carter Road. -3639

DOCTOR, leaving Shanghai, letting three-roomed furnished apartment. Also clinic for sale. Centre French Concession. Rent $128. Box 2061, NCDN. -3819

## Rooms Without Board

NICELY furnished south-room, 349 Avenue Roi Albert, Apartment 4. May be seen between 2-6. -3893

ROOM with private bath, Eddington House, Hart Road, $100. Telephone 32701 after 12.30 p.m. -3862

LARGE furnished south room in apartment (lift). Board optional. 150/7 Route des Soeurs. View 2-5 p.m. -3832

COMFORTABLY furnished rooms for men. Club facilities. Navy Y.M.C.A. 11604

DESIRABLE accommodation available in clean, quiet house, for transient guests, daily terms $2.50—$3.50. Telephone 74982 between 3-7. -3782

## Rooms with Board

LARGE south room overlooking garden, central heating, private bath. Board optional. 1388 Avenue Joffre. -3897

ROOM with board in private family, for quiet gentleman. Telephone 39324. -3769

PRIVATE home, nice, south-facing attic room for single person. Near St. George's. Telephone 21764. 11732

KINGSCLERE, 30 Weihaiwei Road, double rooms with sleeping porches, verandahs, private baths, British-owned. -3833

## Wanted to Rent

WANTED by single lady, furnished room. Rate not over $50. Telephone 20354 or Box 2095, NCDN. -3885

FURNISHED room or rooms with full board required by married couple, middle of October. Near bus route, preferably Settlement. Please state full particulars of location, rates per month, etc. to Box 1881, NCDN.

WANTED furnished houses and flats for reliable British families. McMichael's Agency, 993 Bubbling Well Road. Telephone 34245. 11699

GERMAN doctor, general practitioner, wants to share office with dentist or other suitable person. Bubbling Well preferred. Address Box 2035, NCDN. -3779

WANTED by English bachelors, fully-furnished house or flat, four/five bedrooms, minimum two bathrooms, garage. Particulars Box 2068, NCDN. 11749

WANTED to rent furnished apartment, two bedrooms, American couple, one child aged two; for four months. Address Box 2066, NCDN. -3834

WANTED to rent, three or four-roomed apartment, furnished, French Concession, preferably near American school. Address Box 2067, NCDN. 11744

FRENCH officer wants immediately three-roomed furnished flat with kitchen, French Concession, centre; also second-hand Mini Moutrie piano in good state. Box 2064, NCDN. -3830

TWO bachelors require self-contained furnished flat, two/three rooms, bath, kitchen, or small house. Western district preferred. Box 2034, NCDN. -3777

Good house with garden or flat. Furnished or unfurnished. Address Box 1943, NCDN. -3648

## Offices, Shops, Godowns

DESIRABLE offices to let, National City Bank Building, Kiukiang Road. Apply Eric Davies, Room 214, 18 The Bund. 11602

OFFICE, suitable for foreign physician, two rooms, western district, Bubbling Well preferred. Address Box 2036, NCDN. -3779

TO LET, large and small modern office space in the Chartered Bank Building, 18 The Bund. Space arranged to suit tenants' requirements. Apply Eric Davies, Room 214, Chartered Bank Building. Telephone 15874. 11565

## Vessels Arriving

The first date is that of the ship's departure from the Port under which she appears; the second is the date she is due to arrive in Shanghai.

### EUROPE AND STRAITS

**From OSLO**
Afrika 7/10 30/11

**From FINLAND**
Tamerlane 10/9 6/11

**From GLASGOW**
Menestheus 8/10 24/11

**From LIVERPOOL**
Agapenor 10/9 25/10
Ajax 17/9 28/10
Diomed 24/9 4/11
Pyrrhus 8/10 21/11

**From LONDON**
Canton 7/10 14/11
Terukuni M. 14/10 18/11
Bangalore 15/10 29/11

**From ANTWERP**
Danmark 10/9 30/10

**From HAMBURG**
Scharnhorst 29/10 2/12
Aller 15/10 3/12
Triton 29/10 10/12

**From ROTTERDAM**
Gneisenau 6/10 5/11
Belleropho 28/9 11/11
Kulmerland 1/10 15/11

**From MARSEILLES**
Athos II 16/9 14/10
F. Roussel 30/9 28/10
Hector 7/10 9/11
Temeraire 8/10 10/11

**From GENOA**
Meerkerk 7/10 12/11

**From TRIESTE**
Arabia 20/9 7/11

**From PORT SAID**
Coburg 3/10 27/10
Rawalpindi 5/10 31/10
Danmark 4/10 4/11

**From SUEZ**
Vogtland 28/9 5/11

**From ADEN**
Somali 3/10 31/10

**From COLOMBO**
C. B'camano 5/10 17/10

**From PENANG**
Ramses 3/10 21/10

**From SINGAPORE**
Protesilaus 4/10 14/10
Fusimi M. 7/10 14/10
Ranpura 8/10 17/10

**From MANILA**
Gaasterkerk 7/10 15/10
Tjisadane 9/10 15/10

**From SAIGON**
Cortellazzo 5/10 13/10

**From HONGKONG**
See "China Ports" below.

### AMERICA AND JAPAN

**From NEW YORK**
Silverash 23/8 11/10
C. Athens 17/8 15/10
Anna Maersk 10/9 26/10
Cing. Prince — 26/10
Irisbank 7/9 27/10

**From VANCOUVER**
Tyndareus 4/10 1/11

**From SEATTLE**
Ixion 29/10 30/11

**From LOS ANGELES**
Adrastus 15/9 19/10

**From OTARU**
Burdwan 18/10 30/10

**From YOKOHAMA**
Morioka M. — 9/10
Patroclus 7/10 14/10
Troja 8/10 14/10
Talthybius 2/10 14/10
Java 9/10 21/10
Ranchi 18/10 24/10

**From KOBE**
Yamagata M. — 10/10
Rajputana 7/10 10/10
J. Laborde 9/10 11/10
Fushimi M. — 15/10
Athos II 22/10 24/10

**From NAGASAKI**
Shanghai M. 9/10 10/10
Nagasaki M. 11/10 12/10
Shanghai M. 14/10 15/10
Nagasaki M. 16/10 17/10

### AUSTRALIA

**From MELBOURNE**
Nankin 2/11 8/12

**From NEWCASTLE**
Tanda 6/10 7/11

### CHINA PORTS

**From DAIREN**
Tsingtao M. 7/10 10/10
Hoten M. 10/10 13/10
Dairen M. 13/10 16/10
Tsingtao M. 15/10 18/10

**From TIENTSIN**
Liangchow 5/10 9/10
Fingal 4/10 10/10
Hunan 7/10 10/10
Taiseunhong 9/10 13/10
Fooshing 11/10 14/10
Leesang 12/10 16/10

**From TAKU**
Shuntien 6/10 9/10
Glenogle 8/10 21/10

**From TONGKU**
Shengking 8/10 11/10

**From CHEFOO**
Yochow 8/10 10/10

**From TSINGTAO**
Memnon 6/10 28/10

**From HSINKONG**
Wusueh 9/10 9/10
Wuhu 10/10 10/10
Tungwo 10/10 10/10
Wusueh 11/10 11/10

**From SANCHAKONG**
Suiwo 9/10 9/10

**From CHITUNG**
Liwo 9/10 9/10

**From CHANGKIAKONG**
Whangpu 10/10 10/10

**From AMOY**
Yunnan 7/10 10/10

**From SWATOW**
Kwangtung 6/10 9/10

**From HONGKONG**
Nellore 6/10 9/10
Potsdam 6/10 9/10
Tai Ping 6/10 10/10
Philoctetes 8/10 11/10
Ninghai 8/10 12/10
Yatshing 8/10 13/10
Taiyuan 11/10 15/10
Kiangsu 12/10 16/10
Shantung 12/10 16/10
Kingyuan 13/10 17/10
Sinkiang 13/10 17/10

## Vessels Leaving

### NORTH CHINA COAST

**SANDVIKEN Oct. 9.** TSINGTAO, WEIHAIWEI, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Buoys on Sunday, October 9, at 3 p.m. Tender for passenger from Customs Jetty 10 a.m. and 2 p.m. Sunday. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 9-10

**CHENGTU Oct. 10.** TSINGTAO, WEIHAIWEI, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN. — From French Bund on Monday, October 10, at noon. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 10-10

**SHUNTIEN Oct. 10.** TSINGTAO, WEIHAIWEI CHEFOO and TIENTSIN. — From French Bund on Monday, October 10, at 10 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 10-10

**KRONVIKEN Oct. 12.** CHEFOO and TIENTSIN.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Buoys on Wednesday, October 12. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 12-10

**SHENGKING Oct. 14.** TSINGTAO, WEIHAIWEI, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN. — From French Bund on Friday, October 14, at 10 a.m. For freight and passage apply to Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 14-10

**YATSHING Oct. 14.** TSINGTAO, CHEFOO and TIENTSIN.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Friday, October 14. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 14-10

### SOUTH CHINA COAST

**NORVIKEN Oct. 9.** SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Sunday, October 9, at 3 p.m. For freight and passage apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 9-10

**YINGCHOW Oct. 9.** SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—From French Bund on Sunday, October 9, at 10 a.m. For freight and passage apply to Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 9-10

**TSINAN Oct. 10.** AMOY, HONGKONG and CANTON.—From French Bund on Monday, October 10, at 11 a.m. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 10-10

## Vessels Leaving

### SOUTH CHINA COAST

**YOCHOW Oct. 11.** SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—Leaves on Tuesday; October 11, at noon. For freight and passage apply to Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 11-11

**FINGAL Oct. 12.** SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Wednesday, October 12. For freight apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 12-10

**KWANGTUNG Oct. 12.** HONGKONG DIRECT. — From French Bund on Wednesday, October 12, at noon. For freight and passage apply to Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 12-10

**LIANGCHOW Oct. 12.** SWATOW.—From French Bund on Wednesday, October 12, at noon. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 12-10

**SUIYANG Oct. 12.** SWATOW, HONGKONG and CANTON.—From French Bund on Wednesday, October 12, at noon. For freight and passage apply Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 12-10

**TJISAROEA Oct. 13.** AMOY, HONGKONG and JAVA PORTS.—The J.C.J.L. steamer Tjisaroea sails from Shanghai on Thursday, October 13, taking cargo to Hongkong and Java ports. Excellent passenger accommodation. Through tickets issued to European and Australian Ports. For particulars apply to the Java-China-Japan Lijn Agentschap Shanghai N.V., Brunner Mond Building, 133 Szechuen Road. Tel. Nos. 16247 (4 Lines). 12-10

**TAISEUNHONG Oct. 14.** SWATOW, HONGKONG, HOIHOW, PAKHOI and HAIPHONG. —Sails from Roosevelt Terminal Wharf on Friday, October 14. For freight apply Jardine, Matheson & Co., Ltd. Tel. 15290. 14-10

**YUNNAN Oct. 14.** SWATOW, HONGKONG, HOIHOW, PAKHOI and HAIPHONG —From French Bund on Friday, October 14, at noon. For freight and passage apply to Butterfield & Swire, Tel. 82020 (French Bund). 14-10

### JAPAN

**NELLORE Oct. 9. (From Shanghai)** MOJI, KOBE, OSAKA and YOKOHAMA.—Mackinnon, Mackenzie — Co., Agents, E. & A. S. S. Co., Ltd. No. 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428 (3 lines). 9-10

### STRAITS AND EUROPE

**CITY OF ORAN Oct. 9.** HAVRE, LONDON, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG and GLASGOW.—The Ellerman Line steamer City of Oran is due to sail for Havre, London, Rotterdam, Hamburg and Glasgow on October 9, 1938. Lacey and Cannan, Ltd. Tel. 12854 (3 lines). 9-10

**RAJPUTANA Oct. 11.** MARSEILLES, GIBRALTAR and LONDON via HONGKONG, SINGAPORE, PENANG, COLOMBO, ADEN, PORT SAID and MALTA.—Last tender will leave the Customs Jetty at 1.30 p.m. on Tuesday, October 11, 1938. Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, P. & O. S. N. Co., No. 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428. 11-10

**JEAN LABORDE Oct. 13.** MARSEILLES via HONGKONG SAIGON, SINGAPORE, COLOMBO, DJIBOUTI, SUEZ and PORT SAID.—Messageries Maritimes, 9 Avenue Edward VII. Tel. 82034. 13-10

**SONTAY Oct. 13.** ORAN, CASABLANCA, HAVRE, ANTWERP, DUNKIRK via ADEN and PORT SAID.—For particulars apply to Messageries Maritimes, 9 Avenue Edward VII. Tel. 82034. 13-10

**TROJA Oct. 14.** CASABLANCA, ANTWERP, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG and OSLO via HONGKONG, SINGAPORE and PORTS SAID.—Motor vessel Troja of the Wilhelmsen Lines will be despatched from Shanghai on or about the October 14, for the above-mentioned ports. Through Bills of Lading issued for all Scandinavian and Baltic ports. For freight or passage please apply to Dodwell & Co., Ltd., 17 Canton Road. Tel. 11366. 14-10

**PATROCLUS Oct. 15.** MARSEILLES, LONDON, ROTTERDAM and GLASGOW via ADEN.—For freight and passage apply agents, Butterfield & Swire, 21 French Bund. Tel. 82020. 15-10

**ELBE Oct. 17.** MARSEILLES, CASABLANCA, ROTTERDAM, HAMBURG and BREMEN via SAIGON, SINGAPORE, BELAWAN, PORT SUDAN and PORT SAID.—For freight and passage apply to Melchers & Co., General Agents, N.D.L., 210-214 Kiukiang Road. Tel. 15566. 17-10

**POTSDAM Oct. 18.** GENOA, SOUTHAMPTON, ROTTERDAM, BREMEN and HAMBURG via HONGKONG, MANILA, SINGAPORE, PENANG, BELAWAN, COLOMBO and PORT SAID.—For freight and passage apply to Melchers & Co., General Agents, N.D.L. 210-214 Kiukiang Road. Tel. 15566. 18-10

**RANCHI Oct. 25.** BOMBAY, MARSEILLES and LONDON via HONGKONG, STRAITS and CEYLON.—Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, P. & O. S. N. Co., 27 The Bund. Tel. 11423. 25-10

### AUSTRALASIA

**NELLORE Oct. 9. (From Shanghai)** RABAUL, BRISBANE, SYDNEY and MELBOURNE via JAPAN and PORTS.—Mackinnon, Mackenzie & Co., Agents, E & A. S. S. Co., Ltd. No. 27 The Bund. Tel. No. 11428. 9-10

**CHANGTE Oct. 13. (From Hongkong)** MANILA, THURSDAY I., CAIRNS, TOWNSVILLE, BRISBANE, SYDNEY and MELBOURNE.—Australian-Oriental Line Ltd., Agents, Messrs. Butterfield & Swire, 21 French Bund. Tel. 82020. 13-10


**CHINA ARCHITECTS AND BUILDERS COMPENDIUM**

CONTAINS authoritative general information of interest to architects and householders, such as Cadastral Offices; Land Values, Registration and Compulsory surrender; Consular Fees; Rates, Taxes and Fees; Water, Electricity and Gas Supply; Telephone Service; Weather Diagrams; Building Rules; Professional Charges; Fire Insurance Association and Land and Building in Shanghai; Local Weights and Measures.

**Price $3**

*At all booksellers and from the publishers*

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS OFFICE

17 THE BUND, SHANGHAI


## Post Office Notices

Earlier posting in Sub-Offices is requested in order to make connection with the below-mentioned closing times.

(Last connecting time from Sub-Offices to Head Office is 19.05 daily).

| Date and Destination | Per | | Reg. | Ord. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **SUNDAY, Oct. 9.** | | | | |
| Tsingtao Wei. C'foo T'sin | Sandviken | | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Swatow Hongkong Canton | Norviken | | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Chuanchow | F. Consolini | | 15.30 | 16.00 |
| Kiangpei Offices east of Haian | Liwo | | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| U.S.S.R. Europe via Siberia | Shuntien | | 19.00 | 19.00 |
| Tsingtao Wei. C'foo T'sin | Shuntien | | 19.00 | 19.00 |
| Amoy Hongkong Canton | Tsinan | | 19.00 | 19.00 |
| **MONDAY, Oct. 10.** | | | | |
| Tsingtao Wei. C'foo T'sin | Chengtu | | *19.00 | 9.30 |
| Haimen Che. | Elbhof | x | 10.00 | 10.00 |
| Kiangpei Offices east of Haian | Tejo | | 16.00 | 16.00 |
| **TUESDAY, Oct. 11.** | | | | |
| Japan Korea via Nagasaki | Shanghai M. | | *19.00 | 7.15 |
| Swatow Hongkong Canton | Yochow | | 8.30 | 9.00 |
| Aust. N.Z. S.S. India Suez Europe via Suez | Rajputana | | 10.00 | 12.00 |
| Hongkong and Canton | Rajputana | | 11.30 | 12.00 |
| Nantung | Nantung M. | | 14.30 | 15.00 |
| Kiangpei Offices east of Haian | Liwo | | 16.30 | 17.00 |
| **WEDNESDAY, Oct. 12.** | | | | |
| Tsingtao and Dairen | Tsingtao M. | | *20.00 | 7.15 |
| Swatow | Liangchow | | 9.00 | 9.30 |
| Swatow Hongkong Canton | Suiyang | | 9.00 | 9.30 |
| Hongkong | Kwangtung | | 9.30 | 10.00 |
| Swatow Hongkong Canton | Fingal | x | 12.00 | 12.30 |
| Chefoo and Tientsin | Kronviken | x | 12.00 | 12.30 |
| Aust. N.Z. S.S. (Y) India Suez Europe | J. Laborde | AX | 14.00 | 16.00 |
| Hongkong and Canton | J. Laborde | x | 15.30 | 16.00 |
| Amoy H'kong Java Ports | Tjisaroea | BX | 15.30 | 16.00 |

* The night before.
A Parcel mail for France and other countries, closes at 12.00 on 12th.
B Parcel mail for Netherlands India, closes at 12.00 on 12th.
X Provisional time—subject to alterations.
Y Superscribed correspondence.

**Ocean Mails for Europe and America.**

Via Siberia by steamer to Tientsin or Chinwangtao for transmission.

Next steamer mails will be closed as follow:—
ss. Rajputana, via Suez, October 11, due London November 12.
ss. Jean Laborde, via Suez, October 12, due London November 13.
ss. Potsdam, via Suez, October 18, due London November 13.

**Air Mails**

Imperial Airways Service (Hongkong-Bangkok-London and Hongkong-Bangkok-Singapore-Australia) per ss. Rajputana, at 12.00

## Anxious Days

*Crowds gathered in Whitehall during the recent period of tension to see what was to be seen of Ministers arriving to confer on the European situation.*

## Call to the Colours

*French army reservists bidding farewell to friends and relatives as they leave Paris on September 13 for service with the Colours.*

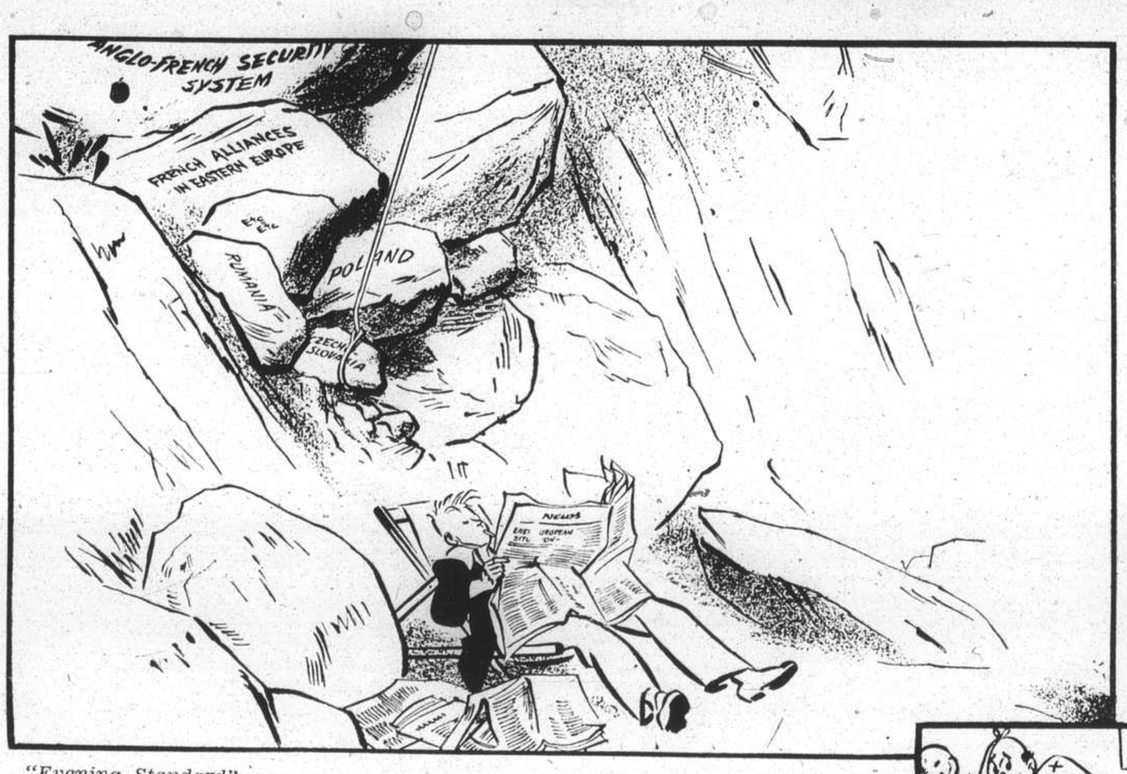
# London and Paris, September 30th

NORTH-CHINA DAILY NEWS
Magazine Supplement

Vol. IX, No. 41

SHANGHAI, OCTOBER 9, 1938

# The World's Wit and Humour




*"Evening Standard"* *London*

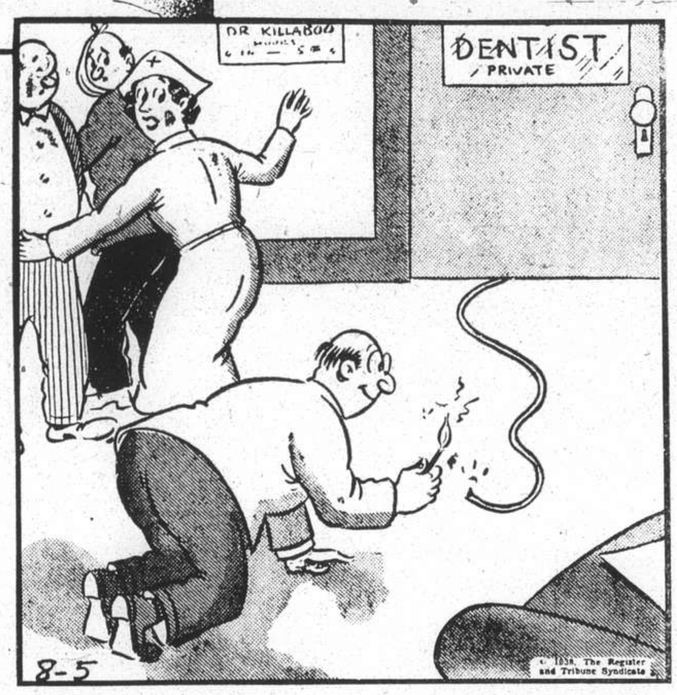
WHAT'S CZECHOSLOVAKIA TO ME, ANYWAY?

*"Daily Express"* *London*

WHERE THERE IS NO TENSION OVER THE POSSIBILITY OF WAR

*"Marianne"* *Paris*

A HAPPY ENDING




*"Oregonian"* *Portland*

"Stand back, please—the doctor is having a little trouble removing a bridge!"

*"La Tribune des Nations"* *Paris*

THE WOLF AND THE LAMB

*"New Leader"* *New York*

FRANCO: "Can anybody here speak Spanish?"

*"New Yorker"* *New York*

"Oh, darling! Time for the get-acquainted social."

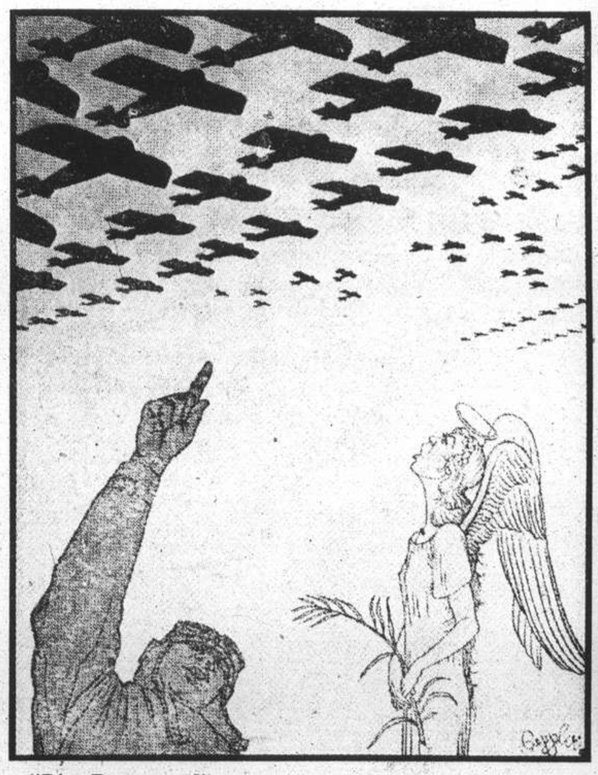
PAPER BAGS
5000 PAPER BAGS (EXTRA STRONG)
50 GROSS ASSORTED BAGS
6 DOZ SUPERFINE QUALITY LADIES HAND BAGS
15 DOLLEN SPONGE BAGS
THE TUFF STUFF PAPER BAG
PAPER BAGS

*'Evening Standard"* *London*

"I ordered a bag of 'hundreds and thousands', not hundreds and thousands of bags."

*"New Yorker"* *New York*

"I couldn't very well say anything. He *created* it for me."



*"Die Brennessel"* *Berlin*

"Those are your colleagues to-day, Madam."

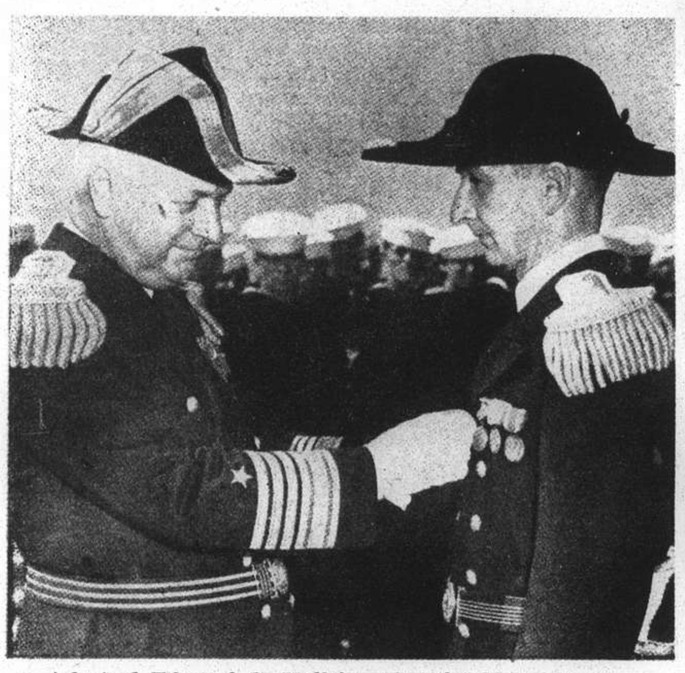
*"De Groene Amsterdammer"* *Amsterdam*

John Bull Favours a Pedestrian

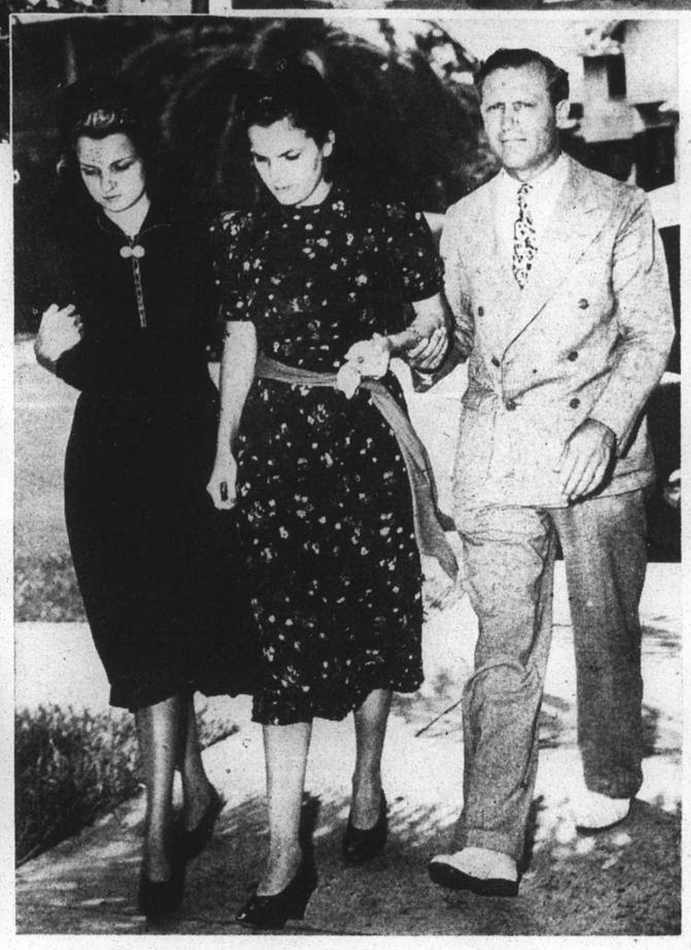
# News Items of Interest

A view of the interior of St. Patrick's Cathedral as reverent throngs from all walks of life came to pay their last respects to Cardinal Hayes.

This is not a riot but a crowd of applicants for the job of porter at the Municipal Building at New York. So great was the response that police reserves had to be called out to keep the men in order. The salary offered was US.$960 a year, and the applicants included lawyers, college men and former business men.

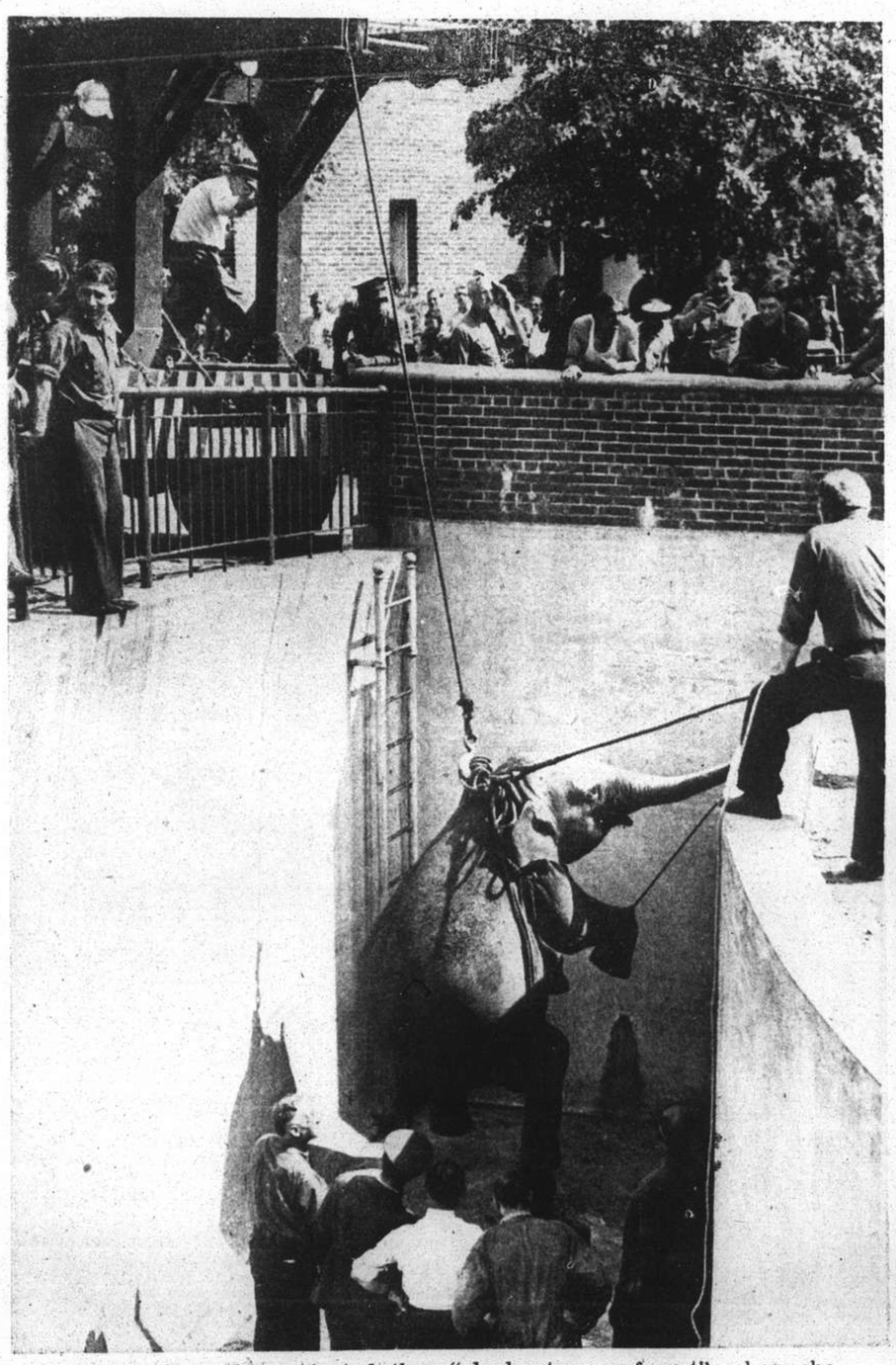


Admiral Edward C. Kalbfus pins the Navy Cross (for extraordinary heroism) on Lieut. A. F. Anders, hero of the U.S. gunboat Panay bombing incident in the Yangtze River. Lieut. Anders was seriously wounded, when flying shrapnel ripped his throat and hands, and has spent several months in hospital.



Miss Mildren Gaydon, (*centre*) cigarette girl at a Miami night club, was Count Covadonga's companion in the fatal accident which resulted in the Count's death. She is here attending the Count's funeral at the Graceland Memorial Park.

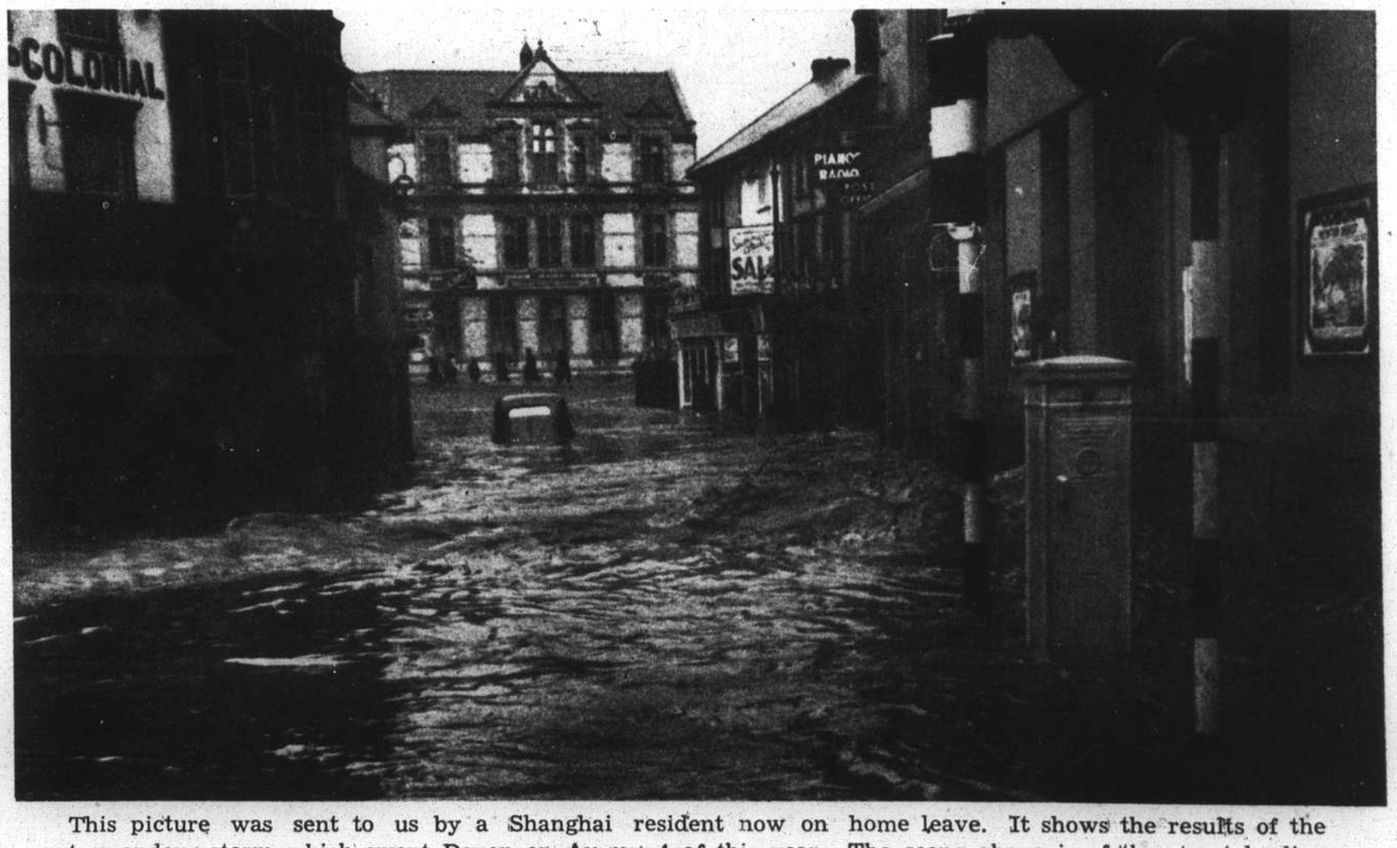
The coffin of the late Prince Arthur of Connaught lying-in-state in the chapel of Middlesex Hospital, of which he was president. Nurses provided a Guard of Honour day and night.



This elephant demonstrated that "elephants can forget" when she forgot that there was a deep moat around the zoo pen at Prospect Park, Brooklyn, and fell in. She is being lifted out with the aid of block and tackle after her mishap.

J. G. Masaryk, Czechoslovak Minister to Great Britain.

Capt. A. M. Kotenev, who retired to Laoshan, near Tsingtao, two years ago, has just completed building his residence there, from plans by Yourieff & Smirnoff. It is about 1,400 feet high and built of local white granite. The beautiful surroundings speak for themselves.




This picture was sent to us by a Shanghai resident now on home leave. It shows the results of the tremendous storm which swept Devon on August 4 of this year. The scene above is of the street leading to the Market Place at Newton Abbot.

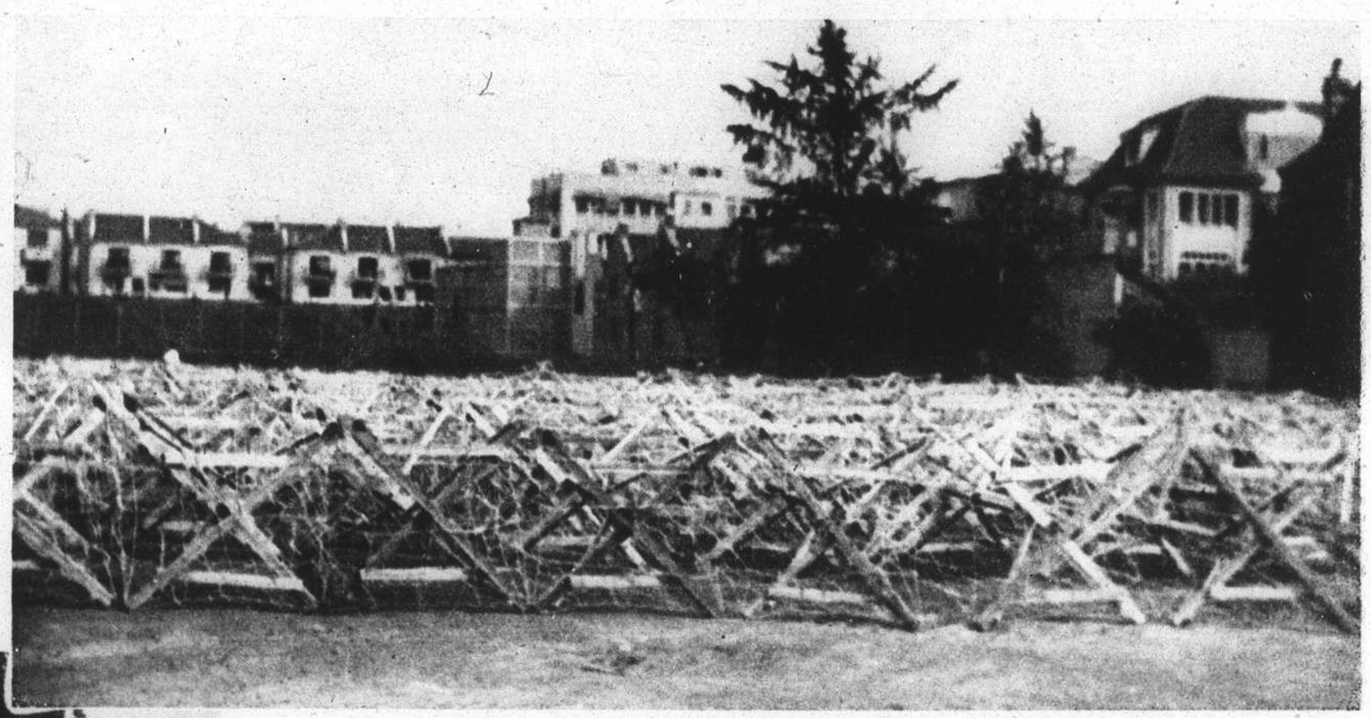
# French Concession Defences

*N.C.D.N. Photographs*

A strong protest against the construction of defence works, including trenches, by the French authorities in territory beyond the French Concession boundaries, has been made to M. Naggiar, French Ambassador to China, by Mr. Chen Lo, Minister of Foreign Affairs of the Reformed Government. The protest was made last Monday in the form of an official note, according to the local Japanese newspapers. The latter state that the note referred specifically to the recent erection of breastworks in the Siccawei and Hungjao Road area. The photographs on this page, taken within the last few days, show the type of defence works used by the French authorities.

Along Avenue Haig: stringing barbed wire.

On Avenue Haig: a strong barbed wire fence



A park of barbed wire barricades: efficient and easily handled.

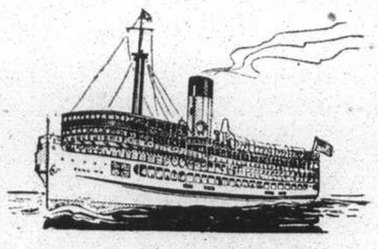
Near "Zikawei Square" on Avenue Haig.

Putting finishing touches to the wiring of an entanglement.

The ways of pedestrians are made strait.

A man-hole on Route de Zikawei.

Travel "JARDINES"



# A National Day: Some Portraits

At the Clube Lusitano: Mrs A. A. Leitao and Dr. D. M. P. Guterres.—*N.C.D.N.*

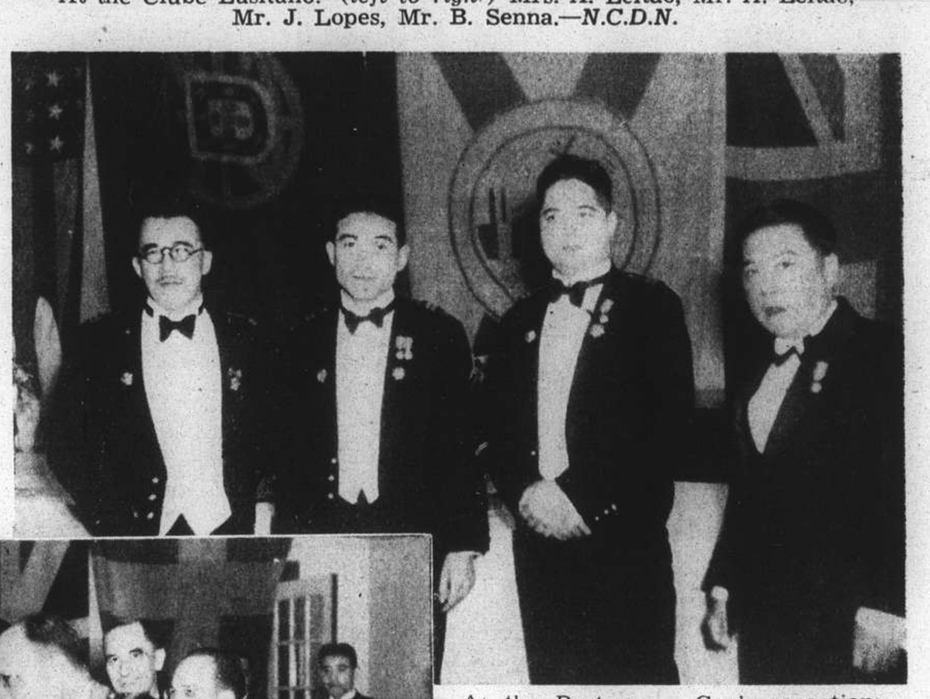
At the Clube Lusitano: (*left to right*) Dr. A. J. Alves (Consul-General for Portugal) and Mr. A. S. Braga (president of the Club).—*N.C.D.N.*

At the Clube Lusitano: (*left to right*) Mrs. A. Leitao, Mr. A. Leitao, Mr. J. Lopes, Mr. B. Senna.—*N.C.D.N.*

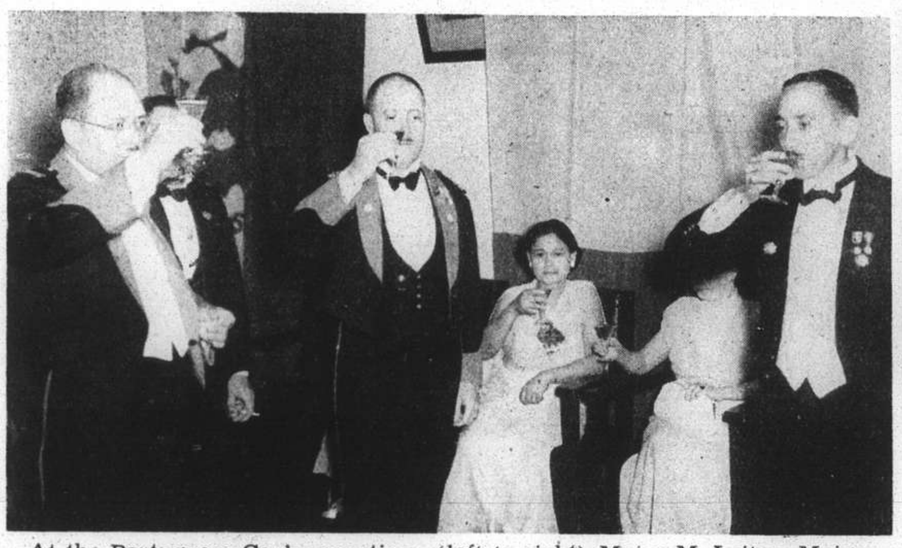
At the Clube Lusitano: (*left to right*) Mr. Carlos Silva, Dr. A. J. Alves (Portuguese Consul-General), Mr. M. Campos, Mr. F. M. Gutierrez.—*N.C.D.N.*

## Portuguese Republican Day

The 28th anniversary of the founding of the Republic of Portugal was celebrated by members of the Portuguese community in Shanghai on Thursday, October 5. In the evening between 5 and 7 p.m. there was a reception at the Clube Lusitano when the Portuguese Consul-General (Dr. A. J. Alves) was the guest of honour. The Club and its garden were full to overflowing and the toast of Portugal was enthusiastically drunk. Later the same evening the Portuguese Company, S. V. C., were at home at the Corps Headquarters premises to celebrate the occasion.



At the Portuguese Coy's reception: (*left to right*) Mr. T. Collaco, Mr. F. Rodrigues, Mr. Alvaro Britto, Mr. C. Ribeiro.—*N.C.D.N.*



At the Portuguese Coy's reception: (*left to right*) Major M. Leitao, Major F. Leitao, Mrs. M. Leitao, 1st Sergt. T. Oliveira.—*N.C.D.N.*

At the Portuguese Coy's reception: Mrs. T. G. Oliveira presents a prize for rifle-shooting to Major M. Leitao.—*N.C.D.N.*

Mr. N. M. W. Harris, well known local oarsman, is the author of the just-published "Sampan Pidgin," a history of the 76 years of the Shanghai Rowing Club's hearty existence, which is full of fascinating sidelights on days that are gone.—*N.C.D.N.*

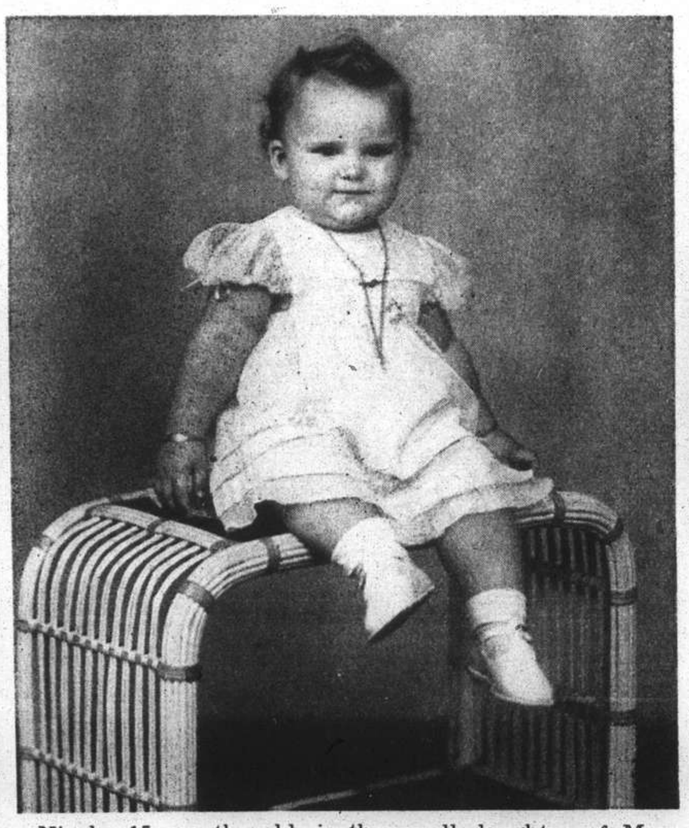
Best wishes will be offered tomorrow to Mr. and Mrs. Leslie Coutts Boyd. It will be the fifth anniversary of their wedding day.

Mr. Hugh Wallace, of the Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club, is proceeding to Hongkong as captain and manager of the Shanghai Interport Lawn Bowls Team.—*N.C.D.N.*

Captain F. W. C. Thomas, Royal Army Pay Corps, is Area Paymaster, Shanghai Area. He will be leaving Shanghai at the end of this month.—*N.C.D.N.*

Mr. John A. Hayes, prominent Shanghai sportsman and polo player, left on the Empress of Asia last Sunday on home leave.

Mme M. A. Jookovskaya-Gloostchenko is an artist who makes a speciality of painting "portraits" of archæological treasures and antiques. An exhibition of her paintings will be seen later in Shanghai. —*Victor.*



Nicole, 15 months old, is the small daughter of M. and Mme A. Guillabert. Her father is in the Revenue Department of the French Municipal Council.

Captain C. Fanning-Evans, of the Durham Light Infantry, is Staff Captain to the British Forces.—*N.C.D.N.*

# The Camera Brings the News

Mr. Li Chien-nan is the recently appointed Superintendent of Customs in Shanghai and concurrently Director of the Whangpoo Conservancy Board. With him in the picture is his little daughter.—*Bann's.*

Y.W.C.A. annual drive: captains of teams are (left to right) Mrs. E. J. Ottewell, Mrs. Carleton Lacy, Mrs. K. Enssle.—*N.C.D.N.*

## Y.W.C.A. Annual Drive for Funds

The Shanghai Y.W.C.A., the International Branch Y.W.C.A. and the National Y.W.C.A. have just begun their 1938 Joint Finance Campaign. The workers in this money raising effort met on Wednesday afternoon for their opening rally. There are fourteen teams who will be soliciting funds during the coming three weeks.

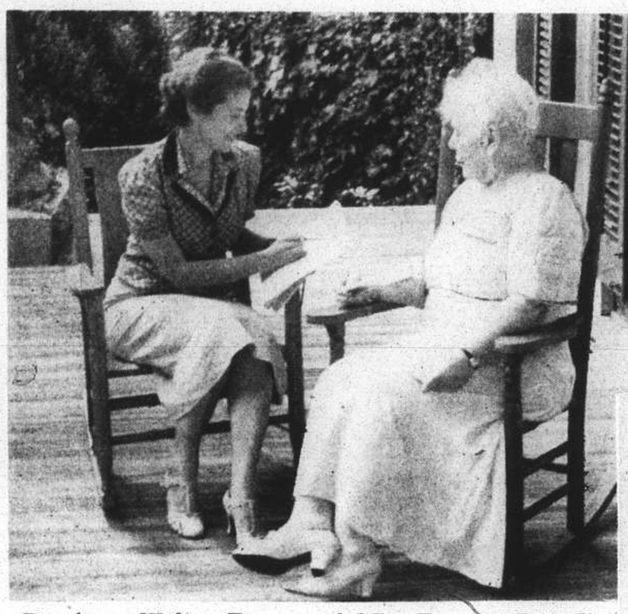
Mrs. Scurr, wife of Captain H. Scurr of Messrs. Mollers, Ltd., with her baby daughter, Patricia Jane, aged three months.—*Bann's.*

Mr. Willy Hollmann, chief brewmaster of the U. B. Brewery, is shortly sailing for Germany on home leave.—*William's.*

Y.W.C.A. annual drive: (*left to right*) Mrs. J. G. Zia (general secretary of the Shanghai Y.W.C.A.) and Mrs. Kwei (general secretary of the Y.W.C.A. of China).—*N.C.D.N.*

S.S.P.C.A. Committee ladies counting out the $3.002 achieved by the recent flag day: (*left to right*) Inspector F. C. Woollam, Mrs. C. H. Ellig, Mrs. D. M. Boaler, M.B.E., Mrs. C. E. M. Thomson, Mrs. Brace.—*N.C.D.N.*

Mr. A. Schneider, sales manager of the Asiatic Yeast Works, has just returned to Shanghai from home leave and an extended business visit in Hongkong.—*Bann's.*

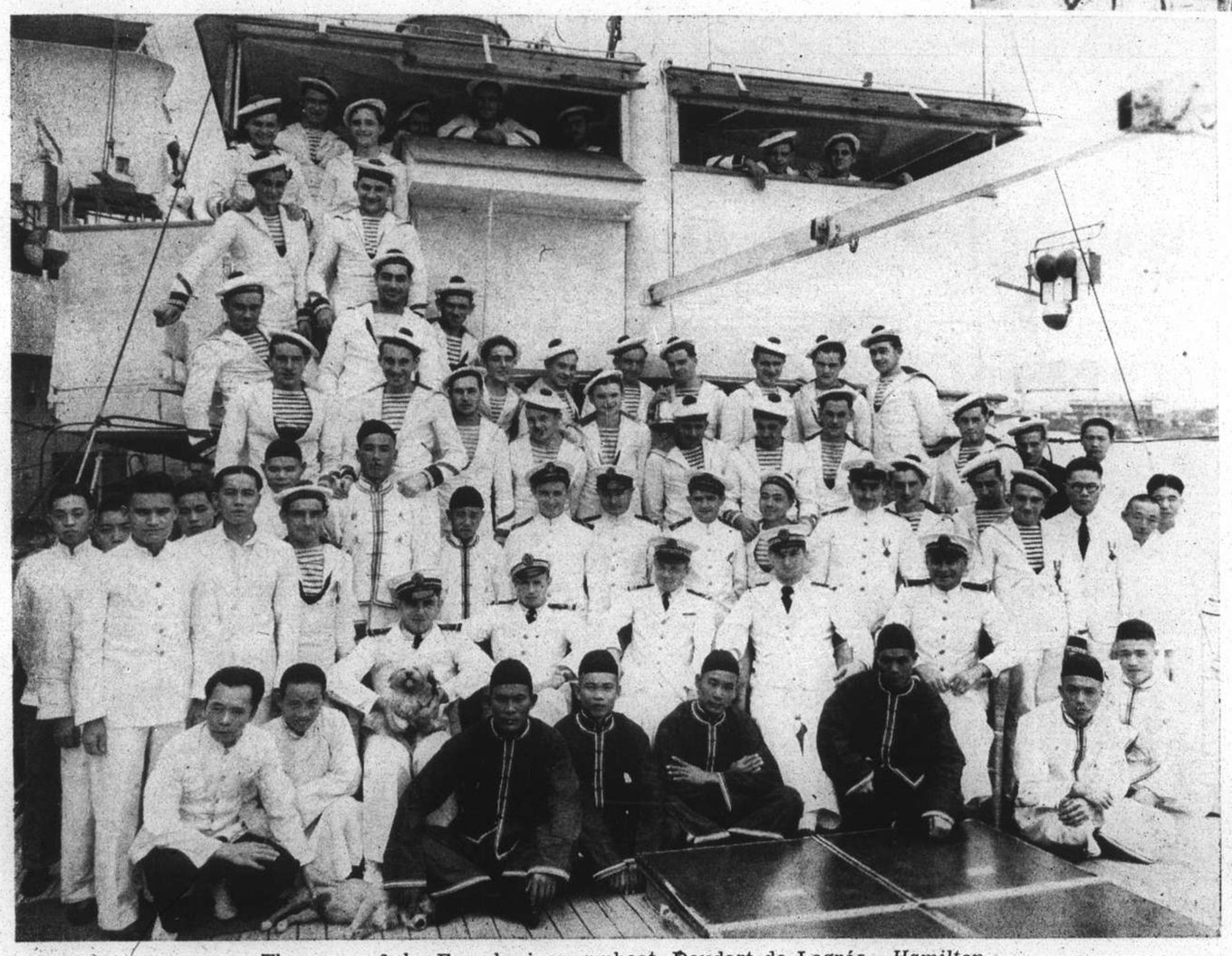


Dr. Anne Walter Fearn and Miss Frances Russell on the verandah of Dr. Fearn's old home in Holly Springs, Mississippi.

## Memoirs of an Old China Hand

Dr. Anne Walter Fearn is due back in Shanghai some time this month. She was to set out as soon as her memoirs were finished and in the hands of Messrs. Harper Bros. for publication. The picture on the right shows (*left*) Miss Frances Russell (who has been assisting Dr. Fearn to compile the memoirs) and Mr. and Mrs. Edward Jappe.

Mr. K. M. Chang and Miss Lillian Liu were married at the German Church in Shanghai on October 1.—*William's.*



The crew of the French river gunboat, Doudart de Lagrée.—*Hamilton.*

Mrs. H. A. Edelmann has returned to Shanghai after a holiday trip to French Indo-China.—*Bann's.*

**HOUSE & OFFICE CLEANERS**

BOX 1173 **FESCO** TEL. 12156

**(FAR EASTERN SANITARY CO.)**

**MUNICIPAL ORCHESTRA** LYCEUM THEATRE

SUNDAY, OCTOBER 9, at 5.15 p.m.

*The Season's Opening*

**Symphony Concert**

*Conductor :* Maestro MARIO PACI

*Works by*

WAGNER DEBUSSY DELIUS ZANDONAI

and the

5th SYMPHONY in E minor by TSCHAIKOWSKY

***Usual Prices:***

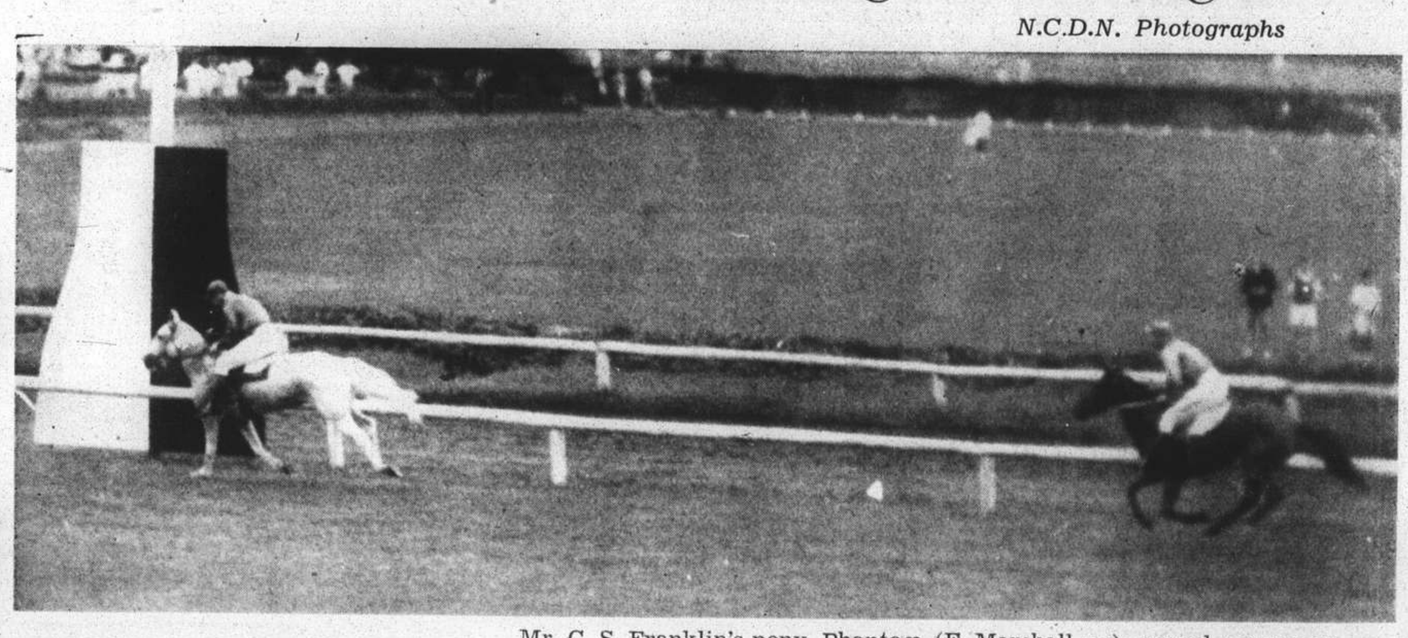
**Balcony: $2.10 and $1.60—Stalls: $1.10 and 65 cts.**

**Booking at the LYCEUM from 10 a.m. to 6 p.m.**

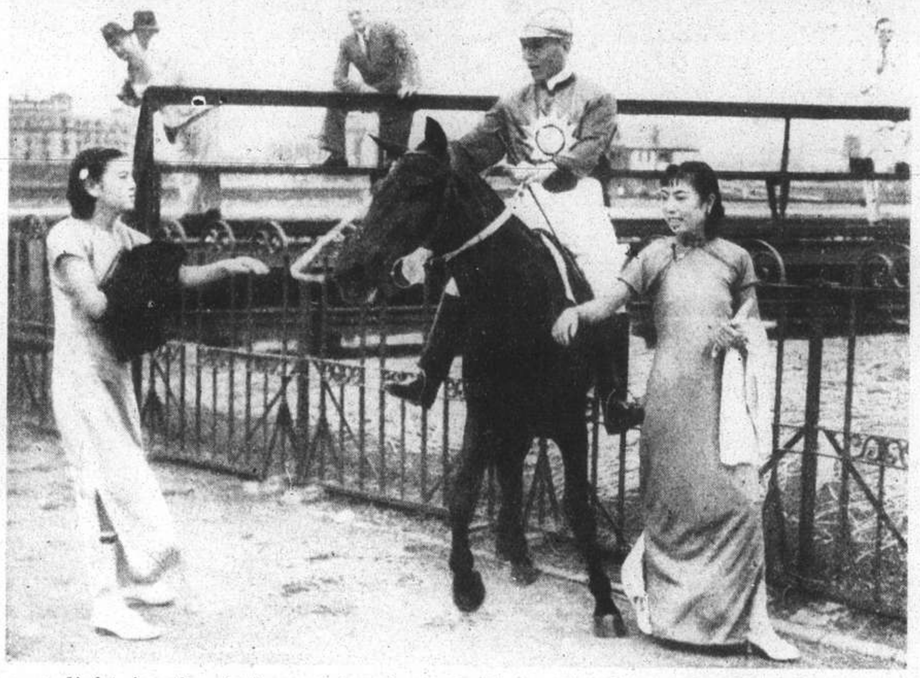
# Start of Autumn Racing in Shanghai

*N.C.D.N. Photographs*

Goldenray, ridden by G. R. Cheape, came in first in the Novice Race (1 mile) on October 1, when the first meeting of the autumn season was held.



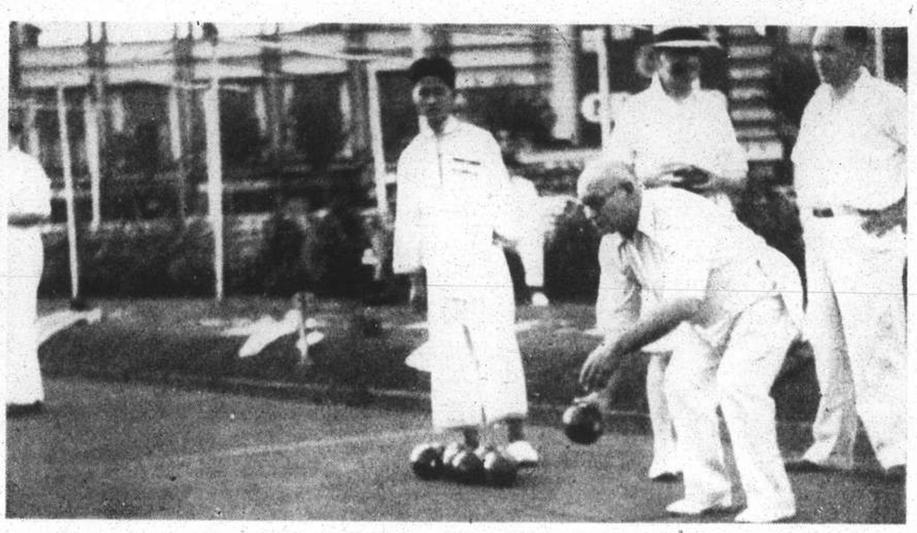
Mr. C. S. Franklin's pony, Phantom (F. Marshall up), scored a runaway victory in the fifth race, winning by three lengths from White Major.



(*Left*) Chris Moller rode a good race on Snappylight in the sixth race to win from Corps Cavalry and Don Pedro. His brother, R. B. Moller, is seen in the picture leading in the successful pony. (*Right*) Billy Zung was the only Chinese jockey to find success in the first meeting of the season. He piloted New General to victory in the second race.

Mr. F. Marshall feeds his mount after coming in first in the fifth race.

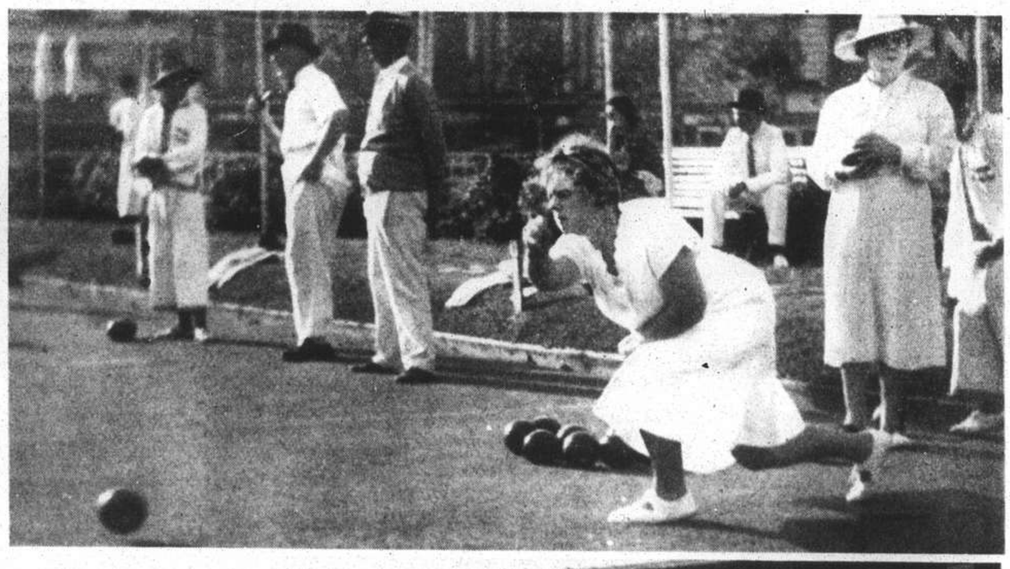
Mrs. C. S. Franklin and Mrs. W. R. McBain are keen followers of Shanghai racing.

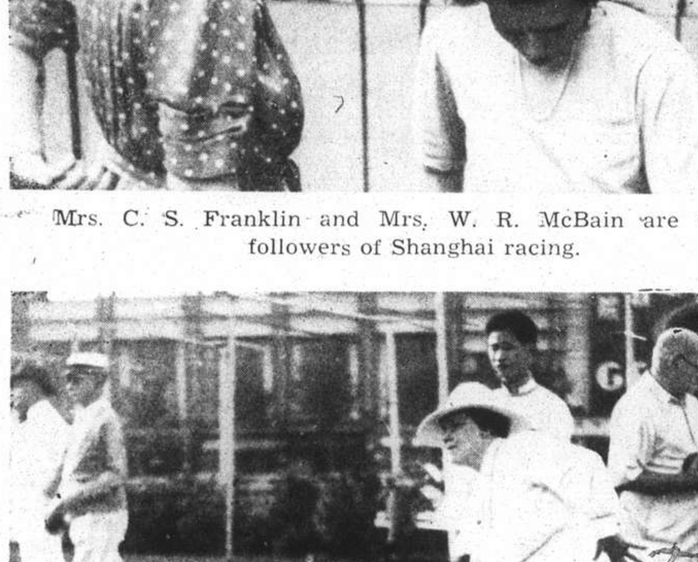


The heavy rain which fell during the night spoiled the plans for the Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club closing day last Sunday, but as the greens were playable during the afternoon several friendly matches were arranged, in which the ladies joined. (Above) Mr. H. Gild, and (*below*) Mrs. Lacey.

An unusual study of the Italian boxer, Gaspare Allessandri, Lightweight Champion. He is also the unofficial Welterweight Champion of China.

Mrs. Parker delivers a wood in good style at the Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club.





Mr. T. J. Goodman (seen above) and Mr. E. R. Harmer presented spoons for a pick-up game last Sunday at the Shanghai Lawn Bowls Club.

The Police soccer team were out on the Canidrome field last Tuesday trying out their football boots in preparation for the forthcoming season.

S. Peasgood, the Police goalie.

# *Around the Hospital*

## *VIGNETTES OF LIFE*

By J. NORMAN LYND

THE FRIENDS THAT CALL TO CHEER YOU UP AND TELL YOU ABOUT THEIR OPERATIONS... THEIR OPERATIONS!... THEN THEY EAT YOUR FRUIT
GRANDMOTHER INSPECTS THE NEW ARRIVAL AND SAYS IT'S A BONNIE BABY - THOUGH IN HER YOUNG DAYS THERE WASN'T SO MUCH FUSS AND FEATHERS ABOUT THE WHOLE THING
THE FIRST REAL REST IN YEARS - NO WORK, NO WORRIES - JUST FLOWERS, RADIO ATTENTION AND REST
THE FLAPPER MOTHER WHO SEES THAT "THIS IS GOING TO KEEP ME HOME A LOT!"
IT IS ANNOYING TO A NURSE FOR A PATIENT TO MAKE LOVE WHEN HE'S DELIRIOUS AND FORGET ALL ABOUT IT WHEN HE COMES TO
THE NURSE SHOWS HIM HIS--AND IF SHE KNOWS HER BUSINESS SHE TELLS HIM IT'S THE PRETTIEST BABY IN THE HOSPITAL!"
WHEN GRANDPA VISITS HE DOESN'T WASTE MUCH TIME ON THE PATIENT